

# Samoa - Samoa Demographic and Health Survey 2009

**Samoa Bureau of Statistics, Ministry of Health**

Report generated on: May 23, 2025

Visit our data catalog at: <https://microdata.sbs.gov.ws/index.php>

## Identification

### SURVEY ID NUMBER

WSM-SBS-DHS-2009-v1

### TITLE

Samoa Demographic and Health Survey 2009

### ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

SDHS 2009

### TRANSLATED TITLE

Suesuega o le Soifuaga lautele ma le Soifua Maloloina o tagatanuu o Samoa, 2009

### COUNTRY

| Name  | Country code |
|-------|--------------|
| Samoa | WSM          |

### STUDY TYPE

Demographic and Health Survey [hh/dhs]

### SERIES INFORMATION

The 2009 SDHS is the first DHS survey to be undertaken in Samoa both by the health sector and for an improved health system. The planning and implementation of the survey was carried out jointly by the Samoa Bureau of Statistics (SBS) and the Ministry Of Health (MOH) with the technical assistance and guidance of ICF Macro. The next round is expected to be conducted around July 2014 and Samoa Bureau of Statistics will be in charge of coordinating the survey with partnership with the Ministry of Health.

Round 1 covered the whole country based on statistical regions namely Apia Urban Area (AUA), North West Upolu (NWU), Rest of Upolu (ROU) and Savaii (SAV).

### ABSTRACT

The 2009 Samoa Demographic and Health Survey (SDHS) is a national survey covering all four regions of the country. The survey was designed to collect, analyze, and disseminate information on housing and household characteristics, education, maternal and child health, nutrition, fertility and family planning, gender, and knowledge and behaviour related to HIV/AIDS and sexually transmitted infections (STI).

The 2009 SDHS is the first DHS survey to be undertaken in Samoa both by the health sector and for an improved health system. The planning and implementation of the survey was carried out jointly by the Samoa Bureau of Statistics (SBS) and the Ministry of Health (MOH) with the technical assistance and guidance of ICF Macro. The Ministry of Women, Community and Social Development assisted by facilitating community support for the survey through villages and mayors.

The Samoa DHS is part of a worldwide survey program. The international MEASURE DHS program is designed to:

- Assist countries in conducting household sample surveys to periodically monitor changes in population, health, and nutrition.
- Provide an international database that can be used by researchers investigating topics related to population, health, and nutrition.

As part of the international DHS program, surveys are being carried out in countries in Africa, Latin America and the Caribbean, Asia, Eastern Europe and the Middle East. Data from these surveys are used to better understand the population, health, and nutrition situation in Samoa.

### KIND OF DATA

Sample survey data [ssd]

### UNIT OF ANALYSIS

individual (woman aged 15-49, man aged 15-54), household

## Version

### VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 1.0 - cleaned dataset, anonymized, available for public use.

### VERSION DATE

2010-01-29

## Scope

### NOTES

The scope of SDHS 2009 includes:

**FAMILIES/ HOUSEHOLDS:** demographics (i.e. age, sex, educational attainment, relationship of each member to the household head), housing characteristics, household possessions, socio-economic status.

**WOMEN AGED 15-49:** background characteristics (education, residential history, media exposure, etc.); birth history; antenatal, delivery, and postnatal care; knowledge, attitudes, and use of family planning methods; fertility preferences; marriage, woman's work, and husband's background characteristics; breastfeeding and infant feeding practices; vaccinations and childhood illnesses; childhood mortality; knowledge of and attitudes toward aids and other sexually transmitted diseases; knowledge of and attitudes toward tuberculosis; other health issues.

**MEN AGED 15-54:** background characteristics (education, residential history, media exposure, etc.); knowledge, attitudes, and use of family planning methods; fertility preferences; knowledge of and attitudes toward aids and other sexually transmitted diseases; knowledge of and attitudes toward tuberculosis; other health issues.

### TOPICS

| Topic                            | Vocabulary |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Health                           | World Bank |
| HIV/AIDS                         | World Bank |
| Population & Reproductive Health | World Bank |

## Coverage

### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

National Regional Urban and Rural

### UNIVERSE

The survey covered all de jure household members (usual residents), all women aged 15-49 and men aged 15-54 years

## Producers and sponsors

### PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

| Name                       | Affiliation         |
|----------------------------|---------------------|
| Samoa Bureau of Statistics | Government of Samoa |
| Ministry of Health         | Government of Samoa |

### PRODUCERS

| Name      | Abbreviation | Role                 |
|-----------|--------------|----------------------|
| ICF Macro | ICF Macro    | Technical assistance |

## FUNDING AGENCY/SPONSOR

| Name   | Abbreviation |
|--|--------------|
| Government of Samoa                              | GS           |
| NZAid  | NZAID        |
| AUSAid   | AUSAID       |
| World Bank/International Development Association | WB/IDA       |
| UNFPA  | UNFPA        |

## OTHER IDENTIFICATIONS/ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

| Name      | Role              |
|-----------|-------------------|
| ICF Macro | Technical Support |

## Sampling

## SAMPLING PROCEDURE

The Survey used a two-stage sample based on the 2006 Population and Housing Census (PHC) to allow reliable estimation of key demographic and health indicators such as fertility, contraceptive prevalence, and infant and child mortality for each of the four geographic regions in Samoa.

The population covered in the 2009 SDHS is the universe of all women age 15-49 in Samoa in a sample of 2,247 selected households. Every other household selected for the women's sample was also eligible for the men's sample (men age 15-54).

The primary sampling unit (PSU) for the 2009 SDHS was the cluster. The first stage involved selecting clusters from the master sample frame (the 2006 Population and Housing Census). In the second stage, all the households in each selected cluster were listed. Households were then systematically selected from each cluster for participation in the survey. The design did not allow for replacement of clusters or households.

The sample was designed to include 10 percent of the households in rural areas and 12 percent of the households in the urban areas. The sample was designed to permit detailed analysis of most indicators for the national level, for urban and rural areas separately, and for each of the four regions (Apia Urban Area, North West Upolu, Rest of Upolu, and Savaii). Overall, a total of 296 primary sampling units or clusters were selected, 104 in urban areas and 196 in the rural areas. Because Samoan households do not move frequently, a fresh household listing was not deemed to be necessary. Instead, a list from the November was used. In the urban clusters, 5 households were selected per cluster, whereas in the rural clusters, 10 households were selected per cluster. The number of clusters in each of the four geographical regions was calculated by dividing the total allocated number of households by the sample taken of 5 for Apia Urban Area (the number of households in the urban EAs) and 10 for other regions (the number of households for rural EAs). In each region EAs were stratified by urban location first and then by rural location. Clusters were selected systematically, with probability proportional to size.

## RESPONSE RATE

The Samoa DHS 2009 selected 2,247 households for the sample, of which 2,066 were found occupied at the time of the fieldwork. Of these 1,947 households were successfully interviewed yielding a household response rate of 94 percent.

In the households interviewed, a total of 3,033 eligible women aged 15-49 were identified, of whom 2,657 were interviewed (response rate of 88 percent). For eligible men aged 15-54 were identified in the sub-sample a total of 1,689 but only 1,307 were successfully interviewed (response rate of 77 percent).

By area, response rates for households and women are slightly lower in urban (82 and 86 percent, respectively) than in rural areas (95 and 86 percent, respectively). For men on the other hand, response rate is higher in urban areas, 81 percent, than in rural areas, 76 percent.

The principal reason for non-response for eligible women and men was the failure to find them at home despite repeated visits to the households. The substantially lower response rates for men reflect the more frequent and longer absences of men from the home.

Response rates by region and the details on the calculation of the response rates can be found in Appendix A of the 2009 SDHS report.

#### WEIGHTING

Because of the non-proportional allocation of the sample to the different economic regions, sampling weights were required in all analysis using the DHS data to ensure the actual representativity of the sample at both the national and regional levels. The sampling weight for each household is the inverse of its overall selection probability with correction for household non-response; the individual weight is the household weight with correction for individual non-response. Sampling weights are further normalized in order to give the total number of unweighted cases equal to the total number of weighted cases at the national level, for both household weights and individual weights.

## Data collection

#### DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

| Start      | End        |
|------------|------------|
| 2009-08-11 | 2009-09-04 |

#### DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

#### SUPERVISION

Fieldwork of the survey was coordinated and supervised by Senior staff from SBS and MOH. Field staff were divided into 9 teams; 2 teams worked in the Apia Urban Area, 3 teams worked in North West of Upolu, 2 teams worked in the Rest of Upolu and 2 teams worked in Savaii region. Each team used 1 Van with a driver and comprised of 1 supervisor, 1 field editor, 6 female interviewers and 2 male interviewers.

The supervisor's role was to coordinate field data collection including:

1. management of the field teams, supplies and equipment, maps and listing, finances
2. coordination with the local authorities village mayor
3. making arrangements and dealing with the refused households
4. making field spot checks
5. organizing transportation for long distance households
6. maintaining the work process and documents
7. sending complete questionnaires and progress report to the main office.

The field editor's role was to review and check each questionnaire at the end of each day. This includes checking for missing pages, skips, inconsistencies in the data; observing the interviewers and conducting a review session with the interviewers.

#### DATA COLLECTION NOTES

The Training was conducted for a period of 15 days from 20th July to 7th August 2009 in Apia and a total of 97 persons from various backgrounds were trained; 9 supervisors, 9 field editors, 54 female interviewers, and 7 office editors. The training of field staff consisted of a detailed, question-by-question explanation of the questionnaires, reading the interviewers manual, demonstrations, practice interviewing in small groups and pairs, and test. Guest speakers were invited to give lectures about family planning and immunisation programmes in Samoa. Each section of the questionnaire was tested. The test results were used to reinforce understanding of key topics among the trainees and to strengthen their interviewing skills. Training included two days of field practice in communities in and around the training site that were not included in the SDHS sample. Additional training was held for field supervisors and editors.

All three survey questionnaires were pretested. The pretest training was also used as a tool for the training of trainers. The main objectives of the pretest were to provide experience for the trainers, who in turn trained the field staff during the main training, to test the survey instruments and logistics, and to build capacity of the survey team.

The Samoa Bureau of Statistics in collaboration with the Ministry of Women Community and Social Development was responsible for contacting local authorities and also arranging camping sites for each team. Both English and Samoan languages were used to conduct interviews. Interviews usually took about 45 minutes to complete.

#### DATA COLLECTORS

| Name | Abbreviation | Affiliation |
|------|--------------|-------------|
|------|--------------|-------------|

## Questionnaires

### QUESTIONNAIRES

Three questionnaires were used in the SDHS: a Household Questionnaire, a Women's Questionnaire, and a Men's Questionnaire. The household and individual questionnaires were based on model survey instruments developed in the MEASURE DHS program. The model questionnaires were adapted to meet the current needs of Samoa. Each household selected for the SDHS was eligible for interview with the Household Questionnaire.

The Household Questionnaire was used to list all usual members of and visitors to the selected households and to collect information on the socio-economic status of the household. It was also used to identify the women and men who were eligible for the individual interview (i.e., women age 15-49 and men age 15-54).

The Women's Questionnaire was used to collect information from all women age 15-49 years and covered the following topics:

- background characteristics (education, residential history, media exposure, etc.)
- birth history
- antenatal, delivery, and postnatal care
- knowledge, attitudes, and use of family planning methods
- fertility preferences; marriage, woman's work, and husband's background characteristics
- breastfeeding and infant feeding practices; vaccinations and childhood illnesses
- childhood mortality
- knowledge of and attitudes toward aids and other sexually transmitted diseases
- knowledge of and attitudes toward tuberculosis
- other health issues.

The Men's Questionnaire, administered to all men age 15-54 years living in every other Household (i.e. half of the sample households), collected information similar to that on the Women's Questionnaire but was shorter because it did not contain questions on reproductive history, maternal and child health, and nutrition.

After finalization of the questionnaires in English, they were translated into Samoan.

## Data Processing

### DATA EDITING

The processing of the SDHS results began shortly after the fieldwork started. Data editing was first done in the field by the field editors and supervisors. Completed and edited questionnaires for each cluster were packed and delivered to the SDHS centre at Motootua where they were entered and edited by data processing personnel. The data processing team was composed of 15 data entry operators, 1 data entry supervisor with 2 assistants and 7 office editors working in two shifts. Data operators and supervisors went through a one-week training programme with the technical assistance of ICF Macro. Data were entered using CPro, a programme specially developed for use in household based surveys and censuses. All data were entered twice (100 percent verification). The concurrent processing of the data was an advantage because the survey technical staff were able to advise field teams of problems detected during the data entry using tables generated to check various data quality parameters. As a result, specific feedback was given to the teams to improve their performances. The data entry and editing phase of the survey was completed in February 2010.

## Data Appraisal

### ESTIMATES OF SAMPLING ERROR

Sampling errors for the 2009 SDHS were calculated using a Macro SAS procedure. This procedure used the Taylor linearization method of variance estimation for survey estimates that are means or proportions. The Jackknife repeated replication method is used for variance estimation of more complex statistics, such as fertility and mortality rates.

Sampling errors for the 2009 SDHS are calculated for selected variables considered to be of primary interest. The results are presented in Appendix B of the 2009 SDHS report for the country as a whole, for urban and rural areas, and for the four geographical regions. Standard errors, design effect, relative standard errors and 95 percent confidence limits for each

statistic of a variable are presented in the tables of the Appendix. Details on sampling error calculation are also provided.

In summary, for the total sample, the value of the DEFT, averaged over all variables, is 1.05. This means that, due to multi-stage clustering of the sample, the average standard error is increased by a factor of 1.05 over that in an equivalent simple random sample.

#### DATA APPRAISAL

Data quality tables were generated to assess the quality and reliability of the 2009 SDHS data. These include:

- Household age distribution
- Age distribution of eligible and interviewed women
- Age distribution of eligible and interviewed men
- Completeness of reporting
- Births by calendar years
- Reporting of age at death in days
- Reporting of age at death in months

These tables are provided in Appendix C of the f2009 SDHS report.

## Access policy

#### CONTACTS

| Name                             | Affiliation                | Email                 | URL                  |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| ACEO, Census and Survey Division | Samoa Bureau of Statistics | info.stats@sbs.gov.ws | <a href="#">Link</a> |
| CEO, Ministry of Health          | Ministry of Health         | CEO@health.gov.ws     | <a href="#">Link</a> |

#### CONFIDENTIALITY

Confidentiality of respondents is guaranteed by the Statistics Act 1971. Before being granted access to the dataset, all users have to formally agree: 1. To make no copies of any files or portions of files to which s/he is granted access except those authorized by the data depositor. 2. Not to use any technique in an attempt to learn the identity of any person or establishment not identified on public use data files. 3. To hold in strictest confidence the identification of any establishment or individual that may be inadvertently revealed in any documents or discussion, or analysis. Such inadvertent identification revealed in her/his analysis will be immediately brought to the attention of the data depositor. This statement does not replace a more comprehensive data agreement (see Access condition).

#### ACCESS CONDITIONS

Conditions for use of licensed datasets are:

1. The data and other materials provided by the Samoa Bureau of Statistics (SBS) will not be redistributed or sold to other individuals, institutions, or organizations without the written agreement of the SBS.
2. The data will be used for statistical and scientific research purposes only. They will be used solely for reporting of aggregated information or the development of statistical models, and not for investigation of specific individuals or organizations.
3. No attempt will be made to re-identify respondents, and no use will be made of the identity of any person or establishment discovered inadvertently. Any such discovery would immediately be reported to the SBS.
4. No attempt, without prior approval, will be made to produce links among datasets provided by the SBS, or among data from the SBS and other datasets that could identify individuals or organizations, nor for destroying the business operations of individuals or organizations.
5. Any books, articles, conference papers, theses, dissertations, reports, or other publications that employ data obtained from the SBS will cite the source of data in accordance with the Citation Requirement provided with the dataset.
6. An electronic copy of all reports and publications based on the requested data will be sent to the SBS.
7. The original collector of the data, the SBS, and the relevant funding agencies bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.
8. The primary and other researchers who will be involved in using the data must be identified.
9. The researchers' organization must be identified as must a suitable representative of the organization who must be a signatory to the license.
10. The intended use of the data including a list of expected outputs and the organization's dissemination policy must be identified.
11. A formal agreement must be signed that the files will not be shared beyond the boundaries of the organization. In the case of a blanket agreement where it is agreed that the data can be used broadly within the receiving organization in a

secure manner, the receiving organization must demonstrate a capacity to manage the data files in a secure manner (with an identified individual assigned formal responsibility for doing so) and each additional new user be made aware of the terms and conditions that apply to the data files. This must be achieved by having the users sign an affidavit. Where a blanket agreement exists and data security procedures are in place, it will not be necessary for the users to destroy the data after use is complete.

Licensed datasets, accessible under conditions.

#### CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Ministry of Health (Samoa), Bureau of Statistics (Samoa), and ICF Macro. 2010. Samoa Demographic and Health Survey 2009. Apia, Samoa: Ministry of Health, Samoa.

#### ACCESS AUTHORITY

| Name                               | Affiliation                | Email                 | URL                  |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Director General of Health/CEO MOH | Ministry of Health         | CEO@health.gov.ws     | <a href="#">Link</a> |
| Government Statistician            | Samoa Bureau of Statistics | info.stats@sbs.gov.ws | <a href="#">Link</a> |

## Disclaimer and copyrights

#### DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or interferences based upon such uses.

#### COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright Government of Samoa, MOH, 2009

## Metadata production

#### DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI-WSM-SBS-DHS-2009-v011

#### PRODUCERS

| Name           | Abbreviation | Affiliation                | Role                          |
|----------------|--------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Lewis Sinclair | LS           | Samoa Bureau of Statistics | Documentation of the DHS 2009 |

#### DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

2019-01-02T11:00:00.000Z

#### DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 1.0 (July 2012). This is the first documentation of the Demographic and Health Survey (DHS) 2009.

Version 1.1 (May 2014). Continuation of the DHS 2009 documentation.



## Data Dictionary

| Data file  | Cases | Variables |
|--|-------|-----------|
| <b>QHSEC01</b><br>The file contains data from the 2009 SDHS household questionnaire. The household questionnaire mainly focused on a person or group of people related and unrelated who live together in the same dwelling unit or in connected premises, who acknowledge one adult member as the head of the household. Moreover, it describes or identifies the environment in which men, women and children live.<br><br>General characteristic of the population are described such as:<br>- Relationship<br>- Sex<br>- Residence<br>- Age<br>- Marital status<br>- Disability<br>- Eligibility<br>- Birth Registration<br>- Survivorship and residence of biological parents<br>- Ever attend school<br>- Current/Recent school attendance | 0     | 28        |
| <b>QHSEC02</b><br>The file contains data related to household identification on the cover page of the household questionnaire as well as the section on the types of diseases that any member of the household were diagnosed by a doctor in the last 12 months.<br><br>Diseases include:<br>- Dengue fever<br>- Typhoid<br>- Filariasis<br>- Measles<br>- Rubella<br>- Leprosy<br>- Meningococcal disease<br>- Diabetes<br>- Hypertension<br>- Cardiovascular disease<br>- Rheumatic heart disease  | 0     | 6         |
| <b>QHSEC03</b><br>The file provides information related to household characteristics and durability of housing   | 0     | 103       |
| <b>SamDHS09rcdWN</b><br>The file provides information related to women aged 15 - 49; their identification, respondent background, reproduction, contraception, pregnancy and post-natal care, child immunization health and woman's nutrition, fertility preferences, husbands background and woman's work, HIV/AIDS and Sexually Transmitted Diseases and Other health issues.  | 0     | 927       |



**Data file: QHSEC01**

The file contains data from the 2009 SDHS household questionnaire. The household questionnaire mainly focused on a person or group of people related and unrelated who live together in the same dwelling unit or in connected premises, who acknowledge one adult member as the head of the household. Moreover, it describes or identifies the environment in which men, women and children live.

General characteristic of the population are described such as:

- Relationship
- Sex
- Residence
- Age
- Marital status
- Disability
- Eligibility
- Birth Registration
- Survivorship and residence of biological parents
- Ever attend school
- Current/Recent school attendance

Cases: 0

Variables: 28

**Variables**

| ID | Name     | Label                   | Question   |
|----|----------|-------------------------|--|
| V1 | QHDIST   | District                |  |
| V2 | QHVILL   | Village                 |  |
| V3 | QHEA     | Enumeration area        |  |
| V4 | QHNUMBER | Household number        |  |
| V5 | QH01     | Line number of member   | Please give me the names of the persons who usually live in your household and guests of the household who stayed here last night, starting with the head of the household. AFTER LISTING THE NAMES AND RECORDING THE RELATIONSHIP AND SEX FOR EACH PERSON, ASK QUESTIONS 2A-2C TO BE SURE THAT THE LISTING IS COMPLETE. (2A) Just to make sure that I have a complete listing. Are there any other persons such as small children or infants that we have not listed? YES > Add to table. 2B) Are there any other people who may not be members of your family, such as domestic servants, lodgers, or friends who usually live here? YES > Add to table. 2C) Are there any guests or temporary visitors staying here, or anyone else who stayed here last night, who have not been listed? YES > Add to table.   |
| V6 | QH03     | Relationship to head    | What is the relationship of (NAME) to the head of the household? SEE CODES BELOW. INSERT CODE IN THE BOX. Record how the person listed is related to the head of the household. Use the codes at the bottom of the page. If the respondent is not the head of the household, make sure that you record the relationship of each person to the household head, not the relationship to the respondent. Example: if the respondent is the wife of the head of the household and she says that Simeona is her brother, then Simeona should be coded as OTHER RELATIVE not BROTHER OR SISTER, because Simeona is a brother-in-law of the head of the household. If the head of the household is married to a woman who has a child from a previous marriage, that child's relationship to the head of the household should be coded as Code 12 (ADOPTED/FOSTER/STEPCHILD). |
| V7 | QH04     | Sex of household member | Is (name) male or female? CIRCLE CORRECT SEX FOR EACH PERSON. Always confirm the sex of a person before recording it in Column (4) since there are many names that may be given to either a male or female.  |
| V8 | QH05     | Usual resident          | Does (name) usually live here? CIRCLE CORRECT ANSWER FOR EACH PERSON.  |
| V9 | QH06     | Slept last night        | Did (name) stay here last night? CIRCLE CORRECT ANSWER FOR EACH PERSON.  |

| ID  | Name | Label                                     | Question   |
|-----|------|---|--|
| V10 | QH07 | Age of household members                  | How old is (name) on his/her last birthday? WRITE THE AGE IN THE BOX. If you have difficulty obtaining the ages of household members, use the methods described for Qs. 108 and 109 in the Woman's Questionnaire to probe for the correct age. You are to obtain each person's age in completed years, that is, the age at the time of the last birthday.  |
| V11 | QH08 | Marital status                            | What is (name's) marital status? Persons aged 15 years and older Column (8) is concerned with the current marital status of respondents who are 15 years or older. Thus, you should not record an answer in Column (8) if the respondent is 14 years or younger. The coding category 'married or living together' includes both respondents who are legally married and respondents in informal unions. An informal union is one in which the man and woman live together for some time, intending to have a lasting relationship, but do not have a formal civil or religious ceremony.   |
| V12 | QH09 | Disability                                | Does (name's) endure or undergo any form of disability? SEE CODES BELOW. There are two questions in Column (9). Read the first question, making sure the respondent understands what the question means. Explain the term 'disability' if necessary. If the response is 'Yes', ask the second question to find out what form of disability the person endures or undergoes. Enter the code for the specific disability as shown at the bottom of the page. If the person does not have any form of disability, skip to Column (10).  |
| V13 | QH10 | Eligibility for woman's interview (15-49) | Circle line number of all women age 15 - 49. Look at Column (7) and circle the Line Number in Column (10) for all women who are between 15 and 49 (including those who are 15 and 49) and in Column (11) for all men who are between 15 and 54 years of age (including those who are age 15 and 54). These individuals are "eligible" respondents, and they qualify for an interview using the Individual Questionnaire. Remember, the respondent may be a usual resident of the household or only a visitor. If the household is not selected for male interview, leave Column (11) blank.  |
| V14 | QH11 | Eligibility for man's interview (15-54)   | Circle line number of all women age 15 - 54. Look at Column (7) and circle the Line Number in Column (10) for all women who are between 15 and 49 (including those who are 15 and 49) and in Column (11) for all men who are between 15 and 54 years of age (including those who are age 15 and 54). These individuals are "eligible" respondents, and they qualify for an interview using the Individual Questionnaire. Remember, the respondent may be a usual resident of the household or only a visitor. If the household is not selected for male interview, leave Column (11) blank.  |
| V15 | QH12 | Birth certificate/ registered             | Does (name) have a birth certificate? In this question we are seeking information about whether children age 0-10 years have a birth certificate. This is because prompt registration at birth is seen as an essential means of protecting a child's right to identity, as well as respect for other child rights. The lack of a birth certificate may prevent a child from receiving health care, nutritional supplements and social assistance, and from being enrolled in school. We begin by asking if the child has a birth certificate (a baptismal certificate if not issued by a government authority cannot be considered a birth certificate). If the respondent says the child has a birth certificate, then ask permission to see the birth certificate by saying " May I see it please?" In Column (12), circle '1' if you have seen the child's birth certificate. Circle '2' if the respondent says the child has a birth certificate but she was not able to show it to you. If the respondent says the child does not have a birth certificate then ask if the child was ever registered with the Registration Office. Circle '3' if the child does not have a birth certificate but has been registered with the Registration Office; circle '4' if the child does not have a birth certificate and has not been registered; and circle '8' if the respondent does not know. |
| V16 | QH13 | Mother alive                              | Is (name)'s natural mother alive? 2, 8 > GO TO 15 First, ask whether the child's natural mother is alive. By "natural" we mean the biological mother, that is, the woman who gave birth to the child. In many cultures, people consider other people's children whom they are raising their own, especially children of their husband or sisters, etc. So you should be certain that the respondent understands that you are asking about the child's biological mother. If the mother is still alive, ask the question in Column (14) to determine whether she lives in the household or is a visitor. If the mother does live in the household or is a visitor, ask who she is (she should be listed on the schedule if she lives in the household or is a visitor) and record her Line Number in Column (14). If the child's biological mother is still alive but does not live in the household and is not a visitor, record '00' in the boxes in Column (14). Column (14) will be blank only when the child's biological mother is no longer alive or the respondent is not sure if the mother is alive.  |

| ID  | Name  | Label                       | Question  |
|-----|-------|-----------------------------|---|
| V17 | QH14  | Mother's line number        | Does (NAME)'s natural mother usually live in this household or was she a guest last night? RECORD MOTHER'S LINE NO. IF NO, RECORD '00'. First, ask whether the child's natural mother is alive. By "natural" we mean the biological mother, that is, the woman who gave birth to the child. In many cultures, people consider other people's children whom they are raising their own, especially children of their husband or sisters, etc. So you should be certain that the respondent understands that you are asking about the child's biological mother. If the mother is still alive, ask the question in Column (14) to determine whether she lives in the household or is a visitor. If the mother does live in the household or is a visitor, ask who she is (she should be listed on the schedule if she lives in the household or is a visitor) and record her Line Number in Column (14). If the child's biological mother is still alive but does not live in the household and is not a visitor, record '00' in the boxes in Column (14). Column (14) will be blank only when the child's biological mother is no longer alive or the respondent is not sure if the mother is alive.   |
| V18 | QH15  | Father alive                | Is (name)'s natural father alive? 2, 8 > GO TO 17 First, ask whether the child's natural mother is alive. By "natural" we mean the biological mother, that is, the woman who gave birth to the child. In many cultures, people consider other people's children whom they are raising their own, especially children of their husband or sisters, etc. So you should be certain that the respondent understands that you are asking about the child's biological mother. If the mother is still alive, ask the question in Column (14) to determine whether she lives in the household or is a visitor. If the mother does live in the household or is a visitor, ask who she is (she should be listed on the schedule if she lives in the household or is a visitor) and record her Line Number in Column (14). If the child's biological mother is still alive but does not live in the household and is not a visitor, record '00' in the boxes in Column (14). Column (14) will be blank only when the child's biological mother is no longer alive or the respondent is not sure if the mother is alive.   |
| V19 | QH16  | Father's line number        | Does (NAME)'s natural father usually live in this household or was he a guest last night? RECORD FATHER'S LINE NO. IF NO, RECORD '00'. First, ask whether the child's natural mother is alive. By "natural" we mean the biological mother, that is, the woman who gave birth to the child. In many cultures, people consider other people's children whom they are raising their own, especially children of their husband or sisters, etc. So you should be certain that the respondent understands that you are asking about the child's biological mother. If the mother is still alive, ask the question in Column (14) to determine whether she lives in the household or is a visitor. If the mother does live in the household or is a visitor, ask who she is (she should be listed on the schedule if she lives in the household or is a visitor) and record her Line Number in Column (14). If the child's biological mother is still alive but does not live in the household and is not a visitor, record '00' in the boxes in Column (14). Column (14) will be blank only when the child's biological mother is no longer alive or the respondent is not sure if the mother is alive.  |
| V20 | QH17  | Ever attended school        | Has (name) ever attended school? IF 'NO' AND LAST MEMBER, SKIP TO Q. 23. Questions on education are not to be asked for people who are younger than five years old. For anyone under five years old, simply leave these columns blank. The term "school" means formal schooling, which includes pre-school, primary, secondary, and post-secondary schooling, and any other intermediate levels of schooling in the formal school system. This definition of school does not include Bible school or short courses like typing or sewing. However, it does include technical or vocational training beyond the primary school level, such as long-term courses in mechanics or secretarial work. Under the present formal school system in Samoa, primary level ranges from Year 1 to Year 8 while secondary level ranges from Year 9 to Year 13. In the past, primary level consists of 8 years of schooling, ranging from Primer 1 through Primer 3, Std 1-2, Std 3, Std 4, Form 1 to Form 2. Secondary level consists of five years of schooling, ranging from Form 3 through Upper Form 5 and Form 6, as shown in the bottom of the Household Schedule. Vocational level ranges from certificate, diploma to apprenticeship while higher or university level ranges from Degree 1, Degree 2, etc. The Old Mission School refers to missionary schools which teach reading, writing and basic mathematical skills using the local Samoan language. If the person has never attended school, you will leave Columns (18) through (22) blank. If the person has attended school, you will record the highest level of school the person has attained in the first box on the left in Column (18). Do this by using the codes at the bottom of the page. Then record in the two boxes on the right in Column (18) the code for the highest form/year the person completed at that level. The codes are likewise provided at the bottom of the page. If the person has attended higher or university level, enter the total number of years completed at that level. |
| V21 | QH18A | Level of education attended | What is the highest level of school (NAME) has attended? SEE CODES BELOW. IF HIGHER/ UNIVERSITY LEVEL, RECORD TOTAL NUMBER OF YEARS.  |

| ID  | Name  | Label                                     | Question   |
|-----|-------|---|--|
| V22 | QH18B | Highest grade completed                   | <p>What is the highest year (NAME) completed at that level? IF HIGHER/UNIVERSITY LEVEL, RECORD TOTAL NUMBER OF YEARS. SEE CODES BELOW. IF HIGHER/ UNIVERSITY LEVEL, RECORD TOTAL NUMBER OF YEARS. Questions on education are not to be asked for people who are younger than five years old. For anyone under five years old, simply leave these columns blank. The term "school" means formal schooling, which includes pre-school, primary, secondary, and post-secondary schooling, and any other intermediate levels of schooling in the formal school system. This definition of school does not include Bible school or short courses like typing or sewing. However, it does include technical or vocational training beyond the primary school level, such as long-term courses in mechanics or secretarial work. Under the present formal school system in Samoa, primary level ranges from Year 1 to Year 8 while secondary level ranges from Year 9 to Year 13. In the past, primary level consists of 8 years of schooling, ranging from Primer 1 through Primer 3, Std 1-2, Std 3, Std 4, Form 1 to Form 2. Secondary level consists of five years of schooling, ranging from Form 3 through Upper Form 5 and Form 6, as shown in the bottom of the Household Schedule. Vocational level ranges from certificate, diploma to apprenticeship while higher or university level ranges from Degree 1, Degree 2, etc. The Old Mission School refers to missionary schools which teach reading, writing and basic mathematical skills using the local Samoan language. If the person has never attended school, you will leave Columns (18) through (22) blank. If the person has attended school, you will record the highest level of school the person has attained in the first box on the left in Column (18). Do this by using the codes at the bottom of the page. Then record in the two boxes on the right in Column (18) the code for the highest form/year the person completed at that level. The codes are likewise provided at the bottom of the page. If the person has attended higher or university level, enter the total number of years completed at that level. Example: A child who is currently in the third year of primary school (LEVEL 1) would have completed two years of primary school or 02 for YEAR (she has not yet completed the third year). A man who has completed all the years of primary school would be LEVEL 1, YEAR 08. A man who left during his first year of secondary school would be recorded as LEVEL 2 and YEAR 00 because the highest level he attended was secondary, but he did not finish any year at that level. A respondent knows her son went to primary school but does not know what grade he completed. Record '1' for the level and '98' (DON'T KNOW) for the year. A respondent who has completed a three-year Bachelor's degree and two-year masteral degree would be Level 4 and a total of eight (08) years, because the person has also completed a one-year certificate and two-years diploma before he/she enters the Bachelor's degree.</p> |
| V23 | QH19  | Attending school this/current year (2009) | <p>Did (name) attend school at any time during the 2009 school year? 2 &gt; GO TO 21 The questions in Column (19) through (22) are concerned with current (school year 2009) and recent (school year 2008) school attendance. They should be asked of all persons age 5-24 years who ever attended school. The term "attending school" refers to whether the person generally attends school; it does not measure how often a person actually goes to school but whether the person attends school at all. If a person goes to school occasionally, or usually goes to school but has been absent from school recently, record YES. Record 'NO' only if the person did not attend at all in the current school year. If the person was in school during the current school year, record the level and year the person is/was attending in Column 20 (using the codes at the bottom of the page). For people age 5-24 who have ever been to school, you will also ask the question in Column (21) about whether the person attended school during the previous school year. If the person went to school at all during the previous school year, circle '1' in Column (21) even if the person did not attend school for the entire school year. Record the level and year the person attended during the previous school year in Column (22).</p>   |
| V24 | QH20A | Level of education attending              | <p>During this school year, what level is (name) attending? SEE CODES BELOW. The questions in Column (19) through (22) are concerned with current (school year 2009) and recent (school year 2008) school attendance. They should be asked of all persons age 5-24 years who ever attended school. The term "attending school" refers to whether the person generally attends school; it does not measure how often a person actually goes to school but whether the person attends school at all. If a person goes to school occasionally, or usually goes to school but has been absent from school recently, record YES. Record 'NO' only if the person did not attend at all in the current school year. If the person was in school during the current school year, record the level and year the person is/was attending in Column 20 (using the codes at the bottom of the page). For people age 5-24 who have ever been to school, you will also ask the question in Column (21) about whether the person attended school during the previous school year. If the person went to school at all during the previous school year, circle '1' in Column (21) even if the person did not attend school for the entire school year. Record the level and year the person attended during the previous school year in Column (22).</p>   |

| ID  | Name  | Label                            | Question  |
|-----|-------|----------------------------------|---|
| V25 | QH20B | Grade attending                  | During this school year, what year is (name) attending? IF 'NO' AND LAST MEMBER. SKIP TO Q. 23. The questions in Column (19) through (22) are concerned with current (school year 2009) and recent (school year 2008) school attendance. They should be asked of all persons age 5-24 years who ever attended school. The term "attending school" refers to whether the person generally attends school; it does not measure how often a person actually goes to school but whether the person attends school at all. If a person goes to school occasionally, or usually goes to school but has been absent from school recently, record YES. Record 'NO' only if the person did not attend at all in the current school year. If the person was in school during the current school year, record the level and year the person is/was attending in Column 20 (using the codes at the bottom of the page). For people age 5-24 who have ever been to school, you will also ask the question in Column (21) about whether the person attended school during the previous school year. If the person went to school at all during the previous school year, circle '1' in Column (21) even if the person did not attend school for the entire school year. Record the level and year the person attended during the previous school year in Column (22).                             |
| V26 | QH21  | Attended school last year (2008) | Did (name) attend school at any time during the previous school year, that is 2008? IF 'NO' AND LAST MEMBER. SKIP TO Q. 23. The questions in Column (19) through (22) are concerned with current (school year 2009) and recent (school year 2008) school attendance. They should be asked of all persons age 5-24 years who ever attended school. The term "attending school" refers to whether the person generally attends school; it does not measure how often a person actually goes to school but whether the person attends school at all. If a person goes to school occasionally, or usually goes to school but has been absent from school recently, record YES. Record 'NO' only if the person did not attend at all in the current school year. If the person was in school during the current school year, record the level and year the person is/was attending in Column 20 (using the codes at the bottom of the page). For people age 5-24 who have ever been to school, you will also ask the question in Column (21) about whether the person attended school during the previous school year. If the person went to school at all during the previous school year, circle '1' in Column (21) even if the person did not attend school for the entire school year. Record the level and year the person attended during the previous school year in Column (22). |
| V27 | QH22A | Level of education last year     | During that school year, what level did (name) attend? SEE CODES BELOW. The questions in Column (19) through (22) are concerned with current (school year 2009) and recent (school year 2008) school attendance. They should be asked of all persons age 5-24 years who ever attended school. The term "attending school" refers to whether the person generally attends school; it does not measure how often a person actually goes to school but whether the person attends school at all. If a person goes to school occasionally, or usually goes to school but has been absent from school recently, record YES. Record 'NO' only if the person did not attend at all in the current school year. If the person was in school during the current school year, record the level and year the person is/was attending in Column 20 (using the codes at the bottom of the page). For people age 5-24 who have ever been to school, you will also ask the question in Column (21) about whether the person attended school during the previous school year. If the person went to school at all during the previous school year, circle '1' in Column (21) even if the person did not attend school for the entire school year. Record the level and year the person attended during the previous school year in Column (22).   |
| V28 | QH22B | Grade attended last year         | During that school year, what year did (name) attend? SEE CODES BELOW. The questions in Column (19) through (22) are concerned with current (school year 2009) and recent (school year 2008) school attendance. They should be asked of all persons age 5-24 years who ever attended school. The term "attending school" refers to whether the person generally attends school; it does not measure how often a person actually goes to school but whether the person attends school at all. If a person goes to school occasionally, or usually goes to school but has been absent from school recently, record YES. Record 'NO' only if the person did not attend at all in the current school year. If the person was in school during the current school year, record the level and year the person is/was attending in Column 20 (using the codes at the bottom of the page). For people age 5-24 who have ever been to school, you will also ask the question in Column (21) about whether the person attended school during the previous school year. If the person went to school at all during the previous school year, circle '1' in Column (21) even if the person did not attend school for the entire school year. Record the level and year the person attended during the previous school year in Column (22).  |

Total: 28

**Data file: QHSEC02**

The file contains data related to household identification on the cover page of the household questionnaire as well as the section on the types of diseases that any member of the household were diagnosed by a doctor in the last 12 months.

Diseases include:

- Dengue fever
- Typhoid
- Filariasis
- Measles
- Rubella
- Leprosy
- Meningococcal disease
- Diabetes
- Hypertension
- Cardiovascular disease
- Rheumatic heart disease

Cases: 0

Variables: 6

**Variables**

| ID  | Name     | Label                         | Question  |
|-----|----------|-------------------------------|---|
| V29 | QHDIST   | District                      |   |
| V30 | QHVILL   | Village                       |   |
| V31 | QHEA     | Enumeration area              |   |
| V32 | QHNUMBER | Household number              |   |
| V33 | QH26     | Line number of ill individual | Person whoever have had a disease LINE NUMBER AND NAME FROM COL. (1) AND (2). LINE NUMBER Record in Q. 25 the total number of household members who have had any of the listed diseases. In Q. 26, ask the name (or confirm if you already have recorded the name in Q. 23) of each person who have had the disease; then locate in Col. (2) the name of the person and copy the person's line number in Col. (1). Enter the line number and name for Person 1, Person 2, etc.; make sure to record the line numbers in ascending order. If there are more than twelve persons, use another questionnaire. Check for the consistency of the total number in Q. 25 and the number of persons listed in Q. 26. Read out each disease in the list for each household member recorded in Q. 26. Circle all appropriate codes in Q. 27. After asking Q. 27 for all persons listed in Q. 26, count the number of circled codes for each disease and compare this with the number in Q. 23(B). If the numbers are not consistent, verify from the respondent and make the necessary corrections. |
| V34 | QH27     | Illness type(s) diagnosed     | Person whoever have had a disease What was/ were (NAME)'s illness/ illnesses? What else? Record in Q. 25 the total number of household members who have had any of the listed diseases. In Q. 26, ask the name (or confirm if you already have recorded the name in Q. 23) of each person who have had the disease; then locate in Col. (2) the name of the person and copy the person's line number in Col. (1). Enter the line number and name for Person 1, Person 2, etc.; make sure to record the line numbers in ascending order. If there are more than twelve persons, use another questionnaire. Check for the consistency of the total number in Q. 25 and the number of persons listed in Q. 26. Read out each disease in the list for each household member recorded in Q. 26. Circle all appropriate codes in Q. 27. After asking Q. 27 for all persons listed in Q. 26, count the number of circled codes for each disease and compare this with the number in Q. 23(B). If the numbers are not consistent, verify from the respondent and make the necessary corrections.  |

Total: 6



**Data file: QHSEC03**

The file provides information related to household characteristics and durability of housing

|            |     |
|------------|-----|
| Cases:     | 0   |
| Variables: | 103 |

**Variables**

| ID  | Name     | Label   | Question   |
|-----|----------|---|--|
| V35 | QHDIST   | District  |  |
| V36 | QHVILL   | Village   |  |
| V37 | QHEA     | Enumeration area  |  |
| V38 | QHNUMBER | Household number  |  |
| V39 | QH23A    | Any member diagnosed in last 12 months: dengue fever          | Now I would like to ask you about some diseases you or any member of your household may have had in the last 12 months. A) Has any member of your household had any of the following diseases in the last 12 months that were diagnosed by a medical doctor? Dengue fever IF YES, CIRCLE THE NAME OF THE DISEASE. THEN CIRCLE '1' AND ASK Q.23(B). |
| V40 | QH23AN   | Number of members: dengue fever                               | B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Dengue fever  |
| V41 | QH23B    | Any member diagnosed in last 12 months: typhoid               | A) Has any member of your household had any of the following diseases in the last 12 months that were diagnosed by a medical doctor? Typhoid IF YES, CIRCLE THE NAME OF THE DISEASE. THEN CIRCLE '1' AND ASK Q.23(B).  |
| V42 | QH23BN   | Number of members: typhoid                                    | B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Typhoid   |
| V43 | QH23C    | Any member diagnosed in last 5 years: filariasis              | A) Has any member of your household had any of the following diseases in the last 12 months that were diagnosed by a medical doctor? Filariasis in the last five years IF YES, CIRCLE THE NAME OF THE DISEASE. THEN CIRCLE '1' AND ASK Q.23(B).  |
| V44 | QH23CN   | Number of members: filariasis                                 | B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Filariasis in the last five years   |
| V45 | QH23D    | Any member diagnosed in last 12 months: measles               | A) Has any member of your household had any of the following diseases in the last 12 months that were diagnosed by a medical doctor? Measles IF YES, CIRCLE THE NAME OF THE DISEASE. THEN CIRCLE '1' AND ASK Q.23(B).  |
| V46 | QH23DN   | Number of members: measles                                    | B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Measles   |
| V47 | QH23E    | Any member diagnosed in last 12 months: rubella               | A) Has any member of your household had any of the following diseases in the last 12 months that were diagnosed by a medical doctor? Rubella IF YES, CIRCLE THE NAME OF THE DISEASE. THEN CIRCLE '1' AND ASK Q.23(B).  |
| V48 | QH23EN   | Number of members: rubella                                    | B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Rubella   |
| V49 | QH23F    | Any member diagnosed in last 12 months: leprosy               | A) Has any member of your household had any of the following diseases in the last 12 months that were diagnosed by a medical doctor? Leprosy IF YES, CIRCLE THE NAME OF THE DISEASE. THEN CIRCLE '1' AND ASK Q.23(B).  |
| V50 | QH23FN   | Number of members: leprosy                                    | B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Leprosy   |
| V51 | QH23G    | Any member diagnosed in last 12 months: meningococcal disease | A) Has any member of your household had any of the following diseases in the last 12 months that were diagnosed by a medical doctor? Meningococcal disease IF YES, CIRCLE THE NAME OF THE DISEASE. THEN CIRCLE '1' AND ASK Q.23(B).  |

| ID  | Name   | Label  | Question   |
|-----|--------|--|--|
| V52 | QH23GN | Number of members: meningococcal disease                   | B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Meningococcal disease   |
| V53 | QH23H  | Any member ever diagnosed: diabetes                        | A) Has any member of your household had any of the following diseases in the last 12 months that were diagnosed by a medical doctor? Diabetes IF YES, CIRCLE THE NAME OF THE DISEASE. THEN CIRCLE '1' AND ASK Q.23(B).   |
| V54 | QH23HN | Number of members: diabetes                                | B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Diabetes  |
| V55 | QH23I  | Any member ever diagnosed: hypertension                    | A) Has any member of your household had any of the following diseases in the last 12 months that were diagnosed by a medical doctor? Hypertension IF YES, CIRCLE THE NAME OF THE DISEASE. THEN CIRCLE '1' AND ASK Q.23(B).   |
| V56 | QH23IN | Number of members: hypertension                            | B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Hypertension  |
| V57 | QH23J  | Any member ever diagnosed: cardiovascular disease          | A) Has any member of your household had any of the following diseases in the last 12 months that were diagnosed by a medical doctor? Cardiovascular disease IF YES, CIRCLE THE NAME OF THE DISEASE. THEN CIRCLE '1' AND ASK Q.23(B).   |
| V58 | QH23JN | Number of members: cardiovascular disease                  | B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Cardiovascular disease  |
| V59 | QH23K  | Any member ever diagnosed: rheumatic heart disease         | A) Has any member of your household had any of the following diseases in the last 12 months that were diagnosed by a medical doctor? Rheumatic heart disease IF YES, CIRCLE THE NAME OF THE DISEASE. THEN CIRCLE '1' AND ASK Q.23(B).  |
| V60 | QH23KN | Number of members: rheumatic heart disease                 | B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Rheumatic heart disease   |
| V61 | QH25   | Total number of members with any of the diseases (in QH23) | In total, how many household members have had any of the diseases we have been talking about? Now please give me the name of all the household members who have had any of the diseases. ENTER THE LINE NUMBER AND NAME OF EACH PERSON WHO EVER HAVE HAD ANY DISEASE IN THE LIST. ENTER THE LINE NUMBER IN ASCENDING ORDER. CIRCLE THE CODE OF EACH DISEASE THE PERSON EVER HAVE HAD. (IF THERE ARE MORE THAN 12 PERSONS, USE ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRE). |
| V62 | QH101  | Source of drinking water                                   | What is the main source of drinking water for members of your household? 11, 12, 51 > QH106 13 -42, 61, 96 > QH103 51 > QH106  |
| V63 | QH102  | Source of non-drinking water                               | What is the main source of water used by your household for other purposes such as cooking and hand washing? 11, 12, 51 > QH106  |
| V64 | QH103  | Location of source for water                               | Where is that water source located? 1, 2 > QH106   |
| V65 | QH104  | Time to water and back (mins)                              | How long does it take to go there, get water, and come back?   |
| V66 | QH105  | Person fetching water                                      | Who usually goes to this source to fetch the water for your household?   |
| V67 | QH106  | Anything done to water to make safe to drink               | Do you do anything to the water to make it safer to drink? 2, 8 > QH108  |
| V68 | QH107  | Action done to make water safe to drink                    | What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? Anything else? RECORD ALL MENTIONED.  |
| V69 | QH108  | Type of waste water disposal                               | What type of water waste disposal does your household have?  |
| V70 | QH109  | Type of toilet facility                                    | What kind of toilet facility do members of your household usually use? 31 > QH112  |
| V71 | QH110  | Share toilet facility with other households                | Do you share this toilet facility with other households? 2 > QH112   |
| V72 | QH111  | Number of OTHER households sharing toilet                  | How many households use this toilet facility?  |
| V73 | QH112A | Household has: electricity                                 | Does your household have electricity?  |

| ID   | Name    | Label   | Question   |
|------|---------|---|--|
| V74  | QH112B  | Household has: radio                            | Does your household have a radio?  |
| V75  | QH112C  | Household has: television                       | Does your household have a television?   |
| V76  | QH112D  | Household has: mobile telephone                 | Does your household have a mobile telephone?   |
| V77  | QH112E  | Household has: landline telephone               | Does your household have a landline telephone?   |
| V78  | QH112F  | Household has: refrigerator                     | Does your household have a refrigerator?   |
| V79  | QH112G  | Household has: deep freezer                     | Does your household have a deep freezer?   |
| V80  | QH112H  | Household has: gas stove                        | Does your household have a gas stove?  |
| V81  | QH112I  | Household has: kerosene stove                   | Does your household have a kerosene stove?   |
| V82  | QH112J  | Household has: microwave oven                   | Does your household have a microwave oven?   |
| V83  | QH112K  | Household has: electric jug or kettle           | Does your household have an electric jug or kettle?  |
| V84  | QH112L  | Household has: rice cooker                      | Does your household have a rice cooker?  |
| V85  | QH112M  | Household has: blender                          | Does your household have a blender?  |
| V86  | QH112N  | Household has: sewing machine                   | Does your household have a sewing machine?   |
| V87  | QH112O  | Household has: CD/cassette player               | Does your household have a CD/cassette player?   |
| V88  | QH112P  | Household has: video or DVD player              | Does your household have a video or DVD player?  |
| V89  | QH112Q  | Household has: electric water pump              | Does your household have an electric water pump?   |
| V90  | QH112R  | Household has: washing machine                  | Does your household have a washing machine?  |
| V91  | QH112S  | Household has: desktop or laptop computer       | Does your household have a desktop or laptop computer?   |
| V92  | QH112T  | Household has: electric fan                     | Does your household have an electric fan?  |
| V93  | QH112U  | Household has: air conditioner                  | Does your household have an air conditioner?   |
| V94  | QH112V  | Household has: bed                              | Does your household have a bed?  |
| V95  | QH112W  | Household has: table                            | Does your household have a table?  |
| V96  | QH112X  | Household has: chair                            | Does your household have a chair?  |
| V97  | QH112Y  | Household has: sofa                             | Does your household have a sofa?   |
| V98  | QH112Z  | Household has: food safe                        | Does your household have a food safe?  |
| V99  | QH112Z1 | Household has: cupboard                         | Does your household have a cupboard?   |
| V100 | QH112Z2 | Household has: clock or wall clock              | Does your household have a clock or wall clock?  |
| V101 | QH112Z3 | Household has: generator                        | Does your household have a generator?  |
| V102 | QH112Z4 | Household has: solar power                      | Does your household have a solar power?  |
| V103 | QH113   | Type of cooking fuel used                       | What type of fuel does your household mainly use for cooking?<br>1, 2 > QH116 95 > QH118                         |
| V104 | QH114   | Food cooked on stove or open fire               | In this household, is food cooked on an open fire, an open stove or a closed stove? PROBE FOR TYPE. 3, 6 > QH116 |
| V105 | QH115   | Household has a chimney/hood/neither            | Does this (fire/stove) have a chimney, a hood, or neither of these?  |
| V106 | QH116   | Food cooked in house/separate building/outdoors | Is the cooking usually done in the house, in a separate building, or outdoors? 2, 3, 6 > QH118                   |
| V107 | QH117   | Household has separate room used as kitchen     | Do you have a separate room which is used as a kitchen?  |
| V108 | QH118   | Main floor material                             | MAIN MATERIAL OF THE FLOOR. RECORD OBSERVATION.  |
| V109 | QH119   | Main roof material                              | MAIN MATERIAL OF THE ROOF. RECORD OBSERVATION.   |
| V110 | QH120   | Main wall material                              | MAIN MATERIAL OF THE EXTERIOR WALLS. RECORD OBSERVATION.   |
| V111 | QH121   | Number of rooms used for sleeping               | How many rooms in this household are used for sleeping?  |
| V112 | QH122   | Any household member owns the house             | Does any member of this household own this house?  |

| ID   | Name   | Label  | Question  |
|------|--------|--|---|
| V113 | QH123  | Any household member owns any other house              | Does any member of this household own any (other) house?  |
| V114 | QH124A | Any household member owns: watch                       | Does any member of this household own a watch?  |
| V115 | QH124B | Any household member owns: bicycle                     | Does any member of this household own a bicycle?  |
| V116 | QH124C | Any household member owns: motorcycle or motor scooter | Does any member of this household own a motorcycle or motor scooter?  |
| V117 | QH124D | Any household member owns: car or truck                | Does any member of this household own a car or truck?   |
| V118 | QH124E | Any household member owns: hand cart                   | Does any member of this household own a hand cart?  |
| V119 | QH124F | Any household member owns: boat                        | Does any member of this household own a boat?   |
| V120 | QH124G | Any household member owns: outboard motor              | Does any member of this household own an outboard motor?  |
| V121 | QH124H | Any household member owns: canoe                       | Does any member of this household own a canoe?  |
| V122 | QH124I | Any household member owns: fishing gear                | Does any member of this household own a fishing gear?   |
| V123 | QH125A | Any household member owns: residential land            | Does any member of this household own any residential land?   |
| V124 | QH125B | Any household member owns: agriculture land            | Does any member of this household own any agricultural land?  |
| V125 | QH125C | Any household member owns: commercial land             | Does any member of this household own any commercial land?  |
| V126 | QH126  | Household owns livestock or poultry                    | Does this household own any livestock or poultry? 2 > QH131   |
| V127 | QH127A | Number household owns: pigs                            | How many of the following animals does this household currently own? Pigs IF NONE, ENTER '00'. IF MORE THAN 95, ENTER '95'. IF UNKNOWN, ENTER '98'.               |
| V128 | QH127B | Number household owns: ducks                           | How many of the following animals does this household currently own? Ducks IF NONE, ENTER '00'. IF MORE THAN 95, ENTER '95'. IF UNKNOWN, ENTER '98'.              |
| V129 | QH127C | Number household owns: chickens                        | How many of the following animals does this household currently own? Chickens IF NONE, ENTER '00'. IF MORE THAN 95, ENTER '95'. IF UNKNOWN, ENTER '98'.           |
| V130 | QH127D | Number household owns: dogs                            | How many of the following animals does this household currently own? Dogs IF NONE, ENTER '00'. IF MORE THAN 95, ENTER '95'. IF UNKNOWN, ENTER '98'.               |
| V131 | QH127E | Number household owns: cats                            | How many of the following animals does this household currently own? Cats IF NONE, ENTER '00'. IF MORE THAN 95, ENTER '95'. IF UNKNOWN, ENTER '98'.               |
| V132 | QH127F | Number household owns: horses                          | How many of the following animals does this household currently own? Horses IF NONE, ENTER '00'. IF MORE THAN 95, ENTER '95'. IF UNKNOWN, ENTER '98'.             |
| V133 | QH128  | Family has a pig sty                                   | Does your family have a pig sty? 2 > QH131  |
| V134 | QH129  | Distance of pig sty to place of residence (yards)      | How far is the pig sty from your place of residence? IF PIG STY IS NOT WITHIN THE RESIDENTIAL AREA OR COMPOUND, CIRCLE '995'. IF ADJACENT TO HOUSE, CIRCLE '000'. |
| V135 | QH130  | Standard distance of pig sty to any residence (yards)  | What is the standard distance of a pig sty from any residential place?  |
| V136 | QH131  | Any household member has a bank account                | Does any member of this household have a bank account?  |
| V137 | QH132  | Household head ownership of residence's land           | Does the head of this household own this land? IF YES, ASK: What is type of ownership?  |

Total: 103

**Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN**

The file provides information related to women aged 15 - 49; their identification, respondent background, reproduction, contraception, pregnancy and post-natal care, child immunization health and woman's nutrition, fertility preferences, husbands background and woman's work, HIV/AIDS and Sexually Transmitted Diseases and Other health issues.

Cases: 0

Variables: 927

**Variables**

| ID   | Name   | Label   | Question |
|------|--------|---|----------|
| V138 | CASEID | Case Identification                             |          |
| V139 | V001   | Cluster number (see SLINKID for file linking)   |          |
| V140 | V000   | Country code and phase                          |          |
| V141 | V002   | Household number (see SLINKID for file linking) |          |
| V142 | V003   | Respondent's line number                        |          |
| V143 | V004   | Ultimate area unit                              |          |
| V144 | V005   | Women's individual sample weight (6 decimals)   |          |
| V145 | V006   | Month of interview                              |          |
| V146 | V007   | Year of interview                               |          |
| V147 | V008   | Date of interview (CMC)                         |          |
| V149 | V009   | Respondent's month of birth                     |          |
| V148 | V010   | Respondent's year of birth                      |          |
| V150 | V011   | Date of birth (CMC)                             |          |
| V151 | V012   | Respondent's current age                        |          |
| V152 | V013   | Age in 5-year groups                            |          |
| V153 | V014   | Completeness of information                     |          |
| V154 | V015   | Result of individual interview                  |          |
| V155 | V016   | Day of interview                                |          |
| V156 | V017   | CMC start of calendar                           |          |
| V157 | V018   | Row of month of interview                       |          |
| V158 | V019   | Length of calendar                              |          |
| V159 | V019A  | Number of calendar columns                      |          |
| V160 | V020   | Ever-married sample                             |          |
| V161 | V021   | Primary sampling unit                           |          |
| V162 | V022   | Sample stratum number                           |          |
| V163 | V023   | Sample domain                                   |          |
| V164 | V024   | Region  |          |
| V165 | V025   | Type of place of residence                      |          |
| V166 | V026   | De facto place of residence -NA                 |          |
| V167 | V027   | Number of visits                                |          |
| V168 | V028   | Interviewer identification                      |          |
| V169 | V029   | Keyer identification                            |          |
| V170 | V030   | Field supervisor                                |          |
| V171 | V031   | Field editor                                    |          |
| V172 | V032   | Office editor                                   |          |

| ID   | Name    | Label  | Question |
|------|---------|--|----------|
| V173 | V033    | Ultimate area selection probability (6 decimals)           |          |
| V174 | V034    | Line number of husband -NA                                 |          |
| V175 | V040    | Cluster altitude in meters -NA                             |          |
| V176 | V042    | Household selected for hemoglobin -NA                      |          |
| V177 | V043    | Selected for Women's Status -NA                            |          |
| V178 | V044    | Selected for Domestic Violence -NA                         |          |
| V179 | V101    | Region   |          |
| V180 | V102    | Type of place of residence                                 |          |
| V181 | V103    | Childhood place of residence -NA                           |          |
| V182 | V104    | Years lived in place of residence                          |          |
| V183 | V105    | Type of place of previous residence -NA (see S103/105/107) |          |
| V184 | V106    | Highest educational level                                  |          |
| V185 | V107    | Highest year of education                                  |          |
| V186 | V113    | Source of drinking water                                   |          |
| V187 | V115    | Time to get to water source                                |          |
| V188 | V116    | Type of toilet facility                                    |          |
| V189 | V119    | Household has: electricity                                 |          |
| V190 | V120    | Household has: radio                                       |          |
| V191 | V121    | Household has: television                                  |          |
| V192 | V122    | Household has: refrigerator                                |          |
| V193 | V123    | Household has: bicycle                                     |          |
| V194 | V124    | Household has: motorcycle/scooter                          |          |
| V195 | V125    | Household has: car/truck                                   |          |
| V196 | V127    | Main floor material  |          |
| V197 | V128    | Main wall material   |          |
| V198 | V129    | Main roof material   |          |
| V199 | V130    | Religion   |          |
| V200 | V131    | Ethnicity  |          |
| V201 | V133    | Education in single years                                  |          |
| V202 | V134    | De facto place of residence -NA                            |          |
| V203 | V135    | Usual resident or visitor                                  |          |
| V204 | V136    | Number of household members (listed)                       |          |
| V205 | V137    | Number of children 5 and under in household (de jure)      |          |
| V206 | V138    | Number of eligible women in household (de facto)           |          |
| V207 | V139    | De jure region of residence                                |          |
| V208 | V140    | De jure type of place of residence                         |          |
| V209 | V141    | De jure place of residence -NA                             |          |
| V210 | V149    | Educational attainment                                     |          |
| V211 | V150    | Relationship to household head                             |          |
| V212 | V151    | Sex of household head                                      |          |
| V213 | V152    | Age of household head                                      |          |
| V214 | V153    | Household has: telephone (land-line)                       |          |
| V215 | AWFACTT | All woman factor - total                                   |          |
| V216 | AWFACTU | All woman factor - urban/rural                             |          |
| V217 | AWFACTR | All woman factor - regional                                |          |

| ID   | Name    | Label   | Question |
|------|---------|---|----------|
| V218 | AWFACTE | All woman factor - educational                                    |          |
| V219 | AWFACTW | All woman factor - wealth index                                   |          |
| V220 | V155    | Literacy - English (see S116)                                     |          |
| V221 | V156    | Ever participated in a literacy program outside of primary school |          |
| V222 | V157    | Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine                        |          |
| V223 | V158    | Frequency of listening to radio                                   |          |
| V224 | V159    | Frequency of watching television                                  |          |
| V225 | V160    | Toilet facilities shared with other households                    |          |
| V226 | V161    | Type of cooking fuel  |          |
| V227 | V166    | Result of salt test for iodine -NA                                |          |
| V228 | V167    | Number of trips in last 12 months -NA                             |          |
| V229 | V168    | Away for more than one month -NA                                  |          |
| V230 | V190    | Wealth index  |          |
| V231 | V191    | Wealth index factor score (5 decimals)                            |          |
| V232 | ML101   | Type of mosquito bed net(s) -NA                                   |          |
| V233 | V201    | Total children ever born  |          |
| V234 | V202    | Sons at home  |          |
| V235 | V203    | Daughters at home   |          |
| V236 | V204    | Sons elsewhere  |          |
| V237 | V205    | Daughters elsewhere   |          |
| V238 | V206    | Sons who have died  |          |
| V239 | V207    | Daughters who have died   |          |
| V240 | V208    | Births in last five years   |          |
| V241 | V209    | Births in past year   |          |
| V242 | V210    | Births in month of interview                                      |          |
| V243 | V211    | Date of first birth (CMC)   |          |
| V244 | V212    | Age of respondent at 1st birth                                    |          |
| V245 | V213    | Currently pregnant  |          |
| V246 | V214    | Duration of current pregnancy                                     |          |
| V247 | V215    | Time since last menstrual period                                  |          |
| V248 | V216    | Menstruated in last six weeks                                     |          |
| V249 | V217    | Knowledge of ovulatory cycle                                      |          |
| V250 | V218    | Number of living children   |          |
| V251 | V219    | Living children + current pregnancy                               |          |
| V252 | V220    | Living children + current pregnancy (grouped)                     |          |
| V253 | V221    | Marriage to first birth interval -NA                              |          |
| V254 | V222    | Last birth to interview (months)                                  |          |
| V255 | V223    | Completeness of current pregnancy information                     |          |
| V256 | V224    | Entries in birth history  |          |
| V257 | V225    | Current pregnancy wanted  |          |
| V258 | V226    | Time since last period (computed, months)                         |          |
| V259 | V227    | Flag for last period  |          |
| V260 | V228    | Ever had a terminated pregnancy                                   |          |
| V261 | V229    | Month pregnancy ended   |          |
| V262 | V230    | Year pregnancy ended  |          |

| ID   | Name      | Label   | Question |
|------|-----------|---|----------|
| V263 | V231      | CMC pregnancy ended                                     |          |
| V264 | V232      | Completeness of last termination information            |          |
| V265 | V233      | Months when pregnancy ended                             |          |
| V266 | V234      | Other such pregnancies                                  |          |
| V267 | V235      | Index last child prior to calendar                      |          |
| V268 | V237      | Birth between last and interview                        |          |
| V269 | V238      | Births in last three years                              |          |
| V270 | V239      | Pregnancies terminated before calendar beginning        |          |
| V271 | V240      | Month of last termination prior to calendar             |          |
| V272 | V241      | Year of last termination prior to calendar              |          |
| V273 | V242      | CMC termination ended prior to calendar                 |          |
| V274 | V243      | Completeness of last termination date prior to calendar |          |
| V275 | V301      | Knowledge of any method                                 |          |
| V276 | V302      | Ever use of any method                                  |          |
| V277 | V304A\$01 | Type of method - Pill                                   |          |
| V278 | V304A\$02 | Type of method - IUD                                    |          |
| V279 | V304A\$03 | Type of method - Injections                             |          |
| V280 | V304A\$04 | Type of method - Diaphragm                              |          |
| V281 | V304A\$05 | Type of method - Condom                                 |          |
| V282 | V304A\$06 | Type of method - Female Sterilization                   |          |
| V283 | V304A\$07 | Type of method - Male Sterilization                     |          |
| V284 | V304A\$08 | Type of method - Rhythm                                 |          |
| V285 | V304A\$09 | Type of method - Withdrawal                             |          |
| V286 | V304A\$10 | Type of method - Other                                  |          |
| V287 | V304A\$11 | Type of method - Norplant                               |          |
| V288 | V304A\$12 | Type of method - Abstinence                             |          |
| V289 | V304A\$13 | Type of method - Lactational Amenorrhea                 |          |
| V290 | V304A\$14 | Type of method - Female condom                          |          |
| V291 | V304A\$15 | Type of method - Foam and jelly                         |          |
| V292 | V304A\$16 | Type of method  |          |
| V293 | V304A\$17 | Type of method - CS 1                                   |          |
| V294 | V304A\$18 | Type of method - CS 2                                   |          |
| V295 | V304A\$19 | Type of method - CS 3                                   |          |
| V296 | V304A\$20 | Type of method - CS 4                                   |          |
| V297 | V304\$01  | Knows method - Pill                                     |          |
| V298 | V304\$02  | Knows method - IUD                                      |          |
| V299 | V304\$03  | Knows method - Injections                               |          |
| V300 | V304\$04  | Knows method - Diaphragm                                |          |
| V301 | V304\$05  | Knows method - Condom                                   |          |
| V302 | V304\$06  | Knows method - Female Sterilization                     |          |
| V303 | V304\$07  | Knows method - Male Sterilization                       |          |
| V304 | V304\$08  | Knows method - Rhythm                                   |          |
| V305 | V304\$09  | Knows method - Withdrawal                               |          |
| V306 | V304\$10  | Knows method - Other                                    |          |
| V307 | V304\$11  | Knows method - Norplant                                 |          |



| ID   | Name     | Label  | Question |
|------|----------|--|----------|
| V308 | V304\$12 | Knows method - Abstinence                      |          |
| V309 | V304\$13 | Knows method - Lactational Amenorrhea          |          |
| V310 | V304\$14 | Knows method - Female condom                   |          |
| V311 | V304\$15 | Knows method - Foam and jelly                  |          |
| V312 | V304\$16 | Knows method                                   |          |
| V313 | V304\$17 | Knows method - CS 1                            |          |
| V314 | V304\$18 | Knows method - CS 2                            |          |
| V315 | V304\$19 | Knows method - CS 3                            |          |
| V316 | V304\$20 | Knows method - CS 4                            |          |
| V317 | V305\$01 | Ever used method - Pill                        |          |
| V318 | V305\$02 | Ever used method - IUD                         |          |
| V319 | V305\$03 | Ever used method - Injections                  |          |
| V320 | V305\$04 | Ever used method - Diaphragm                   |          |
| V321 | V305\$05 | Ever used method - Condom                      |          |
| V322 | V305\$06 | Ever used method - Female Sterilization        |          |
| V323 | V305\$07 | Ever used method - Male Sterilization          |          |
| V324 | V305\$08 | Ever used method - Rhythm                      |          |
| V325 | V305\$09 | Ever used method - Withdrawal                  |          |
| V326 | V305\$10 | Ever used method - Other                       |          |
| V327 | V305\$11 | Ever used method - Norplant                    |          |
| V328 | V305\$12 | Ever used method - Abstinence                  |          |
| V329 | V305\$13 | Ever used method - Lactational Amenorrhea      |          |
| V330 | V305\$14 | Ever used method - Female condom               |          |
| V331 | V305\$15 | Ever used method - Foam and jelly              |          |
| V332 | V305\$16 | Ever used method                               |          |
| V333 | V305\$17 | Ever used method - CS 1                        |          |
| V334 | V305\$18 | Ever used method - CS 2                        |          |
| V335 | V305\$19 | Ever used method - CS 3                        |          |
| V336 | V305\$20 | Ever used method - CS 4                        |          |
| V337 | V307\$01 | Method currently used - Pill                   |          |
| V338 | V307\$02 | Method currently used - IUD                    |          |
| V339 | V307\$03 | Method currently used - Injections             |          |
| V340 | V307\$04 | Method currently used - Diaphragm              |          |
| V341 | V307\$05 | Method currently used - Condom                 |          |
| V342 | V307\$06 | Method currently used - Female Sterilization   |          |
| V343 | V307\$07 | Method currently used - Male Sterilization     |          |
| V344 | V307\$08 | Method currently used - Rhythm                 |          |
| V345 | V307\$09 | Method currently used - Withdrawal             |          |
| V346 | V307\$10 | Method currently used - Other                  |          |
| V347 | V307\$11 | Method currently used - Norplant               |          |
| V348 | V307\$12 | Method currently used - Abstinence             |          |
| V349 | V307\$13 | Method currently used - Lactational Amenorrhea |          |
| V350 | V307\$14 | Method currently used - Female condom          |          |
| V351 | V307\$15 | Method currently used - Foam and jelly         |          |
| V352 | V307\$16 | Method currently used                          |          |

| ID   | Name     | Label  | Question |
|------|----------|--|----------|
| V353 | V307\$17 | Method currently used - CS 1                         |          |
| V354 | V307\$18 | Method currently used - CS 2                         |          |
| V355 | V307\$19 | Method currently used - CS 3                         |          |
| V356 | V307\$20 | Method currently used - CS 4                         |          |
| V357 | V310     | Living children at first use                         |          |
| V358 | V311     | Children at first use (grouped)                      |          |
| V359 | V312     | Current contraceptive method                         |          |
| V360 | V313     | Current use by method type                           |          |
| V361 | V315     | Month of start of use of method                      |          |
| V362 | V316     | Year of start of use of method                       |          |
| V363 | V317     | Date of start of use of method (CMC)                 |          |
| V364 | V318     | Completeness of information                          |          |
| V365 | V319     | Years since sterilization                            |          |
| V366 | V320     | Age at sterilization                                 |          |
| V367 | V321     | Marital duration at sterilization -NA                |          |
| V368 | V322     | Parity at sterilization                              |          |
| V369 | V323     | Brand of pill used                                   |          |
| V370 | V323A    | Brand of condom used                                 |          |
| V371 | V325A    | Cost of current method (in Samoan Sene)              |          |
| V372 | V326     | Last source for current users                        |          |
| V373 | V327     | Last source for users by type                        |          |
| V374 | V337     | Months of use of current method                      |          |
| V375 | V359     | Last method discontinued in last 5 years -NA         |          |
| V376 | V360     | Reason of last discontinuation -NA                   |          |
| V377 | V361     | Pattern of use                                       |          |
| V378 | V362     | Intention to use                                     |          |
| V379 | V363     | Preferred future method                              |          |
| V380 | V364     | Contraceptive use and intention                      |          |
| V381 | V367     | Wanted last child                                    |          |
| V382 | V372     | Shown pill package                                   |          |
| V383 | V372A    | Shown condom package                                 |          |
| V384 | V375A    | Main reason not using a method -NA                   |          |
| V385 | V376     | Main reason not to use a method                      |          |
| V386 | V376A    | Would ever use method if married                     |          |
| V387 | V379     | Source known for any method                          |          |
| V388 | V380     | Source known for any method                          |          |
| V389 | V384A    | Heard FP on radio last few months                    |          |
| V390 | V384B    | Heard FP on TV last few months                       |          |
| V391 | V384C    | Heard FP in newspaper last few months                |          |
| V392 | V393     | Visited by peer trainer last 12 months               |          |
| V393 | V394     | Visited health facility last 12 months               |          |
| V394 | V395     | At health facility, told of FP                       |          |
| V395 | V3A00A   | Source of FP for non-users: government hospital      |          |
| V396 | V3A00B   | Source of FP for non-users: government health centre |          |
| V397 | V3A00C   | Source of FP for non-users: family planning clinic   |          |

| ID   | Name   | Label   | Question |
|------|--------|---|----------|
| V398 | V3A00D | Source of FP for non-users: public mobile clinic -NA  |          |
| V399 | V3A00E | Source of FP for non-users: public fieldworker -NA    |          |
| V400 | V3A00F | Source of FP for non-users: public, CS 1 -NA          |          |
| V401 | V3A00G | Source of FP for non-users: public, CS 2 -NA          |          |
| V402 | V3A00H | Source of FP for non-users: public, CS 3 -NA          |          |
| V403 | V3A00I | Source of FP for non-users: other public -NA          |          |
| V404 | V3A00J | Source of FP for non-users: private medical centre    |          |
| V405 | V3A00K | Source of FP for non-users: private pharmacy -NA      |          |
| V406 | V3A00L | Source of FP for non-users: private doctor -NA        |          |
| V407 | V3A00M | Source of FP for non-users: private mobile clinic -NA |          |
| V408 | V3A00N | Source of FP for non-users: peer trainer              |          |
| V409 | V3A00O | Source of FP for non-users: private, CS 1 -NA         |          |
| V410 | V3A00P | Source of FP for non-users: private, CS 2 -NA         |          |
| V411 | V3A00Q | Source of FP for non-users: private, CS 3 -NA         |          |
| V412 | V3A00R | Source of FP for non-users: other private -NA         |          |
| V413 | V3A00S | Source of FP for non-users: shop -NA                  |          |
| V414 | V3A00T | Source of FP for non-users: friend/relative           |          |
| V415 | V3A00U | Source of FP for non-users: hotel/night club          |          |
| V416 | V3A00V | Source of FP for non-users: overseas                  |          |
| V417 | V3A00W | Source of FP for non-users: other private, CS -NA     |          |
| V418 | V3A00X | Source of FP for non-users: other                     |          |
| V419 | V3A00Y | Source of FP for non-users: no source                 |          |
| V420 | V3A00Z | Source of FP for non-users: any source                |          |
| V421 | V3A01  | Told sterilization would mean no more children        |          |
| V422 | V3A02  | Told about side effects                               |          |
| V423 | V3A03  | Told about side effects by health or FP worker        |          |
| V424 | V3A04  | Told how to deal with side effects                    |          |
| V425 | V3A05  | Told about other FP methods                           |          |
| V426 | V3A06  | Told about other FP methods by health or FP worker    |          |
| V427 | V3A07  | First source for current method                       |          |
| V428 | V3A08A | Reason not using: not married                         |          |
| V429 | V3A08B | Reason not using: not having sex                      |          |
| V430 | V3A08C | Reason not using: infrequent sex                      |          |
| V431 | V3A08D | Reason not using: menopausal/hysterectomy             |          |
| V432 | V3A08E | Reason not using: subfecund/infecund                  |          |
| V433 | V3A08F | Reason not using: postpartum amenorrheic              |          |
| V434 | V3A08G | Reason not using: breastfeeding                       |          |
| V435 | V3A08H | Reason not using: fatalistic                          |          |
| V436 | V3A08I | Reason not using: respondent opposed                  |          |
| V437 | V3A08J | Reason not using: husband/partner opposed             |          |
| V438 | V3A08K | Reason not using: others opposed                      |          |
| V439 | V3A08L | Reason not using: religious prohibition               |          |
| V440 | V3A08M | Reason not using: knows no method                     |          |
| V441 | V3A08N | Reason not using: knows no source                     |          |
| V442 | V3A08O | Reason not using: health concerns                     |          |

| ID   | Name   | Label   | Question |
|------|--------|---|----------|
| V443 | V3A08P | Reason not using: fear of side effects                                    |          |
| V444 | V3A08Q | Reason not using: lack of access/too far                                  |          |
| V445 | V3A08R | Reason not using: costs too much  |          |
| V446 | V3A08S | Reason not using: inconvenient to use                                     |          |
| V447 | V3A08T | Reason not using: interferes with body's processes                        |          |
| V448 | V3A08U | Reason not using: CS 1 -NA  |          |
| V449 | V3A08V | Reason not using: CS 2 -NA  |          |
| V450 | V3A08W | Reason not using: CS 3 -NA  |          |
| V451 | V3A08X | Reason not using: other   |          |
| V452 | V3A08Z | Reason not using: don't know  |          |
| V453 | V3A09A | How many pill cycles did get last time                                    |          |
| V454 | V3A09B | How many condoms did get last time  |          |
| V455 | V401   | Last birth a caesarean section  |          |
| V456 | V404   | Currently breastfeeding   |          |
| V457 | V405   | Currently amenorrheic   |          |
| V458 | V406   | Currently abstaining  |          |
| V459 | V407   | Number of times breastfed during night                                    |          |
| V460 | V408   | Number of times breastfed during day                                      |          |
| V461 | V409   | Gave child plain water  |          |
| V462 | V409A  | Gave child sugar water -NA  |          |
| V463 | V410   | Gave child juice -NA  |          |
| V464 | V410A  | Gave child tea or coffee  |          |
| V465 | V411   | Gave child tinned, powdered or fresh milk                                 |          |
| V466 | V411A  | Gave child baby formula   |          |
| V467 | V412   | Gave child fresh milk -NA   |          |
| V468 | V412A  | Gave child baby cereal  |          |
| V469 | V412B  | Gave child other porridge/gruel   |          |
| V470 | V413   | Gave child other liquid   |          |
| V471 | V413A  | Gave child soft drinks  |          |
| V472 | V413B  | Gave child liquid CS 1 -NA  |          |
| V473 | V413C  | Gave child liquid CS 2 -NA  |          |
| V474 | V413D  | Gave child liquid CS 3 -NA  |          |
| V475 | V414A  | Gave child foods CS 4 -NA   |          |
| V476 | V414B  | Gave child foods CS 5 -NA   |          |
| V477 | V414C  | Gave child foods CS 6 -NA   |          |
| V478 | V414D  | Gave child foods CS 7 -NA   |          |
| V479 | V414E  | Gave child bread, noodles, other made from grains                         |          |
| V480 | V414F  | Gave child potatoes, cassava, giant taro, taro, yams or other             |          |
| V481 | V414G  | Gave child eggs   |          |
| V482 | V414H  | Gave child fresh meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc.)                   |          |
| V483 | V414I  | Gave child pumpkin, carrots, breadfruit, squash (yellow or orange inside) |          |
| V484 | V414J  | Gave child cabbage, pealeaves, any dark green leafy vegetable             |          |
| V485 | V414K  | Gave child mangoes, papayas, oranges, ripe breadfruit, other              |          |

| ID   | Name  | Label  | Question |
|------|-------|--|----------|
| V486 | V414L | Gave child any other fruits                                  |          |
| V487 | V414M | Gave child liver, heart, other organs                        |          |
| V488 | V414N | Gave child fresh, canned, smoked or dried fish or shellfish  |          |
| V489 | V414O | Gave child food made from beans, peas, lentils, nuts         |          |
| V490 | V414P | Gave child cheese, yogurt, other milk products               |          |
| V491 | V414Q | Gave child oil, fats, butter, coconut cream or products made |          |
| V492 | V414R | Gave child chocolates, sweets, candies, pastries, etc.       |          |
| V493 | V414S | Gave child other solid-semisolid food                        |          |
| V494 | V414T | Gave child canned or frozen meat or poultry                  |          |
| V495 | V414U | Gave child foods CS -NA                                      |          |
| V496 | V415  | Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night           |          |
| V497 | V416  | Heard of oral rehydration (Samoa: via masima)                |          |
| V498 | V417  | Entries in maternity table                                   |          |
| V499 | V418  | Entries in health table                                      |          |
| V500 | V419  | Entries in height/weight table -NA                           |          |
| V501 | V420  | Measurer's code -NA  |          |
| V502 | V421  | Assistant measurer's code -NA                                |          |
| V503 | V426  | When child put to breast                                     |          |
| V504 | V437  | Respondent's weight in kilo -NA                              |          |
| V505 | V438  | Respondent's height in centimeters -NA                       |          |
| V506 | V439  | Height/Age percentile -NA                                    |          |
| V507 | V440  | Height/Age standard deviation -NA                            |          |
| V508 | V441  | Height/Age percent ref. med -NA                              |          |
| V509 | V442  | Weight/Height percent ref. -NA                               |          |
| V510 | V443  | Weight/Height percent ref. (Foggarty) -NA                    |          |
| V511 | V444  | Weight/Height percent ref. (WHO) -NA                         |          |
| V512 | V444A | Weight/Height standard deviation -NA                         |          |
| V513 | V445  | Body Mass Index -NA  |          |
| V514 | V446  | Rohrer's index -NA   |          |
| V515 | V447  | Result of measurement - height -NA                           |          |
| V516 | V447A | Women's age in years (from household report) -NA             |          |
| V517 | V452A | Under age 18 (from household report) -NA                     |          |
| V518 | V452B | Line number of parent/caretaker -NA                          |          |
| V519 | V452C | Read consent statement - height -NA                          |          |
| V520 | V453  | Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1d) -NA                             |          |
| V521 | V454  | Currently pregnant (from household report) -NA               |          |
| V522 | V455  | Result of measurement - hemoglobin -NA                       |          |
| V523 | V456  | Hemoglobin level adjusted f -NA                              |          |
| V524 | V457  | Anemia level -NA   |          |
| V525 | V458  | Agrees to referral - anemia -NA                              |          |
| V526 | V459  | Have mosquito bed net for sleeping -NA                       |          |
| V527 | V460  | Children under 5 slept under bed net -NA                     |          |
| V528 | V461  | Respondent slept under mosquito -NA                          |          |
| V529 | V462  | Washed hands before preparing last meal -NA                  |          |
| V530 | V463A | Smokes cigarettes  |          |

| ID   | Name  | Label   | Question |
|------|-------|---|----------|
| V531 | V463B | Smokes pipe   |          |
| V532 | V463C | Uses chewing tobacco -NA  |          |
| V533 | V463D | Uses snuff -NA  |          |
| V534 | V463E | Uses Tapaa Samoa  |          |
| V535 | V463F | Smokes country specific -NA   |          |
| V536 | V463G | Smokes country specific -NA   |          |
| V537 | V463X | Smokes other  |          |
| V538 | V463Z | Does not use tobacco  |          |
| V539 | V464  | Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours                                     |          |
| V540 | V465  | Disposal of youngest child's stools when not using toilet                 |          |
| V541 | V466  | When child is seriously ill -NA   |          |
| V542 | V467A | Getting medical help for self -NA   |          |
| V543 | V467B | Getting medical help for self: getting permission to go                   |          |
| V544 | V467C | Getting medical help for self: getting money needed for treatment         |          |
| V545 | V467D | Getting medical help for self: distance to health facility                |          |
| V546 | V467E | Getting medical help for self: having to take transport                   |          |
| V547 | V467F | Getting medical help for self: not wanting to go alone                    |          |
| V548 | V467G | Getting medical help for self: concern no female health provider          |          |
| V549 | V467H | Getting medical help for self: concern no provider                        |          |
| V550 | V467I | Getting medical help for self: concern no drugs available                 |          |
| V551 | V467J | Getting medical help for self -NA   |          |
| V552 | V467K | Getting medical help for self -NA   |          |
| V553 | V467L | Getting medical help for self -NA   |          |
| V554 | V467M | Getting medical help for self -NA   |          |
| V555 | V468  | Record for Last Birth   |          |
| V556 | V471A | Mother had tinned, powdered or fresh milk                                 |          |
| V557 | V471B | Mother had tea or coffee  |          |
| V558 | V471C | Mother had any other liquid   |          |
| V559 | V471D | Mother had soft drinks  |          |
| V560 | V471E | Mother had liquid CS 1 -NA  |          |
| V561 | V471F | Mother had liquid CS 2 -NA  |          |
| V562 | V471G | Mother had liquid CS 3 -NA  |          |
| V563 | V472A | Mother had foods CS 1 -NA   |          |
| V564 | V472B | Mother had foods CS 2 -NA   |          |
| V565 | V472C | Mother had foods CS 3 -NA   |          |
| V566 | V472D | Mother had foods CS 4 -NA   |          |
| V567 | V472E | Mother had bread, noodles, other made from grains                         |          |
| V568 | V472F | Mother had potatoes, cassava, giant taro, taro, yams or other             |          |
| V569 | V472G | Mother had eggs   |          |
| V570 | V472H | Mother had meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc.)                         |          |
| V571 | V472I | Mother had pumpkin, carrots, breadfruit, squash (yellow or orange inside) |          |
| V572 | V472J | Mother had cabbage, pele leaves, any dark green leafy vegetables          |          |

| ID   | Name  | Label   | Question |
|------|-------|---|----------|
| V573 | V472K | Mother had mangoes, papayas, oranges, ripe breadfruit, other vitamin A fruits |          |
| V574 | V472L | Mother had any other fruits   |          |
| V575 | V472M | Mother had liver, heart, other organs   |          |
| V576 | V472N | Mother had fresh, canned, smoked or dried fish or shellfish                   |          |
| V577 | V472O | Mother had food made from beans, peas, lentils, nuts                          |          |
| V578 | V472P | Mother had cheese, yogurt, other milk products                                |          |
| V579 | V472Q | Mother had oil, fats, butter, coconut cream or products made                  |          |
| V580 | V472R | Mother had chocolates, sweets, candies, pastries, etc.                        |          |
| V581 | V472S | Mother had other solid-semisolid food   |          |
| V582 | V472T | Mother had canned or frozen meat or poultry                                   |          |
| V583 | V472U | Mother had foods CS -NA   |          |
| V584 | V473A | Read consent statement - HIV -NA  |          |
| V585 | V473B | Result of measurement - HIV -NA   |          |
| V586 | V474  | Heard of tuberculosis or TB   |          |
| V587 | V474A | Tuberculosis spread by: air when coughing or sneezing                         |          |
| V588 | V474B | Tuberculosis spread by: sharing utensils                                      |          |
| V589 | V474C | Tuberculosis spread by: touching a person with TB                             |          |
| V590 | V474D | Tuberculosis spread by: food  |          |
| V591 | V474E | Tuberculosis spread by: sexual contact  |          |
| V592 | V474F | Tuberculosis spread by: mosquito bites  |          |
| V593 | V474G | Tuberculosis spread by: saliva  |          |
| V594 | V474H | Tuberculosis spread by: smoking   |          |
| V595 | V474I | Tuberculosis spread by: CS 1 -NA  |          |
| V596 | V474J | Tuberculosis spread by: CS 2 -NA  |          |
| V597 | V474X | Tuberculosis spread by: other   |          |
| V598 | V474Z | Tuberculosis spread by: don't know  |          |
| V599 | V475  | Tuberculosis can be cured   |          |
| V600 | V476  | Keep secret when family member gets TB  |          |
| V601 | V477  | Number of injections in last 12 months  |          |
| V602 | V478  | Number of injections administered by a health worker                          |          |
| V603 | V479  | Place of injection by health worker   |          |
| V604 | V480  | Syringe and needle from new, unopened package                                 |          |
| V605 | V481  | Covered by health insurance   |          |
| V606 | V481A | Health insurance type: mutual -NA   |          |
| V607 | V481B | Health insurance type: provided by employer                                   |          |
| V608 | V481C | Health insurance type: social security  |          |
| V609 | V481D | Health insurance type: private/commercially purchased                         |          |
| V610 | V481E | Health insurance type: CS 1 -NA   |          |
| V611 | V481F | Health insurance type: CS 2 -NA   |          |
| V612 | V481G | Health insurance type: CS 3 -NA   |          |
| V613 | V481H | Health insurance type: CS 4 -NA   |          |
| V614 | V481X | Health insurance type: other  |          |
| V615 | V482A | Arrange care of biological children -NA                                       |          |
| V616 | V482B | Primary caregiver of children -NA   |          |

| ID   | Name  | Label                                       | Question |
|------|-------|---|----------|
| V617 | V482C | Arrange care of non-biological children -NA |          |
| V618 | V501  | Current marital status                      |          |
| V619 | V502  | Currently/formerly/never married            |          |
| V620 | V503  | Number of unions -NA                        |          |
| V621 | V504  | Husband lives in house -NA                  |          |
| V622 | V505  | Number of other wives -NA                   |          |
| V623 | V506  | Wife rank number -NA                        |          |
| V624 | V507  | Month of first marriage -NA                 |          |
| V625 | V508  | Year of first marriage -NA                  |          |
| V626 | V509  | Date of first marriage (CMC -NA)            |          |
| V627 | V510  | Completeness of V509 information -NA        |          |
| V628 | V511  | Age at first marriage -NA                   |          |
| V629 | V512  | Years since first marriage -NA              |          |
| V630 | V513  | Marital duration (grouped) -NA              |          |
| V631 | V525  | Age at first intercourse -NA                |          |
| V632 | V527  | Time since last intercourse -NA             |          |
| V633 | V528  | Time since last intercourse -NA             |          |
| V634 | V529  | Time since last intercourse -NA             |          |
| V635 | V530  | Flag for V529 -NA                           |          |
| V636 | V531  | Age at first intercourse (i -NA)            |          |
| V637 | V532  | Flag for V531 -NA                           |          |
| V638 | V535  | Have ever been married -NA                  |          |
| V639 | V536  | Recent sexual activity -NA                  |          |
| V640 | V537  | Months of abstinence -NA                    |          |
| V641 | V538  | How many previous marriage or union -NA     |          |
| V642 | V539  | Person who received most of -NA             |          |
| V643 | V540  | Respondent received any of -NA              |          |
| V644 | V541  | Intends to postpone intercourse -NA         |          |
| V645 | V602  | Fertility preference                        |          |
| V646 | V603  | Preferred waiting time                      |          |
| V647 | V604  | Preferred waiting time (grouped)            |          |
| V648 | V605  | Desire for more children                    |          |
| V649 | V613  | Ideal number of children                    |          |
| V650 | V614  | Ideal number of children (grouped)          |          |
| V651 | V616  | Time for future birth                       |          |
| V652 | V621  | Husbands desire for children                |          |
| V653 | V623  | Exposure                                    |          |
| V654 | V624  | Unmet need                                  |          |
| V655 | V625  | Exposure (definition 2)                     |          |
| V656 | V626  | Unmet need (definition 2)                   |          |
| V657 | V627  | Ideal number of boys                        |          |
| V658 | V628  | Ideal number of girls                       |          |
| V659 | V629  | Ideal number of either sex                  |          |
| V660 | V631  | Problem if became pregnant -NA              |          |
| V661 | V632  | Decision maker for using contraception      |          |



| ID   | Name   | Label   | Question |
|------|--------|---|----------|
| V662 | V633A  | Reason for not having sex: husband has STI                                      |          |
| V663 | V633B  | Reason for not having sex: husband has other woman -NA                          |          |
| V664 | V633C  | Reason for not having sex: recent birth -NA                                     |          |
| V665 | V633D  | Reason for not having sex: tired, mood -NA                                      |          |
| V666 | V633E  | Reason for not having sex: CS 1 -NA   |          |
| V667 | V633F  | Reason for not having sex: CS 2 -NA   |          |
| V668 | V633G  | Reason for not having sex: CS 3 -NA   |          |
| V669 | V634   | Husband knows that respondent is using contraception                            |          |
| V670 | V701   | Partner's education level   |          |
| V671 | V702   | Partner's highest year of education   |          |
| V672 | V704   | Partner's occupation  |          |
| V673 | V705   | Partner's occupation (grouped)  |          |
| V674 | V714   | Respondent currently working  |          |
| V675 | V714A  | Have a job from which respondent was absent                                     |          |
| V676 | V715   | Partner's education in single years   |          |
| V677 | V716   | Respondent's occupation   |          |
| V678 | V717   | Respondent's occupation (grouped)   |          |
| V679 | V719   | Respondent works for family, others, self                                       |          |
| V680 | V721   | Respondent works at home or away  |          |
| V681 | V729   | Partner's educational attainment  |          |
| V682 | V730   | Partner's age   |          |
| V683 | V731   | Respondent worked in last 12 months   |          |
| V684 | V732   | Respondent employed all year/seasonal   |          |
| V685 | V739   | Who decides how to spend money  |          |
| V686 | V740   | Type of land where respondent works   |          |
| V687 | V741   | Respondent's type of earnings for work  |          |
| V688 | V743A  | Final say on own health care  |          |
| V689 | V743B  | Final say on making large household purchases                                   |          |
| V690 | V743C  | Final say on making household purchases for daily needs                         |          |
| V691 | V743D  | Final say on visits to family or relatives                                      |          |
| V692 | V743E  | Final say on food to be cooked -NA  |          |
| V693 | V743F  | Final say on deciding what to do with money husband earns                       |          |
| V694 | V744A  | Wife beating justified if she goes out without telling him                      |          |
| V695 | V744B  | Wife beating justified if she neglects the children                             |          |
| V696 | V744C  | Wife beating justified if she argues with him                                   |          |
| V697 | V744D  | Wife beating justified if she refuses to have sex with him                      |          |
| V698 | V744E  | Wife beating justified if she burns the food                                    |          |
| V699 | V746   | Earns more than partner   |          |
| V700 | V750   | Ever heard of a Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI)                            |          |
| V701 | V751   | Ever heard of AIDS  |          |
| V702 | V754BP | Reduce risk of getting AIDS: do not have sex at all                             |          |
| V703 | V754CP | Reduce risk of getting AIDS: always use condoms during sex                      |          |
| V704 | V754DP | Reduce risk of getting AIDS: have 1 sex partner only, who had no other partners |          |

| ID   | Name   | Label   | Question |
|------|--------|---|----------|
| V705 | V754JP | Can get AIDS from mosquito bites                        |          |
| V706 | V754WP | Can get AIDS by sharing food with person who has AIDS   |          |
| V707 | V756   | A healthy looking person can have AIDS                  |          |
| V708 | V761   | Used condom at last intercourse -NA                     |          |
| V709 | V761B  | Intercourse with other man 1 -NA                        |          |
| V710 | V761C  | Intercourse with other man 2 -NA                        |          |
| V711 | V762AA | Source for condoms: government hospital -NA             |          |
| V712 | V762AB | Source for condoms: government health centre -NA        |          |
| V713 | V762AC | Source for condoms: family planning clinic -NA          |          |
| V714 | V762AD | Source for condoms: mobile clinic -NA                   |          |
| V715 | V762AE | Source for condoms: public fieldworker -NA              |          |
| V716 | V762AF | Source for condoms: public, CS 1 -NA                    |          |
| V717 | V762AG | Source for condoms: public, CS 2 -NA                    |          |
| V718 | V762AH | Source for condoms: public, CS 3 -NA                    |          |
| V719 | V762AI | Source for condoms: other public -NA                    |          |
| V720 | V762AJ | Source for condoms: private hospital -NA                |          |
| V721 | V762AK | Source for condoms: pharmacy -NA                        |          |
| V722 | V762AL | Source for condoms: private doctor -NA                  |          |
| V723 | V762AM | Source for condoms: private mobile clinic -NA           |          |
| V724 | V762AN | Source for condoms: private fieldworker -NA             |          |
| V725 | V762AO | Source for condoms: private, CS 1 -NA                   |          |
| V726 | V762AP | Source for condoms: private, CS 2 -NA                   |          |
| V727 | V762AQ | Source for condoms: private, CS 3 -NA                   |          |
| V728 | V762AR | Source for condoms: other private -NA                   |          |
| V729 | V762AS | Source for condoms: shop -NA                            |          |
| V730 | V762AT | Source for condoms: church -NA                          |          |
| V731 | V762AU | Source for condoms: friends -NA                         |          |
| V732 | V762AV | Source for condoms: CS 1 -NA                            |          |
| V733 | V762AW | Source for condoms: CS 2 -NA                            |          |
| V734 | V762AX | Source for condoms: other -NA                           |          |
| V735 | V762AZ | Source for condoms: don't know -NA                      |          |
| V736 | V762BA | Source for female condoms: government hospital -NA      |          |
| V737 | V762BB | Source for female condoms: government health centre -NA |          |
| V738 | V762BC | Source for female condoms: family planning clinic -NA   |          |
| V739 | V762BD | Source for female condoms: mobile clinic -NA            |          |
| V740 | V762BE | Source for female condoms: public fieldworker -NA       |          |
| V741 | V762BF | Source for female condoms: public CS1 -NA               |          |
| V742 | V762BG | Source for female condoms: public CS2 -NA               |          |
| V743 | V762BH | Source for female condoms: public CS3 -NA               |          |
| V744 | V762BI | Source for female condoms: other public -NA             |          |
| V745 | V762BJ | Source for female condoms: private hospital -NA         |          |
| V746 | V762BK | Source for female condoms: pharmacy -NA                 |          |
| V747 | V762BL | Source for female condoms: private doctor -NA           |          |
| V748 | V762BM | Source for female condoms: private mobile clinic -NA    |          |
| V749 | V762BN | Source for female condoms: private fieldworker -NA      |          |

| ID   | Name   | Label  | Question |
|------|--------|--|----------|
| V750 | V762BO | Source for female condoms: CS 1 -NA              |          |
| V751 | V762BP | Source for female condoms: CS 2 -NA              |          |
| V752 | V762BQ | Source for female condoms: CS 3 -NA              |          |
| V753 | V762BR | Source for female condoms: other private -NA     |          |
| V754 | V762BS | Source for female condoms: shop -NA              |          |
| V755 | V762BT | Source for female condoms: church -NA            |          |
| V756 | V762BU | Source for female condoms: friends/relatives -NA |          |
| V757 | V762BV | Source for female condoms: CS 1 -NA              |          |
| V758 | V762BW | Source for female condoms: CS 2 -NA              |          |
| V759 | V762BX | Source for female condoms: other -NA             |          |
| V760 | V762BZ | Source for female condoms: don't know -NA        |          |
| V761 | V763A  | Had any STI in last 12 months -NA                |          |
| V762 | V763B  | Had genital sore/ulcer in last 12 months         |          |
| V763 | V763C  | Had genital discharge in last 12 months          |          |
| V764 | V763D  | Last 12 months had STI CS 1 -NA                  |          |
| V765 | V763E  | Last 12 months had STI CS 2 -NA                  |          |
| V766 | V763F  | Last 12 months had STI CS 3 -NA                  |          |
| V767 | V763G  | Last 12 months had STI CS 4 -NA                  |          |
| V768 | V766A  | Number of sexual partners (excl husband -NA)     |          |
| V769 | V766B  | Number of sexual partners (incl husband -NA)     |          |
| V770 | V767A  | Relationship with last sex partner -NA           |          |
| V771 | V767B  | Relationship with other sex partner 1 -NA        |          |
| V772 | V767C  | Relationship with other sex partner 2 -NA        |          |
| V773 | V768A  | Length of time had relation -NA                  |          |
| V774 | V768B  | Length of time had relation 1 -NA                |          |
| V775 | V768C  | Length of time had relation 2 -NA                |          |
| V776 | V769   | Could get a condom -NA                           |          |
| V777 | V769A  | Could get a female condom -NA                    |          |
| V778 | V770   | Sought advice for last infection                 |          |
| V779 | V770A  | Sought STI advice: government hospital           |          |
| V780 | V770B  | Sought STI advice: government health centre      |          |
| V781 | V770C  | Sought STI advice: public VCT centre -NA         |          |
| V782 | V770D  | Sought STI advice: FP clinic -NA                 |          |
| V783 | V770E  | Sought STI advice: mobile clinic -NA             |          |
| V784 | V770F  | Sought STI advice: fieldworker -NA               |          |
| V785 | V770G  | Sought STI advice: CS 1 -NA                      |          |
| V786 | V770H  | Sought STI advice: CS 2 -NA                      |          |
| V787 | V770I  | Sought STI advice: CS 3 -NA                      |          |
| V788 | V770J  | Sought STI advice: other public -NA              |          |
| V789 | V770K  | Sought STI advice: private medical centre        |          |
| V790 | V770L  | Sought STI advice: private VCT centre -NA        |          |
| V791 | V770M  | Sought STI advice: pharmacy -NA                  |          |
| V792 | V770N  | Sought STI advice: mobile clinic -NA             |          |
| V793 | V770O  | Sought STI advice: fieldworker -NA               |          |
| V794 | V770P  | Sought STI advice: CS 1 -NA                      |          |

| ID   | Name  | Label  | Question |
|------|-------|--|----------|
| V795 | V770Q | Sought STI advice: CS 2 -NA                            |          |
| V796 | V770R | Sought STI advice: CS 3 -NA                            |          |
| V797 | V770S | Sought STI advice: other private -NA                   |          |
| V798 | V770T | Sought STI advice: traditional healer                  |          |
| V799 | V770U | Sought STI advice: friend/relative                     |          |
| V800 | V770V | Sought STI advice: overseas                            |          |
| V801 | V770W | Sought STI advice: CS -NA                              |          |
| V802 | V770X | Sought advice other                                    |          |
| V803 | V774A | AIDS transmitted during pregnancy                      |          |
| V804 | V774B | AIDS transmitted during delivery                       |          |
| V805 | V774C | AIDS transmitted by breastfeeding                      |          |
| V806 | V775  | Knows someone who has, or has died of, AIDS            |          |
| V807 | V777  | Allowed to keep AIDS infection secret                  |          |
| V808 | V778  | Willing to care for relative with AIDS                 |          |
| V809 | V779  | Person (female) with AIDS allowed to continue teaching |          |
| V810 | V780  | Children should be taught about condoms -NA            |          |
| V811 | V781  | Ever been tested for AIDS                              |          |
| V812 | V783  | Know a place to get AIDS test                          |          |
| V813 | V784A | Place for AIDS test: government hospital               |          |
| V814 | V784B | Place for AIDS test: government health centre          |          |
| V815 | V784C | Place for AIDS test: public VCT centre -NA             |          |
| V816 | V784D | Place for AIDS test: FP clinic -NA                     |          |
| V817 | V784E | Place for AIDS test: mobile clinic -NA                 |          |
| V818 | V784F | Place for AIDS test: fieldworker -NA                   |          |
| V819 | V784G | Place for AIDS test: CS 1 -NA                          |          |
| V820 | V784H | Place for AIDS test: CS 2 -NA                          |          |
| V821 | V784I | Place for AIDS test: CS 3 -NA                          |          |
| V822 | V784J | Place for AIDS test: other public -NA                  |          |
| V823 | V784K | Place for AIDS test: private medical centre            |          |
| V824 | V784L | Place for AIDS test: private VCT centre -NA            |          |
| V825 | V784M | Place for AIDS test: pharmacy -NA                      |          |
| V826 | V784N | Place for AIDS test: mobile -NA                        |          |
| V827 | V784O | Place for AIDS test: fieldworker -NA                   |          |
| V828 | V784P | Place for AIDS test: private, CS 1 -NA                 |          |
| V829 | V784Q | Place for AIDS test: private, CS 2 -NA                 |          |
| V830 | V784R | Place for AIDS test: private, CS 3 -NA                 |          |
| V831 | V784S | Place for AIDS test: other private -NA                 |          |
| V832 | V784T | Place for AIDS test: other, CS 1 -NA                   |          |
| V833 | V784U | Place for AIDS test: other, CS 2 -NA                   |          |
| V834 | V784V | Place for AIDS test: overseas                          |          |
| V835 | V784X | Place for AIDS test: other                             |          |
| V836 | V785  | Heard about other STIs                                 |          |
| V837 | V820  | Condom used at first sexual intercourse -NA            |          |
| V838 | V821A | Last sexual partner younger -NA                        |          |
| V839 | V821B | Next to last sexual partner -NA                        |          |

| ID   | Name  | Label   | Question |
|------|-------|---|----------|
| V840 | V821C | Second to last sexual partner -NA                                   |          |
| V841 | V822  | Wife justified to ask husband -NA                                   |          |
| V842 | V823  | Can get AIDS by witchcraft or supernatural means                    |          |
| V843 | V824  | Drugs to avoid AIDS transmission to baby during pregnancy           |          |
| V844 | V825  | Would buy vegetables from vendor with AIDS                          |          |
| V845 | V826  | Last time tested  |          |
| V846 | V827  | Last test: on your own, offered or required                         |          |
| V847 | V828  | Received results from last test                                     |          |
| V848 | V829  | Place were last AIDS test was taken                                 |          |
| V849 | V830  | Age of first sexual partner -NA                                     |          |
| V850 | V831  | First sexual partner younger -NA                                    |          |
| V851 | V832B | Time since last intercourse, next to last sex partner -NA           |          |
| V852 | V832C | Time since last intercourse, 2nd to last sex partner -NA            |          |
| V853 | V833A | Used condom every time had sex, last sex partner -NA                |          |
| V854 | V833B | Used condom every time had sex, next to last sex partner -NA        |          |
| V855 | V833C | Used condom every time had sex, 2nd to last sex partner -NA         |          |
| V856 | V834A | Age of last sexual partner -NA                                      |          |
| V857 | V834B | Age of next to last sexual partner -NA                              |          |
| V858 | V834C | Age of second to last sexual partner -NA                            |          |
| V859 | V835A | Alcohol consumption last time had sex -NA                           |          |
| V860 | V835B | Alcohol consumption next to last time had sex -NA                   |          |
| V861 | V835C | Alcohol consumption second to last time had sex -NA                 |          |
| V862 | V836  | Total lifetime number of sexual partners -NA                        |          |
| V863 | V837  | Heard of drugs to help infected people to live longer               |          |
| V864 | V838A | Talk during antenatal visit: AIDS transmitted mother to child       |          |
| V865 | V838B | Talk during antenatal visit: things to do to prevent AIDS           |          |
| V866 | V838C | Talk during antenatal visit: getting tested for AIDS virus          |          |
| V867 | V839  | Offered AIDS test as part of antenatal visit                        |          |
| V868 | V840  | Tested for AIDS virus as part of antenatal visit                    |          |
| V869 | V841  | Got results of AIDS test as part of antenatal visit                 |          |
| V870 | V842  | Place were AIDS test was taken as part of antenatal visit           |          |
| V871 | V843  | Tested for AIDS since test as part of antenatal visit               |          |
| V872 | V844  | Knows someone denied health services because of AIDS last 12 months |          |
| V873 | V845  | Knows someone denied social events because of AIDS last 12 months   |          |
| V874 | V846  | Knows someone verbally abused because of AIDS last 12 months        |          |
| V875 | V847  | People with AIDS should be ashamed of themselves                    |          |
| V876 | V848  | People with AIDS should be blamed for bringing disease to community |          |
| V877 | V849  | Children 12-14 should wait -NA                                      |          |
| V878 | V850A | Can respondent refuse sex -NA                                       |          |
| V879 | V850B | Can ask partner to use condom -NA                                   |          |
| V880 | V851A | Young men should wait for sex -NA                                   |          |

| ID   | Name    | Label   | Question  |
|------|---------|---|---|
| V881 | V851B   | Most young men wait for sex -NA                                       |   |
| V882 | V851C   | Unmarried sexually active men 1 partner -NA                           |   |
| V883 | V851D   | Most unmarried sexually active men only 1 partner -NA                 |   |
| V884 | V851E   | Married men should only have sex with wives -NA                       |   |
| V885 | V851F   | Most married men only have sex with wives -NA                         |   |
| V886 | V851G   | Young women should wait for sex -NA                                   |   |
| V887 | V851H   | Most young women wait for sex -NA                                     |   |
| V888 | V851I   | Unmarried sexually active women 1 partner -NA                         |   |
| V889 | V851J   | Most unmarried sexually active only 1 partner -NA                     |   |
| V890 | V851K   | Married women should only have sex with husbands -NA                  |   |
| V891 | V851L   | Most married women only have sex with husbands -NA                    |   |
| V892 | V801    | Time interview started  |   |
| V893 | V802    | Time interview ended  |   |
| V894 | V803    | Length of interview in minutes  |   |
| V895 | V804    | Number of visits  |   |
| V896 | V805    | Interviewer identification  |   |
| V897 | V806    | Keyer identification  |   |
| V898 | V811    | Presence of children < 10 for 'Wife beating justified' questions      |   |
| V899 | V812    | Presence of husband for 'Wife beating justified' questions            |   |
| V900 | V813    | Presence of other males for 'Wife beating justified' questions        |   |
| V901 | V814    | Presence of other females for 'Wife beating justified' questions      |   |
| V902 | SLINKID | Household link ID: for linking Household IDs among data file          |   |
| V903 | SDIST   | District  | Name of District  |
| V904 | SVILL   | Village   | Name of Village   |
| V905 | SEA     | Enumeration area  | Enumeration Area  |
| V906 | SLANGIN | Language of interview   | Language of Interview   |
| V907 | SLANGRP | Language of respondent  | Language of Respondent  |
| V908 | STRANS  | Translator used   | Translator used?  |
| V909 | SWH09   | Disability of respondent (as listed in the household)                 | Does (Name) endure or undergo any form of disability? IF YES: What form of disability does (NAME) endure or undergo? SEE CODES BELOW. |
| V910 | SWH23A  | Dengue fever: number of household members diagnosed in last 12 months | B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Dengue fever                                       |
| V911 | SWH23B  | Typhoid: number of household members diagnosed in last 12 months      | B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Typhoid  |
| V912 | SWH23C  | Filariasis: number of household members diagnosed in last 5 years     | B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Filariasis in the last five years                  |
| V913 | SWH23D  | Measles: number of household members diagnosed in last 12 months      | B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Measles  |
| V914 | SWH23E  | Rubella: number of household members diagnosed in last 12 months      | B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Rubella  |

| ID   | Name   | Label   | Question   |
|------|--------|---|--|
| V915 | SWH23F | Leprosy: number of household members diagnosed in last 12 months    | B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Leprosy   |
| V916 | SWH23G | Meningococcal disease: number of household members diagnosed        | B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Meningococcal disease   |
| V917 | SWH23H | Diabetes: number of household members ever diagnosed                | B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Diabetes  |
| V918 | SWH23I | Hypertension: number of household members ever diagnosed            | B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Hypertension  |
| V919 | SWH23J | Cardiovascular disease: number of household members ever diagnosed  | B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Cardiovascular disease  |
| V920 | SWH23K | Rheumatic heart disease: number of household members ever diagnosed | B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Rheumatic heart disease   |
| V921 | SWH25  | Total number of household members with any disease listed in total  | In total, how many household members have had any of the diseases we have been talking about? Now please give me the name of all the household members who have had any of the diseases. ENTER THE LINE NUMBER AND NAME OF EACH PERSON WHO EVER HAVE HAD ANY DISEASE IN THE LIST. ENTER THE LINE NUMBER IN ASCENDING ORDER. CIRCLE THE CODE OF EACH DISEASE THE PERSON EVER HAVE HAD. (IF THERE ARE MORE THAN 12 PERSONS, USE ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRE). |
| V922 | SWH27A | Respondent diagnosed with dengue fever in last 12 months            | What was/ were (NAME)'s illness/ illnesses? Dengue   |
| V923 | SWH27B | Respondent diagnosed with typhoid in last 12 months                 | What was/ were (NAME)'s illness/ illnesses? Typhoid  |
| V924 | SWH27C | Respondent diagnosed with filariasis in last 5 years                | What was/ were (NAME)'s illness/ illnesses? Filariasis   |
| V925 | SWH27D | Respondent diagnosed with measles in last 12 months                 | What was/ were (NAME)'s illness/ illnesses? Measles  |
| V926 | SWH27E | Respondent diagnosed with rubella in last 12 months                 | What was/ were (NAME)'s illness/ illnesses? Rubella  |
| V927 | SWH27F | Respondent diagnosed with leprosy in last 12 months                 | What was/ were (NAME)'s illness/ illnesses? Leprosy  |
| V928 | SWH27G | Respondent diagnosed with meningococcal disease in last 12 months   | What was/ were (NAME)'s illness/ illnesses? Meningococcal disease  |
| V929 | SWH27H | Respondent ever diagnosed with diabetes                             | What was/ were (NAME)'s illness/ illnesses? Diabetes   |
| V930 | SWH27I | Respondent ever diagnosed with hypertension                         | What was/ were (NAME)'s illness/ illnesses? Hypertension   |
| V931 | SWH27J | Respondent ever diagnosed with cardiovascular disease               | What was/ were (NAME)'s illness/ illnesses? Cardiovascular disease   |
| V932 | SWH27K | Respondent ever diagnosed with rheumatic heart disease              | What was/ were (NAME)'s illness/ illnesses? Rheumatic heart disease  |
| V933 | SWH102 | Source of non-drinking water  | What is the main source of water used by your household for other purposes such as cooking and handwashing? 11, 12, 51 > QH106   |

| ID   | Name    | Label   | Question  |
|------|---------|---|---|
| V934 | SWH103  | Location of source for water  | Where is that water source located? 1, 2 > QH106  |
| V935 | SWH105  | Person fetching water   | Who usually goes to this source to fetch the water for your household?  |
| V936 | SWH107A | Action done to make water safe to drink: boil   | What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? Boil RECORD ALL MENTIONED.   |
| V937 | SWH107B | Action done to make water safe to drink: add bleach/chlorine                            | What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? Add bleach/chlorine RECORD ALL MENTIONED.                            |
| V938 | SWH107C | Action done to make water safe to drink: strain through a cloth                         | What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? Strain through a cloth RECORD ALL MENTIONED.                         |
| V939 | SWH107D | Action done to make water safe to drink: use water filter (ceramic/sand/composite/etc.) | What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? Use water filter (ceramic/sand/composite/etc.) RECORD ALL MENTIONED. |
| V940 | SWH107E | Action done to make water safe to drink: solar disinfection                             | What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? Solar disinfection RECORD ALL MENTIONED.                             |
| V941 | SWH107F | Action done to make water safe to drink: let stand and settle                           | What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? Let stand and settle RECORD ALL MENTIONED.                           |
| V942 | SWH107X | Action done to make water safe to drink: other  | What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? Other RECORD ALL MENTIONED.  |
| V943 | SWH107Z | Action done to make water safe to drink: don't know                                     | What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? Don't know RECORD ALL MENTIONED.                                     |
| V944 | SWH108  | Type of waste water disposal  | What type of water waste disposal does your household have?   |
| V945 | SWH111  | Number of households sharing toilet (including this household)                          | How many households use this toilet facility?   |
| V946 | SWH112D | Household has: mobile telephone   | Does your household have a mobile telephone?  |
| V947 | SWH112G | Household has: deep freezer   | Does your household have a deep freezer?  |
| V948 | SWH112H | Household has: gas stove  | Does your household have a gas stove  |
| V949 | SWH112I | Household has: kerosene stove   | Does your household have a kerosene stove?  |
| V950 | SWH112J | Household has: microwave oven   | Does your household have a microwave oven?  |
| V951 | SWH112K | Household has: electric jug or kettle   | Does your household have an electric jug or kettle?   |
| V952 | SWH112L | Household has: rice cooker  | Does your household have a rice cooker?   |
| V953 | SWH112M | Household has: blender  | Does your household have a blender?   |
| V954 | SWH112N | Household has: sewing machine   | Does your household have a sewing machine?  |
| V955 | SWH112O | Household has: CD or cassette player  | Does your household have a CD/cassette player?  |
| V956 | SWH112P | Household has: video or DVD player  | Does your household have a video or DVD player?   |
| V957 | SWH112Q | Household has: electric water pump  | Does your household have an electric water pump?  |



| ID   | Name     | Label   | Question   |
|------|----------|---|--|
| V958 | SWH112R  | Household has: washing machine                  | Does your household have a washing machine?  |
| V959 | SWH112S  | Household has: desktop or laptop computer       | Does your household have a desktop or laptop computer?   |
| V960 | SWH112T  | Household has: electric fan                     | Does your household have an electric fan?  |
| V961 | SWH112U  | Household has: air conditioner                  | Does your household have an air conditioner?   |
| V962 | SWH112V  | Household has: bed                              | Does your household have a bed?  |
| V963 | SWH112W  | Household has: table                            | Does your household have a table?  |
| V964 | SWH112X  | Household has: chair                            | Does your household have a chair?  |
| V965 | SWH112Y  | Household has: sofa                             | Does your household have a sofa?   |
| V966 | SWH112Z  | Household has: food safe                        | Does your household have a food safe?  |
| V967 | SWH112Z1 | Household has: cupboard                         | Does your household have a cupboard?   |
| V968 | SWH112Z2 | Household has: clock or wall clock              | Does your household have a clock or wall clock?  |
| V969 | SWH112Z3 | Household has: generator                        | Does your household have a generator?  |
| V970 | SWH112Z4 | Household has: solar power                      | Does your household have a solar power?  |
| V971 | SWH114   | Food cooked on stove or open fire               | In this household, is food cooked on an open fire, an open stove or a closed stove? PROBE FOR TYPE. 3, 6 > QH116 |
| V972 | SWH115   | Household has a chimney/hood/neither            | Does this (fire/stove) have a chimney, a hood, or neither of these?  |
| V973 | SWH116   | Food cooked in house/separate building/outdoors | Is the cooking usually done in the house, in a separate building, or outdoors? 2, 3, 6 > QH118                   |
| V974 | SWH117   | Household has separate room used as kitchen     | Do you have a separate room which is used as a kitchen?  |
| V975 | SWH121   | Number of rooms used for sleeping               | How many rooms in this household are used for sleeping?  |
| V976 | SWH122   | A household member owns the house               | Does any member of this household own this house?  |
| V977 | SWH123   | A household member owns any other house         | Does any member of this household own any (other) house?   |
| V978 | SWH124A  | A household member owns: watch                  | Does any member of this household own a watch?   |
| V979 | SWH124E  | A household member owns: hand cart              | Does any member of this household own a hand cart?   |
| V980 | SWH124F  | A household member owns: boat                   | Does any member of this household own a boat?  |
| V981 | SWH124G  | A household member owns: outboard motor         | Does any member of this household own an outboard motor?   |
| V982 | SWH124H  | A household member owns: canoe                  | Does any member of this household own a canoe?   |
| V983 | SWH124I  | A household member owns: fishing gear           | Does any member of this household own a fishing gear?  |
| V984 | SWH125A  | A household member owns: residential land       | Does any member of this household own any residential land?  |
| V985 | SWH125B  | A household member owns: agriculture land       | Does any member of this household own any agricultural land?   |
| V986 | SWH125C  | A household member owns: commercial land        | Does any member of this household own any commercial land?   |
| V987 | SWH126   | Household owns livestock or poultry             | Does this household own any livestock or poultry? 2 > QH131  |

| ID    | Name    | Label   | Question  |
|-------|---------|---|---|
| V988  | SWH127A | Number household owns: pigs   | How many of the following animals does this household currently own? Pigs IF NONE, ENTER '00'. IF MORE THAN 95, ENTER '95'. IF UNKNOWN, ENTER '98'.               |
| V989  | SWH127B | Number household owns: ducks  | How many of the following animals does this household currently own? Ducks IF NONE, ENTER '00'. IF MORE THAN 95, ENTER '95'. IF UNKNOWN, ENTER '98'.              |
| V990  | SWH127C | Number household owns: chickens                                     | How many of the following animals does this household currently own? Chickens IF NONE, ENTER '00'. IF MORE THAN 95, ENTER '95'. IF UNKNOWN, ENTER '98'.           |
| V991  | SWH127D | Number household owns: dogs   | How many of the following animals does this household currently own? Dogs IF NONE, ENTER '00'. IF MORE THAN 95, ENTER '95'. IF UNKNOWN, ENTER '98'.               |
| V992  | SWH127E | Number household owns: cats   | How many of the following animals does this household currently own? Cats IF NONE, ENTER '00'. IF MORE THAN 95, ENTER '95'. IF UNKNOWN, ENTER '98'.               |
| V993  | SWH127F | Number household owns: horses                                       | How many of the following animals does this household currently own? Horses IF NONE, ENTER '00'. IF MORE THAN 95, ENTER '95'. IF UNKNOWN, ENTER '98'.             |
| V994  | SWH128  | Family has a pig sty  | Does your family have a pig sty? 2 > QH131  |
| V995  | SWH129  | Distance of pig sty to place of residence (yards)                   | How far is the pig sty from your place of residence? IF PIG STY IS NOT WITHIN THE RESIDENTIAL AREA OR COMPOUND, CIRCLE '995'. IF ADJACENT TO HOUSE, CIRCLE '000'. |
| V996  | SWH130  | Standard distance of pig sty to any residence (yards)               | What is the standard distance of a pig sty from any residential place?  |
| V997  | SWH131  | A household member has a bank account                               | Does any member of this household have a bank account?  |
| V998  | SWH132  | Household head ownership of residence's land                        | Does the head of this household own this land? IF YES, ASK: What is type of ownership?  |
| V999  | S103    | Previous place of residence   | Just before you moved here, where else did you live?  |
| V1000 | S105    | Place of residence 1 year ago                                       | Where were you living 1 year ago?   |
| V1001 | S107    | Place of residence 5 years ago                                      | Where were you living 5 years ago?  |
| V1002 | S112    | Highest educational level attended (questionnaire configuration)    | What is the highest level of school you attended: primary, secondary, higher or what?   |
| V1003 | S113    | Highest grade at that level completed (questionnaire configuration) | What is the highest year you completed at that level? IF HIGHER/UNIVERSITY LEVEL, RECORD THE TOTAL NUMBER OF YEARS COMPLETED.                                     |
| V1004 | S116    | Literacy - Samoan   | Can you read any part of the sentence to me? SHOW CARD IN SAMOAN TO RESPONDENT IF RESPONDENT CANNOT READ WHOLE SENTENCE, PROBE:                                   |
| V1005 | S122    | Uses computer (other than watching videos)                          | Other than for watching videos, do you use computer almost every day, at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all?                                  |

| ID    | Name  | Label   | Question  |
|-------|-------|---|---|
| V1006 | S704  | Partner's level of education attended                                     | What was the highest level of school he attended: primary, secondary, higher or what?   |
| V1007 | S705  | Partner's highest grade completed   | What was the highest year he completed at that level? IF HIGHER/UNIVERSITY LEVEL, RECORD THE TOTAL NUMBER OF YEARS COMPLETED.   |
| V1008 | S728F | Domestic violence justified: wife comes home late                         | Sometimes a husband is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations: If she comes home late from work or community function?                 |
| V1009 | S803A | Source of HIV/AIDS prevention information: newspaper/magazine             | The following is a list of sources of information on prevention of getting HIV, the virus that causes AIDS. Have you ever: Read messages about HIV or AIDS in newspapers or magazines?  |
| V1010 | S803B | Source of HIV/AIDS prevention information: leaflets/booklets              | The following is a list of sources of information on prevention of getting HIV, the virus that causes AIDS. Have you ever: Seen leaflets, brochures, or booklets on HIV or AIDS?  |
| V1011 | S803C | Source of HIV/AIDS prevention information: internet                       | The following is a list of sources of information on prevention of getting HIV, the virus that causes AIDS. Have you ever: Gotten information on HIV or AIDS from the internet?   |
| V1012 | S804A | Source of HIV/AIDS prevention information: billboards/signs/              | READ INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT ONLY IF Q803 WAS NOT ASKED. The following is a list of sources of information on prevention of getting HIV, the virus that causes AIDS. Have you ever: Seen messages about HIV or AIDS on billboards, signs or posters? |
| V1013 | S804B | Source of HIV/AIDS prevention information: TV                             | Have you ever: Seen/heard messages about HIV or AIDS on TV?   |
| V1014 | S804C | Source of HIV/AIDS prevention information: radio                          | Have you ever: Heard messages about HIV or AIDS on radio?   |
| V1015 | S804D | Source of HIV/AIDS prevention information: community event                | Have you ever: Attended a community event about HIV or AIDS?  |
| V1016 | S804E | Source of HIV/AIDS prevention information: outreach worker                | Have you ever: Received information about AIDS or HIV, the virus that causes AIDS, from an outreach work, that is someone who came to your community and talked about HIV or AIDS?  |
| V1017 | S804F | Source of HIV/AIDS prevention information: peer education program         | Have you ever: Participated in an HIV or AIDS peer education program?   |
| V1018 | S804G | Source of HIV/AIDS prevention information: workshop or school program     | Have you ever: Participated in another type of HIV or AIDS education program such as a workshop or school program?  |
| V1019 | S804H | Source of HIV/AIDS prevention information: family/friends/work colleagues | Have you ever: Discussed AIDS OR HIV, the virus that causes AIDS, with other persons such as friend, family members, or work colleagues?  |
| V1020 | S810  | Can get HIV from saliva of infected person                                | Can people get HIV from the saliva of someone who has HIV or AIDS?  |
| V1021 | S811  | Can get HIV from a syringe previously used by someone else                | Can people get HIV by having injections with a needle or syringe that has already been used by someone else?  |

| ID    | Name  | Label   | Question  |
|-------|-------|---|---|
| V1022 | S812  | Only gay men and/or faafafines (drag queens) get HIV          | Can only gay men and/or faafafines (drag queens) get HIV?   |
| V1023 | S837  | Would share a meal with a person with HIV                     | Would you share a meal with a person if you knew that this person had HIV?  |
| V1024 | S841  | Names of all HIV infected persons should be displayed         | Should the names of all persons with HIV be displayed in a public place for everyone to see?  |
| V1025 | S842  | HIV infected persons should live apart from general community | Should all persons with HIV live apart from the general community?  |
| V1026 | S843  | Should be a criminal offence to knowingly pass HIV to another | Should it be a criminal offence to knowingly pass HIV onto someone else?  |
| V1027 | S844  | All newcomers to Samoa should be tested for HIV               | Should all newcomers to Samoa be required to take a test for HIV?   |
| V1028 | S854A | Heard about: gonorrhea  | Have you ever heard about the following STI diseases? Gonorrhea   |
| V1029 | S854B | Heard about: syphilis   | Have you ever heard about the following STI diseases? Syphilis  |
| V1030 | S854C | Heard about: chlamydia  | Have you ever heard about the following STI diseases? Chlamydia   |
| V1031 | S854D | Heard about: genital warts                                    | Have you ever heard about the following STI diseases? Genital warts   |
| V1032 | S854E | Heard about: genital herpes                                   | Have you ever heard about the following STI diseases? Genital herpes  |
| V1033 | S903A | Source of TB information: newspaper/magazine                  | The following is a list of sources of information on tuberculosis or TB. Have you ever done any of the following? Read messages about TB in newspapers or magazines?  |
| V1034 | S903B | Source of TB information: leaflets/booklets                   | Have you ever done any of the following? Read messages about TB in newspapers or magazines? Seen leaflets, brochures, or booklets on TB?  |
| V1035 | S903C | Source of TB information: internet                            | Have you ever done any of the following? Read messages about TB in newspapers or magazines? Gotten information on TB from the internet?   |
| V1036 | S904A | Source of TB information: billboards/signs/posters            | READ INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT ONLY IF Q903 WAS NOT ASKED. The following is a list of sources of information on tuberculosis or TB. Have you ever done any of the following? Seen messages about TB on billboards, signs or posters? |
| V1037 | S904B | Source of TB information: TV                                  | The following is a list of sources of information on tuberculosis or TB. Have you ever done any of the following? Seen/heard messages about TB on TV?   |
| V1038 | S904C | Source of TB information: radio                               | The following is a list of sources of information on tuberculosis or TB. Have you ever done any of the following? Heard messages about TB on the radio?   |
| V1039 | S904D | Source of TB information: peer education                      | The following is a list of sources of information on tuberculosis or TB. Have you ever done any of the following? Participated in a TB peer education program?  |

| ID    | Name    | Label  | Question   |
|-------|---------|--|--|
| V1040 | S904E   | Source of TB information: workshop or school program                                   | The following is a list of sources of information on tuberculosis or TB. Have you ever done any of the following?<br>Participated in another type of TB education program such as a workshop or school program?                              |
| V1041 | S904F   | Source of TB information: community event  | The following is a list of sources of information on tuberculosis or TB. Have you ever done any of the following?<br>Attended a community event about TB such as the women community workshop on World TB Day?                               |
| V1042 | S904G   | Source of TB information: outreach worker  | The following is a list of sources of information on tuberculosis or TB. Have you ever done any of the following?<br>Received information about TB from an outreach worker, that is, someone who came to your community and talked about TB? |
| V1043 | S904H   | Source of TB information: family/friends/work colleagues                               | The following is a list of sources of information on tuberculosis or TB. Have you ever done any of the following?<br>Discussed TB with other persons such as friends, family members, or work colleagues?                                    |
| V1044 | S919    | Involved in MOH and MWCSO physical activity campaigns                                  | Are you involved in the MOH and MWCSO physical activity campaigns?   |
| V1045 | S920    | Number of servings (= 1/2 cup) of fruit usually have in a week                         | How much servings of fruits do you usually have in a week? RECORD '00' IF NO SERVING OF FRUITS IN A WEEK.  |
| V1046 | S921    | Number of servings (= 1/2 cup cooked, = 1 cup green salad) of vegetable have in a week | How much servings of vegetables do you usually have in a week? RECORD '00' IF NO SERVING OF VEGETABLES IN A WEEK.  |
| V1047 | VCOL\$1 | Calendar column number   |  |
| V1048 | VCOL\$2 | Calendar column number   |  |
| V1049 | VCOL\$3 | Calendar column number   |  |
| V1050 | VCOL\$4 | Calendar column number   |  |
| V1051 | VCOL\$5 | Calendar column number   |  |
| V1052 | VCOL\$6 | Calendar column number   |  |
| V1053 | VCOL\$7 | Calendar column number   |  |
| V1054 | VCOL\$8 | Calendar column number   |  |
| V1055 | VCOL\$9 | Calendar column number   |  |
| V1056 | VCAL\$1 | Calendar   |  |
| V1057 | VCAL\$2 | Calendar   |  |
| V1058 | VCAL\$3 | Calendar   |  |
| V1059 | VCAL\$4 | Calendar   |  |
| V1060 | VCAL\$5 | Calendar   |  |
| V1061 | VCAL\$6 | Calendar   |  |
| V1062 | VCAL\$7 | Calendar   |  |
| V1063 | VCAL\$8 | Calendar   |  |
| V1064 | VCAL\$9 | Calendar   |  |

Total: 927



**QHDIST: District****Data file: QHSEC01****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Vaimauga East         |
| 2     | Vaimauga West         |
| 3     | Faleata East          |
| 4     | Faleata West          |
| 5     | Sagaga La Falefa      |
| 6     | Sagaga Le Usoga       |
| 7     | Safata                |
| 8     | Siumu                 |
| 9     | Aana Alofi I          |
| 10    | Aana Alofi II         |
| 11    | Aana Alofi III        |
| 12    | Falelatai & Samatau   |
| 13    | Lefaga & Faleseela    |
| 14    | Aiga I Le Tai         |
| 15    | Falealili             |
| 16    | Lotofaga              |
| 17    | Lepa                  |
| 18    | Aleipata Itupa I Luga |
| 19    | Aleipata Itupa I Lalo |
| 20    | Anoamaa East          |
| 21    | Anoamaa West          |
| 22    | Vaa O Fonoti          |
| 23    | Gagaemauga I          |
| 24    | Gagaemauga II         |
| 30    | Faasaleleaga I        |
| 31    | Faasaleleaga II       |
| 32    | Faaleleaga III        |
| 33    | Faasaleleaga IV       |
| 34    | Gagaemauga I          |
| 35    | Gagaemauga II         |

|    |                   |
|----|-------------------|
| 36 | Gagaemauga III    |
| 37 | Gagaifomauga I    |
| 38 | Gagaifomauga II   |
| 39 | Gagaifomauga III  |
| 40 | Vaisigano East    |
| 41 | Vaisigano West    |
| 42 | Falealupo         |
| 43 | Alataua West      |
| 44 | Salega            |
| 45 | Palauli West      |
| 46 | Palauli Le Falefa |
| 47 | Satupaitea        |
| 48 | Palauli East      |

## Description

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

Manual (District Code is listed) or obtained from Listing given by the supervisors

## QH07: Age of household members

Data file: QHSEC01

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

How old is (name) on his/her last birthday?

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 96    | 96+        |
| 98    | Don't know |

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

If you have difficulty obtaining the ages of household members, use the methods described for Qs. 108 and 109 in the Woman's Questionnaire to probe for the correct age. You are to obtain each person's age in completed years, that is, the age at the time of the last birthday.

### QUESTION POST TEXT

WRITE THE AGE IN THE BOX.



**QHVILL: Village****Data file:** QHSEC01**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

Manual (Village Code is listed) or obtained from Listing given by the supervisors

---

**QHEA: Enumeration area****Data file:** QHSEC01**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

Manual (EA Code is listed) or obtained from Listing given by the supervisors

---

**QHNUMBER: Household number****Data file:** QHSEC01**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

Obtained from the listing handed out to each enumerators for the selected household to interview

---

**QH01: Line number of member****Data file:** QHSEC01**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Please give me the names of the persons who usually live in your household and guests of the household who stayed here last night, starting with the head of the household.

### QUESTION POST TEXT

AFTER LISTING THE NAMES AND RECORDING THE RELATIONSHIP AND SEX FOR EACH PERSON, ASK QUESTIONS 2A-2C TO BE SURE THAT THE LISTING IS COMPLETE.

(2A) Just to make sure that I have a complete listing. Are there any other persons such as small children or infants that we have not listed? YES > Add to table.

2B) Are there any other people who may not be members of your family, such as domestic servants, lodgers, or friends who usually live here? YES > Add to table.

2C) Are there any guests or temporary visitors staying here, or anyone else who stayed here last night, who have not been listed? YES > Add to table.

## QH03: Relationship to head

Data file: QHSEC01

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the relationship of (NAME) to the head of the household?

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                    |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| 1     | Head                        |
| 2     | Wife or husband             |
| 3     | Son, daughter               |
| 4     | Son-in-law, daughter-in-law |
| 5     | Grandchild                  |
| 6     | Parent                      |
| 7     | Parent-in-law               |
| 8     | Brother, sister             |
| 9     | Niece/nephew by blood       |
| 10    | Niece/nephew by marriage    |
| 11    | Other relative              |
| 12    | Adopted/foster/step child   |
| 13    | Not related                 |
| 98    | Don't know                  |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Record how the person listed is related to the head of the household. Use the codes at the bottom of the page. If the respondent is not the head of the household, make sure that you record the relationship of each person to the household head, not the relationship to the respondent.

Example: if the respondent is the wife of the head of the household and she says that Simeona is her brother, then Simeona should be coded as OTHER RELATIVE not BROTHER OR SISTER, because Simeona is a brother-in-law of the head of the household.

If the head of the household is married to a woman who has a child from a previous marriage, that child's relationship to the head of the household should be coded as Code 12 (ADOPTED/FOSTER/STEPCHILD).

## QUESTION POST TEXT

SEE CODES BELOW. INSERT CODE IN THE BOX.

**QH04: Sex of household member**

**Data file:** QHSEC01

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Is (name) male or female?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Male     |
| 2     | Female   |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Always confirm the sex of a person before recording it in Column (4) since there are many names that may be given to either a male or female.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

CIRCLE CORRECT SEX FOR EACH PERSON.

**QH05: Usual resident**

**Data file:** QHSEC01

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does (name) usually live here?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

## QUESTION POST TEXT

CIRCLE CORRECT ANSWER FOR EACH PERSON.

**QH06: Slept last night****Data file:** QHSEC01**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Did (name) stay here last night?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

## QUESTION POST TEXT

CIRCLE CORRECT ANSWER FOR EACH PERSON.

**QH08: Marital status****Data file:** QHSEC01**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is (name's) marital status?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                          |
|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 1     | Currently married/living together |
| 2     | Divorced/separated                |
| 3     | Widowed                           |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| 4 | Never married and never lived together |
|---|--|

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

Column (8) is concerned with the current marital status of respondents who are 15 years or older. Thus, you should not record an answer in Column (8) if the respondent is 14 years or younger.

The coding category 'married or living together' includes both respondents who are legally married and respondents in informal unions. An informal union is one in which the man and woman live together for some time, intending to have a lasting relationship, but do not have a formal civil or religious ceremony.

**QUESTION POST TEXT**

Persons aged 15 years and older

**Description****UNIVERSE**

Persons aged 15 years and older

**QH09: Disability**

**Data file:** QHSEC01

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****LITERAL QUESTION**

Does (name's) endure or undergo any form of disability?

**CATEGORIES**

| Value | Category                                  |
|-------|---|
| 0     | No disability                             |
| 1     | Physically disabled                       |
| 2     | Mentally ill/emotional/behavioral problem |
| 3     | Mentally retarded                         |
| 4     | Autistic                                  |
| 5     | Speech/language difficulty                |
| 6     | Deaf and hearing impaired                 |
| 7     | Blind and visually impaired               |
| 8     | Multiple disabilities                     |
| 9     | Not stated                                |

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

There are two questions in Column (9). Read the first question, making sure the respondent understands what the question means. Explain the term 'disability' if necessary. If the response is 'Yes', ask the second question to find out what form of disability the person endures or undergoes. Enter the code for the specific disability as shown at the bottom of the page. If the person does not have any form of disability, skip to Column (10).

QUESTION POST TEXT  
SEE CODES BELOW.

## QH10: Eligibility for woman's interview (15-49)

Data file: QHSEC01

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Circle line number of all women age 15 - 49.

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category     |
|-------|--------------|
| 0     | Not eligible |

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Look at Column (7) and circle the Line Number in Column (10) for all women who are between 15 and 49 (including those who are 15 and 49) and in Column (11) for all men who are between 15 and 54 years of age (including those who are age 15 and 54). These individuals are "eligible" respondents, and they qualify for an interview using the Individual Questionnaire. Remember, the respondent may be a usual resident of the household or only a visitor. If the household is not selected for male interview, leave Column (11) blank.

### Description

#### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

Interviewer

## QH11: Eligibility for man's interview (15-54)

Data file: QHSEC01

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Circle line number of all women age 15 - 54.

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category     |
|-------|--------------|
| 0     | Not eligible |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Look at Column (7) and circle the Line Number in Column (10) for all women who are between 15 and 49 (including those who are 15 and 49) and in Column (11) for all men who are between 15 and 54 years of age (including those who are age 15 and 54). These individuals are "eligible" respondents, and they qualify for an interview using the Individual Questionnaire. Remember, the respondent may be a usual resident of the household or only a visitor. If the household is not selected for male interview, leave Column (11) blank.

## Description

## SOURCE OF INFORMATION

Interviewer

## QH12: Birth certificate/ registered

Data file: QHSEC01

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does (name) have a birth certificate?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                        |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| 1     | Yes, birth certificate seen     |
| 2     | Yes, birth certificate not seen |
| 3     | Registered                      |
| 4     | Neither 1-3 or never            |
| 8     | Don't know                      |
| 9     | Missing                         |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

In this question we are seeking information about whether children age 0-10 years have a birth certificate. This is because prompt registration at birth is seen as an essential means of protecting a child's right to identity, as well as respect for other child rights. The lack of a birth certificate may prevent a child from receiving health care, nutritional supplements and social assistance, and from being enrolled in school.

We begin by asking if the child has a birth certificate (a baptismal certificate if not issued by a government authority cannot be considered a birth certificate). If the respondent says the child has a birth certificate, then ask permission to see the birth certificate by saying " May I see it please?" In Column (12), circle '1' if you have seen the child's birth certificate. Circle '2' if the respondent says the child has a birth certificate but she was not able to show it to you. If the respondent says the child does not have a birth certificate then ask if the child was ever registered with the Registration Office. Circle '3' if the child does not have a birth certificate but has been registered with the Registration Office; circle '4' if the child does not have a birth certificate and has not been registered; and circle '8' if the respondent does not know.

## Description

## UNIVERSE

Persons aged 0 - 10 years

**QH13: Mother alive****Data file:** QHSEC01**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Is (name)'s natural mother alive?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 1     | Yes        |
| 2     | No         |
| 8     | Don't know |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

First, ask whether the child's natural mother is alive. By "natural" we mean the biological mother, that is, the woman who gave birth to the child. In many cultures, people consider other people's children whom they are raising their own, especially children of their husband or sisters, etc. So you should be certain that the respondent understands that you are asking about the child's biological mother.

If the mother is still alive, ask the question in Column (14) to determine whether she lives in the household or is a visitor. If the mother does live in the household or is a visitor, ask who she is (she should be listed on the schedule if she lives in the household or is a visitor) and record her Line Number in Column (14). If the child's biological mother is still alive but does not live in the household and is not a visitor, record '00' in the boxes in Column (14). Column (14) will be blank only when the child's biological mother is no longer alive or the respondent is not sure if the mother is alive.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

2, 8 &gt; GO TO 15

**Description**

## UNIVERSE

Persons aged 0 - 17 years

**QH14: Mother's line number****Data file:** QHSEC01**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does (NAME)'s natural mother usually live in this household or was she a guest last night?

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 0     | Mother not in household |

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

First, ask whether the child's natural mother is alive. By "natural" we mean the biological mother, that is, the woman who gave birth to the child. In many cultures, people consider other people's children whom they are raising their own, especially children of their husband or sisters, etc. So you should be certain that the respondent understands that you are asking about the child's biological mother.

If the mother is still alive, ask the question in Column (14) to determine whether she lives in the household or is a visitor. If the mother does live in the household or is a visitor, ask who she is (she should be listed on the schedule if she lives in the household or is a visitor) and record her Line Number in Column (14). If the child's biological mother is still alive but does not live in the household and is not a visitor, record '00' in the boxes in Column (14). Column (14) will be blank only when the child's biological mother is no longer alive or the respondent is not sure if the mother is alive.

### QUESTION POST TEXT

RECORD MOTHER'S LINE NO.  
IF NO, RECORD '00'.

## Description

### UNIVERSE

QH13 = 1

### SOURCE OF INFORMATION

Interviewer

## QH15: Father alive

Data file: QHSEC01

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Is (name)'s natural father alive?

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 1     | Yes        |
| 2     | No         |
| 8     | Don't know |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

First, ask whether the child's natural mother is alive. By "natural" we mean the biological mother, that is, the woman who gave birth to the child. In many cultures, people consider other people's children whom they are raising their own, especially children of their husband or sisters, etc. So you should be certain that the respondent understands that you are asking about the child's biological mother.

If the mother is still alive, ask the question in Column (14) to determine whether she lives in the household or is a visitor. If the mother does live in the household or is a visitor, ask who she is (she should be listed on the schedule if she lives in the household or is a visitor) and record her Line Number in Column (14). If the child's biological mother is still alive but does not live in the household and is not a visitor, record '00' in the boxes in Column (14). Column (14) will be blank only when the child's biological mother is no longer alive or the respondent is not sure if the mother is alive.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

2, 8 > GO TO 17

## Description

## UNIVERSE

Persons aged 0 - 17 years

## QH16: Father's line number

Data file: QHSEC01

## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does (NAME)'s natural father usually live in this household or was he a guest last night?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 0     | Father not in household |

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

First, ask whether the child's natural mother is alive. By "natural" we mean the biological mother, that is, the woman who gave birth to the child. In many cultures, people consider other people's children whom they are raising their own, especially children of their husband or sisters, etc. So you should be certain that the respondent understands that you are asking about the child's biological mother.

If the mother is still alive, ask the question in Column (14) to determine whether she lives in the household or is a visitor. If the mother does live in the household or is a visitor, ask who she is (she should be listed on the schedule if she lives in the household or is a visitor) and record her Line Number in Column (14). If the child's biological mother is still alive but does not live in the household and is not a visitor, record '00' in the boxes in Column (14). Column (14) will be blank only when the child's biological mother is no longer alive or the respondent is not sure if the mother is alive.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

RECORD FATHER'S LINE NO.

IF NO, RECORD '00'.

## Description

UNIVERSE

QH15 = 1

SOURCE OF INFORMATION

Interviewer

### QH17: Ever attended school

Data file: QHSEC01

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Has (name) ever attended school?

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions on education are not to be asked for people who are younger than five years old. For anyone under five years old, simply leave these columns blank.

The term "school" means formal schooling, which includes pre-school, primary, secondary, and post-secondary schooling, and any other intermediate levels of schooling in the formal school system. This definition of school does not include Bible school or short courses like typing or sewing. However, it does include technical or vocational training beyond the primary school level, such as long-term courses in mechanics or secretarial work.

Under the present formal school system in Samoa, primary level ranges from Year 1 to Year 8 while secondary level ranges from Year 9 to Year 13. In the past, primary level consists of 8 years of schooling, ranging from Primer 1 through Primer 3, Std 1-2, Std 3, Std 4, Form 1 to Form 2. Secondary level consists of five years of schooling, ranging from Form 3 through Upper Form 5 and Form 6, as shown in the bottom of the Household Schedule.

Vocational level ranges from certificate, diploma to apprenticeship while higher or university level ranges from Degree 1, Degree 2, etc. The Old Mission School refers to missionary schools which teach reading, writing and basic mathematical skills using the local Samoan language.

If the person has never attended school, you will leave Columns (18) through (22) blank.

If the person has attended school, you will record the highest level of school the person has attained in the first box on the left in Column (18). Do this by using the codes at the bottom of the page. Then record in the two boxes on the right in Column (18) the code for the highest form/year the person completed at that level. The codes are likewise provided at the bottom of the page. If the person has attended higher or university level, enter the total number of years completed at that level.

QUESTION POST TEXT

IF 'NO' AND LAST MEMBER, SKIP TO Q. 23.

## Description

### UNIVERSE

Persons aged 5 years and older

## QH18A: Level of education attended

**Data file:** QHSEC01

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the highest level of school (NAME) has attended?

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                                 |
|-------|--|
| 0     | Pre-school/special needs                 |
| 1     | Primary (Primer 1-3, STD 1-4, Forms 1-2) |
| 2     | Secondary (Forms 3-6)                    |
| 3     | Vocational                               |
| 4     | Higher/university                        |
| 5     | Old Mission school                       |
| 6     | Not stated                               |
| 8     | Don't know                               |

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

SEE CODES BELOW.

IF HIGHER/ UNIVERSITY LEVEL, RECORD TOTAL NUMBER OF YEARS.

## Description

### UNIVERSE

Persons aged 5 years and older

## QH18B: Highest grade completed

**Data file:** QHSEC01

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the highest year (NAME) completed at that level? IF HIGHER/UNIVERSITY LEVEL, RECORD TOTAL NUMBER OF YEARS.

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category           |
|-------|--------------------|
| 0     | < 1 year completed |
| 55    | Old Mission school |
| 66    | Not stated         |
| 98    | Don't know         |

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions on education are not to be asked for people who are younger than five years old. For anyone under five years old, simply leave these columns blank.

The term "school" means formal schooling, which includes pre-school, primary, secondary, and post-secondary schooling, and any other intermediate levels of schooling in the formal school system. This definition of school does not include Bible school or short courses like typing or sewing. However, it does include technical or vocational training beyond the primary school level, such as long-term courses in mechanics or secretarial work.

Under the present formal school system in Samoa, primary level ranges from Year 1 to Year 8 while secondary level ranges from Year 9 to Year 13. In the past, primary level consists of 8 years of schooling, ranging from Primer 1 through Primer 3, Std 1-2, Std 3, Std 4, Form 1 to Form 2. Secondary level consists of five years of schooling, ranging from Form 3 through Upper Form 5 and Form 6, as shown in the bottom of the Household Schedule.

Vocational level ranges from certificate, diploma to apprenticeship while higher or university level ranges from Degree 1, Degree 2, etc. The Old Mission School refers to missionary schools which teach reading, writing and basic mathematical skills using the local Samoan language.

If the person has never attended school, you will leave Columns (18) through (22) blank.

If the person has attended school, you will record the highest level of school the person has attained in the first box on the left in Column (18). Do this by using the codes at the bottom of the page. Then record in the two boxes on the right in Column (18) the code for the highest form/year the person completed at that level. The codes are likewise provided at the bottom of the page. If the person has attended higher or university level, enter the total number of years completed at that level.

Example: A child who is currently in the third year of primary school (LEVEL 1) would have completed two years of primary school or 02 for YEAR (she has not yet completed the third year).

A man who has completed all the years of primary school would be LEVEL 1, YEAR 08.

A man who left during his first year of secondary school would be recorded as LEVEL 2 and YEAR 00 because the highest level he attended was secondary, but he did not finish any year at that level.

A respondent knows her son went to primary school but does not know what grade he completed. Record '1' for the level and '98' (DON'T KNOW) for the year.

A respondent who has completed a three-year Bachelor's degree and two-year masteral degree would be Level 4 and a total of eight (08) years, because the person has also completed a one-year certificate and two-years diploma before he/she enters the Bachelor's degree.

### QUESTION POST TEXT

SEE CODES BELOW.

IF HIGHER/ UNIVERSITY LEVEL, RECORD TOTAL NUMBER OF YEARS.

## Description

### UNIVERSE

Persons aged 5 years and older

### QH19: Attending school this/current year (2009)

Data file: QHSEC01

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Did (name) attend school at any time during the 2009 school year?

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

The questions in Column (19) through (22) are concerned with current (school year 2009) and recent (school year 2008) school attendance. They should be asked of all persons age 5-24 years who ever attended school.

The term "attending school" refers to whether the person generally attends school; it does not measure how often a person actually goes to school but whether the person attends school at all. If a person goes to school occasionally, or usually goes to school but has been absent from school recently, record YES. Record 'NO' only if the person did not attend at all in the current school year.

If the person was in school during the current school year, record the level and year the person is/was attending in Column 20 (using the codes at the bottom of the page).

For people age 5-24 who have ever been to school, you will also ask the question in Column (21) about whether the person attended school during the previous school year. If the person went to school at all during the previous school year, circle '1' in Column (21) even if the person did not attend school for the entire school year. Record the level and year the person attended during the previous school year in Column (22).

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

2 > GO TO 21

## Description

### UNIVERSE

Persons aged 5 - 24 years

**QH20A: Level of education attending****Data file: QHSEC01****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****LITERAL QUESTION**

During this school year, what level is (name) attending?

**CATEGORIES**

| Value | Category                                 |
|-------|--|
| 0     | Pre-school/special needs                 |
| 1     | Primary (Primer 1-3, STD 1-4, Forms 1-2) |
| 2     | Secondary (Forms 3-6)                    |
| 3     | Vocational                               |
| 4     | Higher/university                        |
| 5     | Old Mission school                       |
| 6     | Not stated                               |
| 8     | Don't know                               |

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

The questions in Column (19) through (22) are concerned with current (school year 2009) and recent (school year 2008) school attendance. They should be asked of all persons age 5-24 years who ever attended school.

The term "attending school" refers to whether the person generally attends school; it does not measure how often a person actually goes to school but whether the person attends school at all. If a person goes to school occasionally, or usually goes to school but has been absent from school recently, record YES. Record 'NO' only if the person did not attend at all in the current school year.

If the person was in school during the current school year, record the level and year the person is/was attending in Column 20 (using the codes at the bottom of the page).

For people age 5-24 who have ever been to school, you will also ask the question in Column (21) about whether the person attended school during the previous school year. If the person went to school at all during the previous school year, circle '1' in Column (21) even if the person did not attend school for the entire school year. Record the level and year the person attended during the previous school year in Column (22).

**QUESTION POST TEXT**

SEE CODES BELOW.

**Description****UNIVERSE**

QH19 = 1

**QH20B: Grade attending****Data file:** QHSEC01**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****LITERAL QUESTION**

During this school year, what year is (name) attending?

**CATEGORIES**

| Value | Category           |
|-------|--------------------|
| 55    | Old Mission school |
| 66    | Not stated         |
| 98    | Don't know         |

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

The questions in Column (19) through (22) are concerned with current (school year 2009) and recent (school year 2008) school attendance. They should be asked of all persons age 5-24 years who ever attended school.

The term "attending school" refers to whether the person generally attends school; it does not measure how often a person actually goes to school but whether the person attends school at all. If a person goes to school occasionally, or usually goes to school but has been absent from school recently, record YES. Record 'NO' only if the person did not attend at all in the current school year.

If the person was in school during the current school year, record the level and year the person is/was attending in Column 20 (using the codes at the bottom of the page).

For people age 5-24 who have ever been to school, you will also ask the question in Column (21) about whether the person attended school during the previous school year. If the person went to school at all during the previous school year, circle '1' in Column (21) even if the person did not attend school for the entire school year. Record the level and year the person attended during the previous school year in Column (22).

**QUESTION POST TEXT**

IF 'NO' AND LAST MEMBER. SKIP TO Q. 23.

**Description****UNIVERSE**

QH19 = 1

**QH21: Attended school last year (2008)****Data file:** QHSEC01**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Did (name) attend school at any time during the previous school year, that is 2008?

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

The questions in Column (19) through (22) are concerned with current (school year 2009) and recent (school year 2008) school attendance. They should be asked of all persons age 5-24 years who ever attended school.

The term "attending school" refers to whether the person generally attends school; it does not measure how often a person actually goes to school but whether the person attends school at all. If a person goes to school occasionally, or usually goes to school but has been absent from school recently, record YES. Record 'NO' only if the person did not attend at all in the current school year.

If the person was in school during the current school year, record the level and year the person is/was attending in Column 20 (using the codes at the bottom of the page).

For people age 5-24 who have ever been to school, you will also ask the question in Column (21) about whether the person attended school during the previous school year. If the person went to school at all during the previous school year, circle '1' in Column (21) even if the person did not attend school for the entire school year. Record the level and year the person attended during the previous school year in Column (22).

### QUESTION POST TEXT

IF 'NO' AND LAST MEMBER. SKIP TO Q. 23.

## Description

### UNIVERSE

Persons aged 5 - 24 years

## QH22A: Level of education last year

**Data file:** QHSEC01

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

During that school year, what level did (name) attend?

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                 |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 0     | Pre-school/special needs |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | Primary (Primer 1-3, STD 1-4, Forms 1-2) |
| 2 | Secondary (Forms 3-6)                    |
| 3 | Vocational                               |
| 4 | Higher/university                        |
| 5 | Old Mission school                       |
| 6 | Not stated                               |
| 8 | Don't know                               |

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

The questions in Column (19) through (22) are concerned with current (school year 2009) and recent (school year 2008) school attendance. They should be asked of all persons age 5-24 years who ever attended school.

The term "attending school" refers to whether the person generally attends school; it does not measure how often a person actually goes to school but whether the person attends school at all. If a person goes to school occasionally, or usually goes to school but has been absent from school recently, record YES. Record 'NO' only if the person did not attend at all in the current school year.

If the person was in school during the current school year, record the level and year the person is/was attending in Column 20 (using the codes at the bottom of the page).

For people age 5-24 who have ever been to school, you will also ask the question in Column (21) about whether the person attended school during the previous school year. If the person went to school at all during the previous school year, circle '1' in Column (21) even if the person did not attend school for the entire school year. Record the level and year the person attended during the previous school year in Column (22).

**QUESTION POST TEXT**

SEE CODES BELOW.

**Description**

UNIVERSE

QH21 = 1

**QH22B: Grade attended last year**

**Data file:** QHSEC01

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****LITERAL QUESTION**

During that school year, what year did (name) attend?

**CATEGORIES**

| Value | Category           |
|-------|--------------------|
| 55    | Old Mission school |
| 66    | Not stated         |

98

Don't know

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

The questions in Column (19) through (22) are concerned with current (school year 2009) and recent (school year 2008) school attendance. They should be asked of all persons age 5-24 years who ever attended school.

The term "attending school" refers to whether the person generally attends school; it does not measure how often a person actually goes to school but whether the person attends school at all. If a person goes to school occasionally, or usually goes to school but has been absent from school recently, record YES. Record 'NO' only if the person did not attend at all in the current school year.

If the person was in school during the current school year, record the level and year the person is/was attending in Column 20 (using the codes at the bottom of the page).

For people age 5-24 who have ever been to school, you will also ask the question in Column (21) about whether the person attended school during the previous school year. If the person went to school at all during the previous school year, circle '1' in Column (21) even if the person did not attend school for the entire school year. Record the level and year the person attended during the previous school year in Column (22).

**QUESTION POST TEXT**

SEE CODES BELOW.

**Description****UNIVERSE**

QH21 = 1

**QHDIST: District****Data file: QHSEC02****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Vaimauga East         |
| 2     | Vaimauga West         |
| 3     | Faleata East          |
| 4     | Faleata West          |
| 5     | Sagaga La Falefa      |
| 6     | Sagaga Le Usoga       |
| 7     | Safata                |
| 8     | Siumu                 |
| 9     | Aana Alofi I          |
| 10    | Aana Alofi II         |
| 11    | Aana Alofi III        |
| 12    | Falelatai & Samatau   |
| 13    | Lefaga & Faleseela    |
| 14    | Aiga I Le Tai         |
| 15    | Falealili             |
| 16    | Lotofaga              |
| 17    | Lepa                  |
| 18    | Aleipata Itupa I Luga |
| 19    | Aleipata Itupa I Lalo |
| 20    | Anoamaa East          |
| 21    | Anoamaa West          |
| 22    | Vaa O Fonoti          |
| 23    | Gagaemauga I          |
| 24    | Gagaemauga II         |
| 30    | Faasaleleaga I        |
| 31    | Faasaleleaga II       |
| 32    | Faaleleaga III        |
| 33    | Faasaleleaga IV       |
| 34    | Gagaemauga I          |
| 35    | Gagaemauga II         |

|    |                   |
|----|-------------------|
| 36 | Gagaemauga III    |
| 37 | Gagaifomauga I    |
| 38 | Gagaifomauga II   |
| 39 | Gagaifomauga III  |
| 40 | Vaisigano East    |
| 41 | Vaisigano West    |
| 42 | Falealupo         |
| 43 | Alataua West      |
| 44 | Salega            |
| 45 | Palauli West      |
| 46 | Palauli Le Falefa |
| 47 | Satupaitea        |
| 48 | Palauli East      |

**QHVILL: Village****Data file:** QHSEC02**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

**QHEA: Enumeration area****Data file:** QHSEC02**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

**QHNUMBER: Household number****Data file:** QHSEC02**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

**QH26: Line number of ill individual****Data file:** QHSEC02

## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Person whoever have had a disease

### LITERAL QUESTION

LINE NUMBER AND NAME FROM COL. (1) AND (2). LINE NUMBER

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Record in Q. 25 the total number of household members who have had any of the listed diseases. In Q. 26, ask the name (or confirm if you already have recorded the name in Q. 23) of each person who have had the disease; then locate in Col. (2) the name of the person and copy the person's line number in Col. (1). Enter the line number and name for Person 1, Person 2, etc.; make sure to record the line numbers in ascending order. If there are more than twelve persons, use another questionnaire. Check for the consistency of the total number in Q. 25 and the number of persons listed in Q. 26.

Read out each disease in the list for each household member recorded in Q. 26. Circle all appropriate codes in Q. 27. After asking Q. 27 for all persons listed in Q. 26, count the number of circled codes for each disease and compare this with the number in Q. 23(B). If the numbers are not consistent, verify from the respondent and make the necessary corrections.

## Description

### UNIVERSE

Persons who ever had a disease

## QH27: Illness type(s) diagnosed

Data file: QHSEC02

## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Width: 11 Format: character

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

Person whoever have had a disease

### LITERAL QUESTION

What was/ were (NAME)'s illness/ illnesses? What else?

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                      |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| A     | Dengue fever - last 12 months |
| B     | Typhoid - last 12 months      |
| C     | Filiriasis - last 5 years     |
| D     | Measles - last 12 months      |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| E | Rubella - last 12 months               |
| F | Leprosy - last 12 months               |
| G | Meningococcal disease - last 12 months |
| H | Diabetes - ever                        |
| I | Hypertension - ever                    |
| J | Cardiovascular disease - ever          |
| K | Rheumatic heart disease - ever         |

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

Record in Q. 25 the total number of household members who have had any of the listed diseases. In Q. 26, ask the name (or confirm if you already have recorded the name in Q. 23) of each person who have had the disease; then locate in Col. (2) the name of the person and copy the person's line number in Col. (1). Enter the line number and name for Person 1, Person 2, etc.; make sure to record the line numbers in ascending order. If there are more than twelve persons, use another questionnaire. Check for the consistency of the total number in Q. 25 and the number of persons listed in Q. 26.

Read out each disease in the list for each household member recorded in Q. 26. Circle all appropriate codes in Q. 27. After asking Q. 27 for all persons listed in Q. 26, count the number of circled codes for each disease and compare this with the number in Q. 23(B). If the numbers are not consistent, verify from the respondent and make the necessary corrections.

**Description****UNIVERSE**

Persons who ever had a disease

**QHDIST: District****Data file: QHSEC03****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Vaimauga East         |
| 2     | Vaimauga West         |
| 3     | Faleata East          |
| 4     | Faleata West          |
| 5     | Sagaga La Falefa      |
| 6     | Sagaga Le Usoga       |
| 7     | Safata                |
| 8     | Siumu                 |
| 9     | Aana Alofi I          |
| 10    | Aana Alofi II         |
| 11    | Aana Alofi III        |
| 12    | Falelatai & Samatau   |
| 13    | Lefaga & Faleseela    |
| 14    | Aiga I Le Tai         |
| 15    | Falealili             |
| 16    | Lotofaga              |
| 17    | Lepa                  |
| 18    | Aleipata Itupa I Luga |
| 19    | Aleipata Itupa I Lalo |
| 20    | Anoamaa East          |
| 21    | Anoamaa West          |
| 22    | Vaa O Fonoti          |
| 23    | Gagaemauga I          |
| 24    | Gagaemauga II         |
| 30    | Faasaleleaga I        |
| 31    | Faasaleleaga II       |
| 32    | Faaleleaga III        |
| 33    | Faasaleleaga IV       |
| 34    | Gagaemauga I          |
| 35    | Gagaemauga II         |



|    |                   |
|----|-------------------|
| 36 | Gagaemauga III    |
| 37 | Gagaifomauga I    |
| 38 | Gagaifomauga II   |
| 39 | Gagaifomauga III  |
| 40 | Vaisigano East    |
| 41 | Vaisigano West    |
| 42 | Falealupo         |
| 43 | Alataua West      |
| 44 | Salega            |
| 45 | Palauli West      |
| 46 | Palauli Le Falefa |
| 47 | Satupaitea        |
| 48 | Palauli East      |

## QHVILL: Village

Data file: QHSEC03

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

## QHEA: Enumeration area

Data file: QHSEC03

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

## QHNUMBER: Household number

Data file: QHSEC03

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

## QH23A: Any member diagnosed in last 12 months: dengue fever

Data file: QHSEC03

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Now I would like to ask you about some diseases you or any member of your household may have had in the last 12 months.

A) Has any member of your household had any of the following diseases in the last 12 months that were diagnosed by a medical doctor? Dengue fever

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|-----------|
| 1     | Yes       |
| 2     | No/unsure |

## QUESTION POST TEXT

IF YES, CIRCLE THE NAME OF THE DISEASE. THEN CIRCLE '1' AND ASK Q.23(B).

**QH23AN: Number of members: dengue fever**

Data file: QHSEC03

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Dengue fever

**Description**

## UNIVERSE

Q23A = 1

**QH23B: Any member diagnosed in last 12 months: typhoid**

Data file: QHSEC03

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

A) Has any member of your household had any of the following diseases in the last 12 months that were diagnosed by a medical doctor? Typhoid

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|-----------|
| 1     | Yes       |
| 2     | No/unsure |

### QUESTION POST TEXT

IF YES, CIRCLE THE NAME OF THE DISEASE. THEN CIRCLE '1' AND ASK Q.23(B).

## QH23BN: Number of members: typhoid

Data file: QHSEC03

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Typhoid

### Description

### UNIVERSE

Q23B = 1

## QH23C: Any member diagnosed in last 5 years: filariasis

Data file: QHSEC03

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

A) Has any member of your household had any of the following diseases in the last 12 months that were diagnosed by a medical doctor? Filariasis in the last five years

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|-----------|
| 1     | Yes       |
| 2     | No/unsure |

QUESTION POST TEXT

IF YES, CIRCLE THE NAME OF THE DISEASE. THEN CIRCLE '1' AND ASK Q.23(B).

**QH23CN: Number of members: filariasis****Data file:** QHSEC03**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Filariasis in the last five years

**Description**

UNIVERSE

Q23C = 1

**QH23D: Any member diagnosed in last 12 months: measles****Data file:** QHSEC03**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

A) Has any member of your household had any of the following diseases in the last 12 months that were diagnosed by a medical doctor? Measles

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|-----------|
| 1     | Yes       |
| 2     | No/unsure |

QUESTION POST TEXT

IF YES, CIRCLE THE NAME OF THE DISEASE. THEN CIRCLE '1' AND ASK Q.23(B).

**QH23DN: Number of members: measles****Data file:** QHSEC03**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Measles

**Description**

UNIVERSE

Q23D = 1

**QH23E: Any member diagnosed in last 12 months: rubella****Data file:** QHSEC03**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

A) Has any member of your household had any of the following diseases in the last 12 months that were diagnosed by a medical doctor? Rubella

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|-----------|
| 1     | Yes       |
| 2     | No/unsure |

## QUESTION POST TEXT

IF YES, CIRCLE THE NAME OF THE DISEASE. THEN CIRCLE '1' AND ASK Q.23(B).

**QH23EN: Number of members: rubella****Data file:** QHSEC03**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Rubella

### Description

UNIVERSE

Q23E = 1

### QH23F: Any member diagnosed in last 12 months: leprosy

Data file: QHSEC03

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

A) Has any member of your household had any of the following diseases in the last 12 months that were diagnosed by a medical doctor? Leprosy

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|-----------|
| 1     | Yes       |
| 2     | No/unsure |

### QUESTION POST TEXT

IF YES, CIRCLE THE NAME OF THE DISEASE. THEN CIRCLE '1' AND ASK Q.23(B).

### QH23FN: Number of members: leprosy

Data file: QHSEC03

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Leprosy

## Description

UNIVERSE  
Q23F = 1

### QH23G: Any member diagnosed in last 12 months: meningococcal disease

Data file: QHSEC03

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

A) Has any member of your household had any of the following diseases in the last 12 months that were diagnosed by a medical doctor? Meningococcal disease

##### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|-----------|
| 1     | Yes       |
| 2     | No/unsure |

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

IF YES, CIRCLE THE NAME OF THE DISEASE. THEN CIRCLE '1' AND ASK Q.23(B).

### QH23GN: Number of members: meningococcal disease

Data file: QHSEC03

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0  
Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Meningococcal disease

## Description

UNIVERSE  
Q23G = 1

**QH23H: Any member ever diagnosed: diabetes****Data file:** QHSEC03**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

A) Has any member of your household had any of the following diseases in the last 12 months that were diagnosed by a medical doctor? Diabetes

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|-----------|
| 1     | Yes       |
| 2     | No/unsure |

## QUESTION POST TEXT

IF YES, CIRCLE THE NAME OF THE DISEASE. THEN CIRCLE '1' AND ASK Q.23(B).

**QH23HN: Number of members: diabetes****Data file:** QHSEC03**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Diabetes

**Description**

## UNIVERSE

Q23H = 1

**QH23I: Any member ever diagnosed: hypertension****Data file:** QHSEC03**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

A) Has any member of your household had any of the following diseases in the last 12 months that were diagnosed by a medical doctor? Hypertension

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|-----------|
| 1     | Yes       |
| 2     | No/unsure |

### QUESTION POST TEXT

IF YES, CIRCLE THE NAME OF THE DISEASE. THEN CIRCLE '1' AND ASK Q.23(B).

## QH23IN: Number of members: hypertension

Data file: QHSEC03

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Hypertension

### Description

### UNIVERSE

Q23I = 1

## QH23J: Any member ever diagnosed: cardiovascular disease

Data file: QHSEC03

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

A) Has any member of your household had any of the following diseases in the last 12 months that were diagnosed by a medical doctor? Cardiovascular disease

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|-----------|
| 1     | Yes       |
| 2     | No/unsure |

QUESTION POST TEXT

IF YES, CIRCLE THE NAME OF THE DISEASE. THEN CIRCLE '1' AND ASK Q.23(B).

**QH23JN: Number of members: cardiovascular disease****Data file:** QHSEC03**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Cardiovascular disease

**Description**

UNIVERSE

Q23J = 1

**QH23K: Any member ever diagnosed: rheumatic heart disease****Data file:** QHSEC03**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

A) Has any member of your household had any of the following diseases in the last 12 months that were diagnosed by a medical doctor? Rheumatic heart disease

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|-----------|
| 1     | Yes       |
| 2     | No/unsure |

QUESTION POST TEXT

IF YES, CIRCLE THE NAME OF THE DISEASE. THEN CIRCLE '1' AND ASK Q.23(B).

**QH23KN: Number of members: rheumatic heart disease****Data file:** QHSEC03**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Rheumatic heart disease

**Description**

UNIVERSE

Q23K = 1

**QH25: Total number of members with any of the diseases (in QH23)****Data file:** QHSEC03**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

In total, how many household members have had any of the diseases we have been talking about? Now please give me the name of all the household members who have had any of the diseases.

## QUESTION POST TEXT

ENTER THE LINE NUMBER AND NAME OF EACH PERSON WHO EVER HAVE HAD ANY DISEASE IN THE LIST.

ENTER THE LINE NUMBER IN ASCENDING ORDER. CIRCLE THE CODE OF EACH DISEASE THE PERSON EVER HAVE HAD. (IF THERE ARE MORE THAN 12 PERSONS, USE ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRE).

**QH101: Source of drinking water****Data file:** QHSEC03**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the main source of drinking water for members of your household?

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|---|
| 11    | Piped - into dwelling   |
| 12    | Piped - into yard/plot  |
| 13    | Piped - public tap/standpipe  |
| 21    | Tube well or borehole   |
| 31    | Dug well - protected  |
| 32    | Dug well - unprotected  |
| 41    | Spring - protected  |
| 42    | Spring - unprotected  |
| 51    | Rainwater   |
| 61    | Surface water (river/dam/lake/pond/stream/canal/irrigation channel) |
| 71    | Bottled water   |
| 96    | Other   |

### QUESTION POST TEXT

11, 12, 51 > QH106

13 -42, 61, 96 > QH103

51 > QH106

## QH102: Source of non-drinking water

Data file: QHSEC03

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the main source of water used by your household for other purposes such as cooking and hand washing?

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                       |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 11    | Piped - into dwelling          |
| 12    | Piped - into yard/plot         |
| 13    | Piped - public tap / standpipe |
| 21    | Tube well or borehole          |
| 31    | Dug well - protected           |

|    |   |
|----|---|
| 32 | Dug well - unprotected  |
| 41 | Spring - protected  |
| 42 | Spring - unprotected  |
| 51 | Rainwater   |
| 61 | Surface water (river/dam/lake/pond/stream/canal/irrigation channel) |
| 71 | Bottled water   |
| 96 | Other   |

QUESTION POST TEXT

11, 12, 51 &gt; QH106

## Description

UNIVERSE

QH102 = 71

### QH103: Location of source for water

Data file: QHSEC03

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Where is that water source located?

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category         |
|-------|------------------|
| 1     | In own dwelling  |
| 2     | In own yard/plot |
| 3     | Elsewhere        |

QUESTION POST TEXT

1, 2 &gt; QH106

## Description

UNIVERSE

QH101 &lt;&gt; 11, 12, 51 OR QH102 &lt;&gt; 11, 12, 51

### QH104: Time to water and back (mins)

Data file: QHSEC03

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

How long does it take to go there, get water, and come back?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category    |
|-------|-------------|
| 996   | On premises |
| 998   | Don't know  |

**Description**

UNIVERSE

QH103 = 3

**QH105: Person fetching water****Data file:** QHSEC03**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Who usually goes to this source to fetch the water for your household?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                        |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| 1     | Adult woman                     |
| 2     | Adult man                       |
| 3     | Female child under 15 years old |
| 4     | Male child under 15 years old   |
| 6     | Other                           |

**Description**

UNIVERSE

QH103 = 3

**QH106: Anything done to water to make safe to drink****Data file:** QHSEC03**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Do you do anything to the water to make it safer to drink?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 1     | Yes        |
| 2     | No         |
| 8     | Don't know |

## QUESTION POST TEXT

2, 8 &gt; QH108

**QH107: Action done to make water safe to drink****Data file:** QHSEC03**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Width: 7 Format: character

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? Anything else?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                                       |
|-------|--|
| A     | Boil   |
| B     | Add bleach/chlorine                            |
| C     | Strain through a cloth                         |
| D     | Use water filter (ceramic/sand/composite/etc.) |
| E     | Solar disinfection                             |
| F     | Let it stand and settle                        |
| X     | Other  |
| Z     | Don't know                                     |

## QUESTION POST TEXT

RECORD ALL MENTIONED.

## Description

UNIVERSE  
QH106 = 1

### QH108: Type of waste water disposal

Data file: QHSEC03

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

What type of water waste disposal does your household have?

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                   |
|-------|----------------------------|
| 1     | Protected water disposal   |
| 2     | Unprotected water disposal |
| 3     | No water disposal          |

### QH109: Type of toilet facility

Data file: QHSEC03

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

What kind of toilet facility do members of your household usually use?

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                                    |
|-------|---|
| 11    | Flushed - to septic tank                    |
| 12    | Flushed - to pit latrine                    |
| 13    | Flushed - to somewhere else                 |
| 14    | Flushed - don't know where                  |
| 21    | Pit latrine - ventilated improved pit (VIP) |
| 22    | Pit latrine - with slab                     |



|    |                                     |
|----|-------------------------------------|
| 23 | Pit latrine - without slab/open pit |
| 31 | No facility/bush/beach              |
| 96 | Other                               |

QUESTION POST TEXT

31 &gt; QH112

**QH110: Share toilet facility with other households****Data file:** QHSEC03**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

Do you share this toilet facility with other households?

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

QUESTION POST TEXT

2 &gt; QH112

**Description**

UNIVERSE

QH109 &lt;&gt; 31

**QH111: Number of OTHER households sharing toilet****Data file:** QHSEC03**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

How many households use this toilet facility?

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                    |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| 95    | 10 or more OTHER households |
| 98    | Don't know                  |

## Description

UNIVERSE  
QH110 = 1

### QH112A: Household has: electricity

Data file: QHSEC03

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION  
Does your household have electricity?

##### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

### QH112B: Household has: radio

Data file: QHSEC03

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION  
Does your household have a radio?

##### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

**QH112C: Household has: television****Data file:** QHSEC03**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have a television?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

**QH112D: Household has: mobile telephone****Data file:** QHSEC03**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have a mobile telephone?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

**QH112E: Household has: landline telephone****Data file:** QHSEC03**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have a landline telephone?

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

## QH112F: Household has: refrigerator

Data file: QHSEC03

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have a refrigerator?

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

## QH112G: Household has: deep freezer

Data file: QHSEC03

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have a deep freezer?

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

**QH112H: Household has: gas stove****Data file:** QHSEC03**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have a gas stove?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

**QH112I: Household has: kerosene stove****Data file:** QHSEC03**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have a kerosene stove?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

**QH112J: Household has: microwave oven****Data file:** QHSEC03**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have a microwave oven?

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

## QH112K: Household has: electric jug or kettle

Data file: QHSEC03

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have an electric jug or kettle?

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

## QH112L: Household has: rice cooker

Data file: QHSEC03

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have a rice cooker?

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

**QH112M: Household has: blender****Data file:** QHSEC03**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have a blender?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

**QH112N: Household has: sewing machine****Data file:** QHSEC03**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have a sewing machine?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

**QH112O: Household has: CD/cassette player****Data file:** QHSEC03**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have a CD/cassette player?

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

### QH112P: Household has: video or DVD player

Data file: QHSEC03

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have a video or DVD player?

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

### QH112Q: Household has: electric water pump

Data file: QHSEC03

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have an electric water pump?

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |



**QH112R: Household has: washing machine****Data file:** QHSEC03**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have a washing machine?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

**QH112S: Household has: desktop or laptop computer****Data file:** QHSEC03**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have a desktop or laptop computer?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

**QH112T: Household has: electric fan****Data file:** QHSEC03**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have an electric fan?

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

## QH112U: Household has: air conditioner

Data file: QHSEC03

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have an air conditioner?

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

## QH112V: Household has: bed

Data file: QHSEC03

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have a bed?

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

**QH112Z2: Household has: clock or wall clock****Data file:** QHSEC03**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have a clock or wall clock?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

**QH112Z3: Household has: generator****Data file:** QHSEC03**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have a generator?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

**QH112Z4: Household has: solar power****Data file:** QHSEC03**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have a solar power?

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

## QH113: Type of cooking fuel used

Data file: QHSEC03

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

What type of fuel does your household mainly use for cooking?

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                    |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| 1     | Electricity                 |
| 2     | LPG                         |
| 3     | Kerosene                    |
| 4     | Wood                        |
| 5     | Coconut parts               |
| 95    | No food cooked in household |
| 96    | Other                       |

### QUESTION POST TEXT

1, 2 > QH116

95 > QH118

## QH114: Food cooked on stove or open fire

Data file: QHSEC03

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

In this household, is food cooked on an open fire, an open stove or a closed stove?

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                  |
|-------|---------------------------|
| 1     | Open fire                 |
| 2     | Open stove                |
| 3     | Closed stove with chimney |
| 6     | Other                     |

### QUESTION POST TEXT

PROBE FOR TYPE.

3, 6 > QH116

## Description

### UNIVERSE

QH113 = 3, 4, 5, 96

## QH112W: Household has: table

Data file: QHSEC03

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have a table?

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

## QH112X: Household has: chair

Data file: QHSEC03

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have a chair?

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

### QH112Y: Household has: sofa

Data file: QHSEC03

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have a sofa?

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

### QH112Z: Household has: food safe

Data file: QHSEC03

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have a food safe?

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

**QH112Z1: Household has: cupboard****Data file:** QHSEC03**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have a cupboard?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

**QH115: Household has a chimney/hood/neither****Data file:** QHSEC03**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does this (fire/stove) have a chimney, a hood, or neither of these?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Chimney  |
| 2     | Hood     |
| 3     | Neither  |

**Description**

## UNIVERSE

QH114 = 1, 2

**QH116: Food cooked in house/separate building/outdoors****Data file:** QHSEC03

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Is the cooking usually done in the house, in a separate building, or outdoors?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 1     | In the house           |
| 2     | In a separate building |
| 3     | Outdoors               |
| 6     | Other                  |

## QUESTION POST TEXT

2, 3, 6 &gt; QH118

**Description**

## UNIVERSE

QH113 &lt;&gt; 95 OR QH114 = 3, 6

**QH117: Household has separate room used as kitchen****Data file:** QHSEC03**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Do you have a separate room which is used as a kitchen?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

**Description**

## UNIVERSE

QH116 = 1



**QH118: Main floor material****Data file:** QHSEC03**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

MAIN MATERIAL OF THE FLOOR.

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                 |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 11    | Gravel/sand              |
| 21    | Wood planks              |
| 22    | Coconut midribs          |
| 31    | Parquet or polished wood |
| 32    | Vinyl or asphalt strips  |
| 33    | Ceramic tiles            |
| 34    | Cement                   |
| 35    | Carpet                   |
| 96    | Other                    |

QUESTION POST TEXT

RECORD OBSERVATION.

**Description**

SOURCE OF INFORMATION

Interviewer

**QH119: Main roof material****Data file:** QHSEC03**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

MAIN MATERIAL OF THE ROOF.

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category     |
|-------|--------------|
| 11    | No roof      |
| 12    | Local thatch |
| 21    | Wood planks  |
| 31    | Metal        |
| 96    | Other        |

QUESTION POST TEXT  
RECORD OBSERVATION.

**Description**

SOURCE OF INFORMATION  
Interviewer

**QH120: Main wall material**

Data file: QHSEC03

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION  
MAIN MATERIAL OF THE EXTERIOR WALLS.

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 11    | No walls               |
| 12    | Coconut midribs        |
| 21    | Plywood                |
| 22    | Cardboard              |
| 23    | Reused wood            |
| 31    | Cement                 |
| 32    | Stone with lime/cement |
| 33    | Cement blocks          |
| 34    | Wood planks/shingles   |
| 96    | Other                  |

QUESTION POST TEXT  
RECORD OBSERVATION.

## Description

SOURCE OF INFORMATION  
Interviewer

### QH121: Number of rooms used for sleeping

Data file: QHSEC03

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0  
Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION  
How many rooms in this household are used for sleeping?

### QH122: Any household member owns the house

Data file: QHSEC03

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION  
Does any member of this household own this house?

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

### QH123: Any household member owns any other house

Data file: QHSEC03

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does any member of this household own any (other) house?

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

## QH124A: Any household member owns: watch

Data file: QHSEC03

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does any member of this household own a watch?

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

## QH124B: Any household member owns: bicycle

Data file: QHSEC03

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does any member of this household own a bicycle?

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

**QH124C: Any household member owns: motorcycle or motor scooter****Data file:** QHSEC03**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does any member of this household own a motorcycle or motor scooter?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

**QH124D: Any household member owns: car or truck****Data file:** QHSEC03**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does any member of this household own a car or truck?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

**QH124E: Any household member owns: hand cart****Data file:** QHSEC03**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does any member of this household own a hand cart?

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

## QH124F: Any household member owns: boat

Data file: QHSEC03

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does any member of this household own a boat?

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

## QH124G: Any household member owns: outboard motor

Data file: QHSEC03

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does any member of this household own an outboard motor?

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

**QH124H: Any household member owns: canoe****Data file:** QHSEC03**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does any member of this household own a canoe?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

**QH124I: Any household member owns: fishing gear****Data file:** QHSEC03**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does any member of this household own a fishing gear?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

**QH125A: Any household member owns: residential land****Data file:** QHSEC03**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does any member of this household own any residential land?

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

### QH125B: Any household member owns: agriculture land

Data file: QHSEC03

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does any member of this household own any agricultural land?

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

### QH125C: Any household member owns: commercial land

Data file: QHSEC03

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does any member of this household own any commercial land?

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |



**QH126: Household owns livestock or poultry****Data file:** QHSEC03**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does this household own any livestock or poultry?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

## QUESTION POST TEXT

2 &gt; QH131

**QH127A: Number household owns: pigs****Data file:** QHSEC03**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

How many of the following animals does this household currently own? Pigs

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | None       |
| 95    | 95 or more |
| 98    | Unknown    |

## QUESTION POST TEXT

IF NONE, ENTER '00'.

IF MORE THAN 95, ENTER '95'.

IF UNKNOWN, ENTER '98'.

**Description**

UNIVERSE  
QH126 = 1

## QH127B: Number household owns: ducks

Data file: QHSEC03

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

How many of the following animals does this household currently own? Ducks

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | None       |
| 95    | 95 or more |
| 98    | Unknown    |

#### QUESTION POST TEXT

IF NONE, ENTER '00'.  
IF MORE THAN 95, ENTER '95'.  
IF UNKNOWN, ENTER '98'.

### Description

UNIVERSE  
QH126 = 1

## QH127C: Number household owns: chickens

Data file: QHSEC03

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

How many of the following animals does this household currently own? Chickens

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | None     |

|    |            |
|----|------------|
| 95 | 95 or more |
| 98 | Unknown    |

## QUESTION POST TEXT

IF NONE, ENTER '00'.

IF MORE THAN 95, ENTER '95'.

IF UNKNOWN, ENTER '98'.

**Description**

## UNIVERSE

QH126 = 1

**QH127D: Number household owns: dogs****Data file:** QHSEC03**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

How many of the following animals does this household currently own? Dogs

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | None       |
| 95    | 95 or more |
| 98    | Unknown    |

## QUESTION POST TEXT

IF NONE, ENTER '00'.

IF MORE THAN 95, ENTER '95'.

IF UNKNOWN, ENTER '98'.

**Description**

## UNIVERSE

QH126 = 1

**QH127E: Number household owns: cats****Data file:** QHSEC03**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

How many of the following animals does this household currently own? Cats

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | None       |
| 95    | 95 or more |
| 98    | Unknown    |

### QUESTION POST TEXT

IF NONE, ENTER '00'.

IF MORE THAN 95, ENTER '95'.

IF UNKNOWN, ENTER '98'.

## Description

### UNIVERSE

QH126 = 1

## QH127F: Number household owns: horses

Data file: QHSEC03

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

How many of the following animals does this household currently own? Horses

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | None       |
| 95    | 95 or more |
| 98    | Unknown    |

### QUESTION POST TEXT

IF NONE, ENTER '00'.

IF MORE THAN 95, ENTER '95'.

IF UNKNOWN, ENTER '98'.

## Description

UNIVERSE  
QH126 = 1

### QH128: Family has a pig sty

Data file: QHSEC03

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION  
Does your family have a pig sty?

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

QUESTION POST TEXT  
2 > QH131

## Description

UNIVERSE  
QH126 = 1

### QH129: Distance of pig sty to place of residence (yards)

Data file: QHSEC03

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION  
How far is the pig sty from your place of residence?

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                    |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| 0     | Outside of residential area |

## QUESTION POST TEXT

IF PIG STY IS NOT WITHIN THE RESIDENTIAL AREA OR COMPOUND, CIRCLE '995'.

IF ADJACENT TO HOUSE, CIRCLE '000'.

**QH130: Standard distance of pig sty to any residence (yards)**

Data file: QHSEC03

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

What is the standard distance of a pig sty from any residential place?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                    |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| 0     | Outside of residential area |
| 998   | Don't know                  |

**QH131: Any household member has a bank account**

Data file: QHSEC03

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does any member of this household have a bank account?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Yes      |
| 2     | No       |

**Description**

## UNIVERSE

QH128 = 1

**QH132: Household head ownership of residence's land****Data file:** QHSEC03**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does the head of this household own this land?

IF YES, ASK: What is type of ownership?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category          |
|-------|-------------------|
| 0     | Does not own land |
| 1     | Customary owner   |
| 2     | Free holder       |
| 3     | Lease land        |
| 4     | Employer's land   |
| 5     | Church            |
| 6     | Other             |

**Description**

## UNIVERSE

QH128 = 1

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Width: 12    Format: character

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Case identification, used to uniquely identify each respondent. In most surveys this is constructed by concatenating the cluster or sample point number, the household number and the respondent's line number, but in some surveys this may be the questionnaire number taken from the front page of the questionnaire.

**V001: Cluster number (see SLINKID for file linking)****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Format: Numeric

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Alphabetic country code to identify the survey from which the data were collected. The code is based on an international standard code. This variable is 3 characters in length, with the third character indicating the format of the recode file used for this survey. For all surveys in MEASURE DHS this code will be 5. For example: BJ5 is Benin, KH5 is Cambodia, CO5 is Colombia.

**V000: Country code and phase****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Format: character

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Cluster number is the number identifying the sample point as used during the fieldwork. This variable may be a composite of several variables in the questionnaire. If so, the original variables are included in REC91 as country-specific variables.

**V002: Household number (see SLINKID for file linking)****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN



## Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Format: Numeric

## Description

### DEFINITION

Household number is the number identifying the household in which the respondent was interviewed, within the sample point. In some cases, this variable may be the combination of dwelling number and household number within dwelling. In these cases, the original variables are included as country-specific variables.

## V003: Respondent's line number

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Format: Numeric

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Respondent's line number in the household schedule.

## V004: Ultimate area unit

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Format: Numeric

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Ultimate area unit is a number assigned to each sample point to identify the ultimate area units used in the collection of data. This variable is usually the same as the cluster number, but may be a sequentially numbered variable for samples with a more complicated structure.

## V005: Women's individual sample weight (6 decimals)

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Format: Numeric

## Description

### DEFINITION

Sample weight is an 8 digit variable with 6 implied decimal places. To use the sample weight divide it by 1000000 before applying the weighting factor. All sample weights are normalized such that the weighted number of cases is identical to the unweighted number of cases when using the full dataset with no selection. This variable should be used to weight all tabulations produced using the data file. For self-weighting samples this variable is equal to 1000000.

## V006: Month of interview

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|-----------|
| 8     | August    |
| 9     | September |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Month of interview.

## V007: Year of interview

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Format: Numeric

## Description

### DEFINITION

Year of interview.

## V008: Date of interview (CMC)

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

## Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Format: Numeric

## Description

### DEFINITION

Century month code of date of interview (see note on century month codes).

## Others

### NOTES

Century Month Code

A century month code (CMC) is the number of the month since the start of the century. For example, January 1900 is CMC 1, January 1901 is CMC 13, January 1980 is CMC 961, and September 1994 is CMC 1137. The CMC for a date is calculated from the month and year as follows:

$CMC = (YY * 12) + MM$  for month MM in year 19YY.

To calculate the month and year from the CMC use the following formulae:

$YY = \text{int}((CMC - 1) / 12)$

$MM = CMC - (YY * 12)$

For Dates in 2000 and after the CMC is calculated as follows:  $CMC = ((YYYY-1900) * 12) + MM$  for month MM in year YYYY.

To calculate the month and year from the CMC use the following formulae:

$YYYY = \text{int}((CMC - 1) / 12) + 1900$

$MM = CMC - ((YYYY-1900) * 12)$

## V010: Respondent's year of birth

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

## Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Format: Numeric

## Description

### DEFINITION

Month of birth of respondent (see note on imputed dates).

## Others

### NOTES

Imputed Dates

For key events in the respondent's life, dates have been imputed when the full date of the event was not provided by the respondent or in some cases if dates are inconsistent (e.g. less than 7 months between births). These events are the date of birth of the respondent, the date of first union or marriage, the date of birth of each child of the respondent, the date of conception of the current pregnancy (based on the duration of pregnancy), the date of start of use of current method, and.

For each of these dates only the imputed data are available in the recode data file, but a date flag has been included in the file to show what format the information was in prior to imputation, and what basis was used for the imputation. The codes for this date flag are as follows:

- 1 Both month and year of the event were specified and so no imputation was necessary.
  - 2 The year of the event was not given, but the month of the event and the age of the respondent or child or, in the case of the date of first union, the respondent's age at first union were specified. In most cases this information uniquely identifies the exact date of the event. In a few cases the year of the event was imputed from a choice of two possible years.
  - 3 The year of the event, but not the month, and the age of the respondent or child or, in the case of the date of first union, the respondent's age at first union were specified and only the month of the event was imputed.
  - 4 The year of birth, but not the month, and the age of the respondent or child were specified. However, in surveys where it is believed the year of birth is calculated from the age, the year of birth is ignored when the year of birth plus the age add up to the year of interview.
  - 5 The year of the event was given but the month of the event was not specified, and neither was the age. The month of the event was imputed.
  - 6 Neither the month nor the year of the event was specified, but age was given and the year and month of the event were imputed from the age.
  - 7 Only the month of the event was given, without the year or age. The year of the event was imputed from other information. (For current pregnancy, duration of pregnancy was given.)
  - 8 No information was given concerning the date of the event. But month and year of the event were imputed from other information. (For current pregnancy, duration of pregnancy was not given.)
- For the date of conception of the current pregnancy only codes 7 and 8 are used. The date of interview is required to be fully specified in all cases and so no imputation is necessary for this variable and no format flag exists for the date of interview.

A full description of the imputation process is given in the DHS Data Processing Manual.

## V009: Respondent's month of birth

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|-----------|
| 1     | January   |
| 2     | February  |
| 3     | March     |
| 4     | April     |
| 5     | May       |
| 6     | June      |
| 7     | July      |
| 8     | August    |
| 9     | September |
| 10    | October   |
| 11    | November  |
| 12    | December  |

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Year of birth of respondent (see note on imputed dates).

---

## V011: Date of birth (CMC)

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Format: Numeric

### Description

---

#### DEFINITION

Century month code of date of birth of the respondent (see note on century month codes).

### Others

---

#### NOTES

Century Month Code

A century month code (CMC) is the number of the month since the start of the century. For example, January 1900 is CMC 1, January 1901 is CMC 13, January 1980 is CMC 961, and September 1994 is CMC 1137. The CMC for a date is calculated from the month and year as follows:

$CMC = (YY * 12) + MM$  for month MM in year 19YY.

To calculate the month and year from the CMC use the following formulae:

$YY = \text{int}((CMC - 1) / 12)$

$MM = CMC - (YY * 12)$

For Dates in 2000 and after the CMC is calculated as follows:  $CMC = ((YYYY-1900) * 12) + MM$  for month MM in year YYYY.

To calculate the month and year from the CMC use the following formulae:

$YYYY = \text{int}((CMC - 1) / 12) + 1900$

$MM = CMC - ((YYYY-1900) * 12)$

---

## V012: Respondent's current age

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Format: Numeric

### Description

---

#### DEFINITION

Current age in completed years is calculated from the century month code of the date of birth of the respondent (V011) and the century month code of the date of interview (V008). In a few cases the age in the data file will be different from that reported by the respondent when the respondent's birthday was in the month of interview, but she had not yet had her birthday. If the respondent correctly reported her age at her last birthday (and not her age at her next birthday) then the calculated age was rounded up from the reported age, to avoid inconsistencies between the age and the century month code for the birth.

## Others

### NOTES

#### Century Month Code

A century month code (CMC) is the number of the month since the start of the century. For example, January 1900 is CMC 1, January 1901 is CMC 13, January 1980 is CMC 961, and September 1994 is CMC 1137. The CMC for a date is calculated from the month and year as follows:

$CMC = (YY * 12) + MM$  for month MM in year 19YY.

To calculate the month and year from the CMC use the following formulae:

$YY = \text{int}((CMC - 1) / 12)$

$MM = CMC - (YY * 12)$

For Dates in 2000 and after the CMC is calculated as follows:  $CMC = ((YYYY-1900) * 12) + MM$  for month MM in year YYYY.

To calculate the month and year from the CMC use the following formulae:

$YYYY = \text{int}((CMC - 1) / 12) + 1900$

$MM = CMC - ((YYYY-1900) * 12)$

## V013: Age in 5-year groups

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | 15-19    |
| 2     | 20-24    |
| 3     | 25-29    |
| 4     | 30-34    |
| 5     | 35-39    |
| 6     | 40-44    |
| 7     | 45-49    |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Current age in 5-year groups is produced by grouping V012.

## V014: Completeness of information

**Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN**

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                              |
|-------|---------------------------------------|
| 1     | Month and year - information complete |
| 2     | Month and age - year imputed          |
| 3     | Year and age - month imputed          |
| 4     | Year and age - year ignored           |
| 5     | Year - age/month imputed              |
| 6     | Age - year/month imputed              |
| 7     | Month - age/year imputed              |
| 8     | None - all imputed                    |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Completeness of information for the date of birth of the respondent (see note on imputed dates).

### Others

#### NOTES

##### Imputed Dates

For key events in the respondent's life, dates have been imputed when the full date of the event was not provided by the respondent or in some cases if dates are inconsistent (e.g. less than 7 months between births). These events are the date of birth of the respondent, the date of first union or marriage, the date of birth of each child of the respondent, the date of conception of the current pregnancy (based on the duration of pregnancy), the date of start of use of current method, and. For each of these dates only the imputed data are available in the recode data file, but a date flag has been included in the file to show what format the information was in prior to imputation, and what basis was used for the imputation. The codes for this date flag are as follows:

1 Both month and year of the event were specified and so no imputation was necessary.

2 The year of the event was not given, but the month of the event and the age of the respondent or child or, in the case of the date of first union, the respondent's age at first union were specified. In most cases this information uniquely identifies

the exact date of the event. In a few cases the year of the event was imputed from a choice of two possible years.

3 The year of the event, but not the month, and the age of the respondent or child or, in the case of the date of first union, the respondent's age at first union were specified and only the month of the event was imputed.

4 The year of birth, but not the month, and the age of the respondent or child were specified. However, in surveys where it is believed the year of birth is calculated from the age, the year of birth is ignored when the year of birth plus the age add up to the year of interview.

5 The year of the event was given but the month of the event was not specified, and neither was the age. The month of the event was imputed.

6 Neither the month nor the year of the event was specified, but age was given and the year and month of the event were imputed from the age.

7 Only the month of the event was given, without the year or age. The year of the event was imputed from other information. (For current pregnancy, duration of pregnancy was given.)

8 No information was given concerning the date of the event. But month and year of the event were imputed from other information. (For current pregnancy, duration of pregnancy was not given.)

For the date of conception of the current pregnancy only codes 7 and 8 are used. The date of interview is required to be fully specified in all cases and so no imputation is necessary for this variable and no format flag exists for the date of interview.

A full description of the imputation process is given in the DHS Data Processing Manual.

## V015: Result of individual interview

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                 |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 1     | Completed                |
| 2     | Not at home              |
| 3     | Postponed                |
| 4     | Refused                  |
| 5     | Partially completed      |
| 6     | Respondent incapacitated |
| 7     | Other                    |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Result of individual interview. Code 1 represents a completed interview. For all other cases, only REC01 will exist in the data file. For flat and rectangular format data files, cases with result code different than 1 are dropped from the file.

## V016: Day of interview

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN



**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Format: Numeric

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Day of the month in which the interview took place.

**V017: CMC start of calendar**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Format: Numeric

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Century month code for the first month of the calendar. This is constant for all cases and is the century month code of January of the first year of the calendar.

**Others**

## NOTES

Century Month Code

A century month code (CMC) is the number of the month since the start of the century. For example, January 1900 is CMC 1, January 1901 is CMC 13, January 1980 is CMC 961, and September 1994 is CMC 1137. The CMC for a date is calculated from the month and year as follows:

$CMC = (YY * 12) + MM$  for month MM in year 19YY.

To calculate the month and year from the CMC use the following formulae:

$YY = \text{int}((CMC - 1) / 12)$

$MM = CMC - (YY * 12)$

For Dates in 2000 and after the CMC is calculated as follows:  $CMC = ((YYYY-1900) * 12) + MM$  for month MM in year YYYY.

To calculate the month and year from the CMC use the following formulae:

$YYYY = \text{int}((CMC - 1) / 12) + 1900$

$MM = CMC - ((YYYY-1900) * 12)$

**V018: Row of month of interview**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category    |
|-------|-------------|
| 0     | No calendar |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Row of calendar representing the month of interview. The calendar is numbered from 1 to 80, with month 80 being January of the first year of the calendar. This variable is coded 0 for incomplete interviews.

## V019: Length of calendar

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category    |
|-------|-------------|
| 0     | No calendar |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

A Records the length of the calendar to use for this case. V019 is equal to 80-V018+1. This variable is coded 0 for incomplete interviews.

## V019A: Number of calendar columns

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

|   |             |
|---|-------------|
| 0 | No calendar |
|---|-------------|

## Description

### DEFINITION

Number of calendar columns. In the model B questionnaire only 1 column is used and 4 columns in the model A questionnaire.

## V020: Ever-married sample

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category            |
|-------|---------------------|
| 0     | All woman sample    |
| 1     | Ever married sample |

## Description

### DEFINITION

The ever-married sample indicator is a constant for all cases in the data file. For all woman samples it is code 0, and for ever married samples it is code 1.

## V021: Primary sampling unit

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Format: Numeric

### Description

### DEFINITION

Primary sampling unit is a number assigned to sample points to identify the primary sampling units for use in the calculation of sampling errors. This variable is usually the same as the cluster number and/or the ultimate area unit, but may differ if the sample design required a multistage selection process.

**V022: Sample stratum number****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Format: Numeric

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Sample strata defines the pairings or groupings of primary sampling units used in the calculation of sampling errors when using the Taylor series expansion method.

**V023: Sample domain****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category         |
|-------|------------------|
| 0     | National         |
| 1     | Country specific |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Sample domain defines the basic geographic units within which the sample was designed. For example, if the sample was designed to be self-weighting within region, this variable would define those regions; if the sample was designed to be self-weighting within major urban areas, other urban areas and rural areas, this variable would define the major urban, other urban and rural areas. If the sample is self-weighted at the national level, this variables code 0.

**V024: Region****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category         |
|-------|------------------|
| 1     | Apia Urban Area  |
| 2     | North West Upolu |
| 3     | Rest of Upolu    |
| 4     | Savaii           |

## Description

### DEFINITION

De facto region of residence. This is a copy of V101, added to this section to allow for analysis of completion rates by region.

## V025: Type of place of residence

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Urban    |
| 2     | Rural    |

## Description

### DEFINITION

De facto type of place of residence. This is a copy of V102, added to this section to allow for analysis of completion rates by urban/rural residence.

## V026: De facto place of residence -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## V027: Number of visits

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## DEFINITION

Number of visits for the interview. This is a copy of V804.

---

**V028: Interviewer identification**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## DEFINITION

Interviewer identification code. Codes are country-specific. This variable occupies 3 digits. This is a copy of V805.

---

**V029: Keyer identification**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## DEFINITION

Data entry keyer code. Codes are country-specific. This is a copy of V806.

---

**V030: Field supervisor**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## DEFINITION

Field supervisor's code. Codes are country-specific. This variable uses 3.

---

### **V031: Field editor**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Format: Numeric

#### **Description**

---

##### DEFINITION

Field editor's code. Codes are country-specific. This variable uses 3.

---

### **V032: Office editor**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Format: Numeric

#### **Description**

---

##### DEFINITION

Office editor's code. Codes are country-specific.

---

### **V033: Ultimate area selection probability (6 decimals)**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Format: Numeric

#### **Description**

---

##### DEFINITION

Ultimate area unit selection probability is the probability of selection of the ultimate area unit, ignoring the household selection. This variable can be used in conjunction with data for the sample point, such as service availability data.

---

### **V034: Line number of husband -NA**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**V040: Cluster altitude in meters -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**V042: Household selected for hemoglobin -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**V043: Selected for Women's Status -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**V044: Selected for Domestic Violence -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**V101: Region****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**



## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category         |
|-------|------------------|
| 1     | Apia Urban Area  |
| 2     | North West Upolu |
| 3     | Rest of Upolu    |
| 4     | Savaii           |

## Description

## DEFINITION

De facto region of residence. Region in which the respondent was interviewed. Codes are country-specific. This variable is now two digits. For de jure region of residence, see V139.

### V102: Type of place of residence

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Urban    |
| 2     | Rural    |

## Description

## DEFINITION

De facto type of place of residence. Type of place of residence where the respondent was interviewed as either urban or rural. Note that this is not the respondent's own categorization, but was created based on whether the cluster or sample point number is defined as urban or rural. See also V134. For de jure type of place of residence, see V140.

### V103: Childhood place of residence -NA

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**V104: Years lived in place of residence****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category     |
|-------|--------------|
| 95    | Always       |
| 96    | Visitor      |
| 97    | Inconsistent |
| 98    | Don't know   |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Number of years the respondent has lived in the village, town, or city where she was interviewed. Visitors to the community are coded 96.

**V105: Type of place of previous residence -NA (see S103/105/107)****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Description**

## UNIVERSE

All respondents except those answering "Always" or "Visitor" to V104 (V104 <> 95& V104 <> 96).

**V106: Highest educational level****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category     |
|-------|--------------|
| 0     | No education |
| 1     | Primary      |
| 2     | Secondary    |
| 3     | Higher       |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Highest education level attended. This is a standardized variable providing level of education in the following categories: No education, Primary, Secondary, and Higher. In some countries the educational system does not fit naturally within this scheme and a different categorization was used for the Final Report. In this case, this variable is constructed as accurately as possible from the country's own scheme and the variable used for the Final Report is included as a country-specific variable.

**V107: Highest year of education**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Highest year of education gives the years of education completed at the level given in V106.

## UNIVERSE

All respondents except those answering "No education" or with missing data for V106 (V106 <> 0 & V106 <> 9).

**V113: Source of drinking water**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category            |
|-------|---------------------|
| 10    | PIPED WATER         |
| 11    | Piped into dwelling |

|    |  |
|----|--|
| 12 | Piped to yard/plot                                   |
| 13 | Public tap/standpipe                                 |
| 20 | TUBE WELL WATER                                      |
| 21 | Tube well or borehole                                |
| 30 | DUG WELL (OPEN/PROTECTED)                            |
| 31 | Protected well                                       |
| 32 | Unprotected well                                     |
| 40 | SURFACE WATER  |
| 41 | Protected spring                                     |
| 42 | Unprotected spring                                   |
| 43 | River/dam/lake/ponds/stream/canal/irrigation channel |
| 51 | Rainwater  |
| 61 | Tanker truck   |
| 62 | Cart with small tank                                 |
| 71 | Bottled water  |
| 96 | Other  |
| 97 | Not a de jure resident                               |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Major source of drinking water for members of the household. Individual codes are country-specific, but the major categories are standard.

## V115: Time to get to water source

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 996   | On premises            |
| 997   | Not a de jure resident |
| 998   | Don't know             |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Time taken to get to the water source for drinking water.

### UNIVERSE

All respondents except those with drinking water either piped to, or available from a well in, the residence, yard or plot, or who use rainwater or bottled water (V113 <> 11 & V113 <> 21 & V113 <> 41 & V113 <> 61). The actual selection criteria is country-specific.

## V116: Type of toilet facility

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                              |
|-------|---------------------------------------|
| 10    | FLUSH TOILET                          |
| 11    | Flush to piped sewer system           |
| 12    | Flush to septic tank                  |
| 13    | Flush to pit latrine                  |
| 14    | Flush to somewhere else               |
| 15    | Flush, don't know where               |
| 20    | PIT TOILET LATRINE                    |
| 21    | Ventilated Improved Pit latrine (VIP) |
| 22    | Pit latrine with slab                 |
| 23    | Pit latrine without slab/open pit     |
| 30    | NO FACILITY                           |
| 31    | No facility/bush/field                |
| 41    | Composting toilet                     |
| 42    | Bucket toilet                         |
| 43    | Hanging toilet/latrine                |
| 96    | Other                                 |
| 97    | Not a de jure resident                |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Type of toilet facility in the household. Individual codes are country-specific, but the major categories are standard.

**V119: Household has: electricity****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | No                     |
| 1     | Yes                    |
| 7     | Not a de jure resident |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Whether the households has: Electricity.

**V120: Household has: radio****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | No                     |
| 1     | Yes                    |
| 7     | Not a de jure resident |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Whether the households has: A radio.

**V121: Household has: television****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0     | No                    |
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 7     | Not a dejure resident |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Whether the households has: A television.

**V122: Household has: refrigerator****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0     | No                    |
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 7     | Not a dejure resident |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Whether the households has: A refrigerator.

**V123: Household has: bicycle****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | No                     |
| 1     | Yes                    |
| 7     | Not a de jure resident |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Whether a member of the household has: A bicycle.

**V124: Household has: motorcycle/scooter****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | No                     |
| 1     | Yes                    |
| 7     | Not a de jure resident |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Whether a member of the household has: A motorcycle/scooter.

**V125: Household has: car/truck****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0



Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | No                     |
| 1     | Yes                    |
| 7     | Not a de jure resident |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Whether a member of the household has: A car/truck.

**V127: Main floor material****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                 |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 10    | NATURAL                  |
| 11    | Gravel/sand              |
| 20    | RUDIMENTARY              |
| 21    | Wood planks              |
| 22    | Coconut midribs          |
| 30    | FINISHED                 |
| 31    | Parquet or polished wood |
| 32    | Vinyl or asphalt strips  |
| 33    | Ceramic tiles            |
| 34    | Cement                   |
| 35    | Carpet                   |
| 96    | Other                    |
| 97    | Not a de jure resident   |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Main material of the floor. Individual codes are country-specific, but the major categories are standard.

### V128: Main wall material

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 10    | NATURAL                |
| 11    | No walls               |
| 12    | Coconut midribs        |
| 20    | RUDIMENTARY            |
| 21    | Plywood                |
| 22    | Cardboard              |
| 23    | Reused wood            |
| 30    | FINISHED               |
| 31    | Cement                 |
| 32    | Stone with lime/cement |
| 33    | Cement blocks          |
| 34    | Wood planks/shingles   |
| 96    | Other                  |
| 97    | Not a de jure resident |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Main material of the walls. Individual codes are country-specific, but the major categories are standard.

### V129: Main roof material

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 10    | NATURAL                |
| 11    | No roof                |
| 12    | Local thatch           |
| 20    | RUDIMENTARY            |
| 21    | Wood planks            |
| 30    | FINISHED               |
| 31    | Metal                  |
| 96    | Other                  |
| 97    | Not a de jure resident |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Main material of the roof. Individual codes are country-specific, but the major categories are standard.

**V130: Religion****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|--|
| 11    | EFKS/Taiti (Ekalesia Faapotopotoga Kerisiano Samoa or Congre |
| 12    | Methodist  |
| 13    | Roman Catholic   |
| 14    | LDS  |
| 15    | SDS (Seventh-day Adventist)                                  |
| 16    | Assembly of God  |
| 17    | Worship Centre   |

|    |                   |
|----|-------------------|
| 18 | Jehovah's Witness |
| 96 | Other             |
| 98 | Don't know        |
| 97 | Refused to answer |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Religion. Both the question and the codes are country-specific.

## V131: Ethnicity

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category    |
|-------|-------------|
| 1     | Samoan      |
| 2     | Part-Samoan |
| 96    | Other       |
| 98    | Don't know  |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Ethnicity. Both the question and the codes are country-specific.

## V133: Education in single years

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

97

Inconsistent

## Description

### DEFINITION

Education in single years. This variable is constructed from the educational level (V106) and the grade at that level (V107) as follows:

V106 = > V133

0 = > 0

1 = > V107

2 = > V107+x

3 = > V107+y

9 = > 99

x = years to complete primary education

y = years to complete primary and secondary education

where both x and y are country-specific.

## V134: De facto place of residence -NA

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## V135: Usual resident or visitor

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category       |
|-------|----------------|
| 1     | Usual resident |
| 2     | Visitor        |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Whether the respondent is a usual resident of the household or is just visiting the household. Responses of "Visitor" to V104 are visitors to the city, town or village where the interview took place, but V135 shows respondents who were visitors to the household.

**V136: Number of household members (listed)****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Format: Numeric

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Total number of household members is the number of usual residents plus the number of visitors who slept in the house the previous night that were listed in the household schedule.

**V137: Number of children 5 and under in household (de jure)****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Number of children resident in the household and aged 5 and under. Visiting children are not included.

**V138: Number of eligible women in household (de facto)****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Number of eligible women in the household. Eligible women are usually defined to be women aged 15-49 who slept in the household the previous night, irrespective of whether they usually reside in the household or are visiting the household. In some countries an ever-married sample is used for the individual interview, and so the eligibility criteria is further restricted to ever-married women.

**V139: De jure region of residence****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category             |
|-------|----------------------|
| 1     | Apia Urban Area      |
| 2     | North West Upolu     |
| 3     | Rest of Upolu        |
| 4     | Savaii               |
| 97    | Not de jure resident |

## Description

### DEFINITION

De jure region of usual residence. For de facto region of residence, see V101.

## V140: De jure type of place of residence

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | Abroad                 |
| 1     | Urban                  |
| 2     | Rural                  |
| 7     | Not a de jure resident |

## Description

### DEFINITION

De jure type of place of usual residence. For de facto type of place of residence, see V102.

**V141: De jure place of residence -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**V149: Educational attainment****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category             |
|-------|----------------------|
| 0     | No education         |
| 1     | Incomplete primary   |
| 2     | Complete primary     |
| 3     | Incomplete secondary |
| 4     | Complete secondary   |
| 5     | Higher               |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Educational achievement recodes the education of the respondent into the following categories: None, incomplete primary, complete primary, incomplete secondary, complete secondary, higher education. See related variables V106, V107, V133.

**V150: Relationship to household head****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Head     |



|    |                      |
|----|----------------------|
| 2  | Wife                 |
| 3  | Daughter             |
| 4  | Daughter-in-law      |
| 5  | Granddaughter        |
| 6  | Mother               |
| 7  | Mother-in-law        |
| 8  | Sister               |
| 9  | Co-spouse            |
| 10 | Other relative       |
| 11 | Adopted/foster child |
| 12 | Not related          |
| 13 | Niece by blood       |
| 14 | Niece by marriage    |
| 98 | Don't know           |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Relationship to the head of the household. These data are taken from the household schedule.

## V151: Sex of household head

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Male     |
| 2     | Female   |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Sex of the head of the household.

**V152: Age of household head****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 97    | 97+        |
| 98    | Don't know |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Age of the head of the household.

**V153: Household has: telephone (land-line)****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | No                     |
| 1     | Yes                    |
| 7     | Not a de jure resident |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Whether the household has a telephone.

**AWFACTT: All woman factor - total****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Format: Numeric

## Description

### DEFINITION

All-woman factor for the total population.

Variables AWFACCT to AWFACFE are standard inflation factors to be applied to the denominators when using ever-married samples to produce estimates for all women. To produce these estimates for all women it is necessary to apply the inflation factors to account for the proportion of women who were never married. Each factor is stored in 5-digit variables, with two implied decimal places. A value of 00128 means an inflation factor of 1.28 should be applied to the individual case to allow for never-married women. This means that for every 100 ever-married women found in the household schedule of a particular age and with the same background characteristic, there are 128 women in total, i.e. 100 ever-married women plus 28 never-married women. These inflation factors are used in the calculation of fertility rates, median ages at first union and first birth, mean number of children ever born, and other all-woman-based estimates. Note that these inflation factors do not need to be used when the denominator for an estimate only includes women who have ever been married. Four standard factors are produced for ever-married samples. Additional factors may appear as country-specific inflation factors if they were calculated to produce tabulations for the final report of a particular country. Country-specific variables are located in REC91.

## AWFACTU: All woman factor - urban/rural

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Format: Numeric

## Description

### DEFINITION

All-woman factor for the urban/rural breakdowns.

Variables AWFACCT to AWFACFE are standard inflation factors to be applied to the denominators when using ever-married samples to produce estimates for all women. To produce these estimates for all women it is necessary to apply the inflation factors to account for the proportion of women who were never married. Each factor is stored in 5-digit variables, with two implied decimal places. A value of 00128 means an inflation factor of 1.28 should be applied to the individual case to allow for never-married women. This means that for every 100 ever-married women found in the household schedule of a particular age and with the same background characteristic, there are 128 women in total, i.e. 100 ever-married women plus 28 never-married women. These inflation factors are used in the calculation of fertility rates, median ages at first union and first birth, mean number of children ever born, and other all-woman-based estimates. Note that these inflation factors do not need to be used when the denominator for an estimate only includes women who have ever been married. Four standard factors are produced for ever-married samples. Additional factors may appear as country-specific inflation factors if they were calculated to produce tabulations for the final report of a particular country. Country-specific variables are located in REC91.

## AWFACTR: All woman factor - regional

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Format: Numeric

## Description

### DEFINITION

All-woman factor for the regional breakdowns.

Variables AWFACCTT to AWFACCTE are standard inflation factors to be applied to the denominators when using ever-married samples to produce estimates for all women. To produce these estimates for all women it is necessary to apply the inflation factors to account for the proportion of women who were never married. Each factor is stored in 5-digit variables, with two implied decimal places. A value of 00128 means an inflation factor of 1.28 should be applied to the individual case to allow for never-married women. This means that for every 100 ever-married women found in the household schedule of a particular age and with the same background characteristic, there are 128 women in total, i.e. 100 ever-married women plus 28 never-married women. These inflation factors are used in the calculation of fertility rates, median ages at first union and first birth, mean number of children ever born, and other all-woman-based estimates. Note that these inflation factors do not need to be used when the denominator for an estimate only includes women who have ever been married. Four standard factors are produced for ever-married samples. Additional factors may appear as country-specific inflation factors if they were calculated to produce tabulations for the final report of a particular country. Country-specific variables are located in REC91.

## AWFACTE: All woman factor - educational

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Format: Numeric

## Description

### DEFINITION

All-woman factor for the educational breakdowns.

Variables AWFACCTT to AWFACCTE are standard inflation factors to be applied to the denominators when using ever-married samples to produce estimates for all women. To produce these estimates for all women it is necessary to apply the inflation factors to account for the proportion of women who were never married. Each factor is stored in 5-digit variables, with two implied decimal places. A value of 00128 means an inflation factor of 1.28 should be applied to the individual case to allow for never-married women. This means that for every 100 ever-married women found in the household schedule of a particular age and with the same background characteristic, there are 128 women in total, i.e. 100 ever-married women plus 28 never-married women. These inflation factors are used in the calculation of fertility rates, median ages at first union and first birth, mean number of children ever born, and other all-woman-based estimates. Note that these inflation factors do not need to be used when the denominator for an estimate only includes women who have ever been married. Four standard factors are produced for ever-married samples. Additional factors may appear as country-specific inflation factors if they were calculated to produce tabulations for the final report of a particular country. Country-specific variables are located in REC91.

## AWFACTW: All woman factor - wealth index

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Format: Numeric

## Description

### DEFINITION

All-woman factor for the wealth index breakdowns.

Variables AWFACCT to AWFACTE are standard inflation factors to be applied to the denominators when using ever-married samples to produce estimates for all women. To produce these estimates for all women it is necessary to apply the inflation factors to account for the proportion of women who were never married. Each factor is stored in 5-digit variables, with two implied decimal places. A value of 00128 means an inflation factor of 1.28 should be applied to the individual case to allow for never-married women. This means that for every 100 ever-married women found in the household schedule of a particular age and with the same background characteristic, there are 128 women in total, i.e. 100 ever-married women plus 28 never-married women. These inflation factors are used in the calculation of fertility rates, median ages at first union and first birth, mean number of children ever born, and other all-woman-based estimates. Note that these inflation factors do not need to be used when the denominator for an estimate only includes women who have ever been married. Four standard factors are produced for ever-married samples. Additional factors may appear as country-specific inflation factors if they were calculated to produce tabulations for the final report of a particular country. Country-specific variables are located in REC91.

## V155: Literacy - English (see S116)

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                            |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| 0     | Cannot read at all                  |
| 1     | Able to read only parts of sentence |
| 2     | Able to read whole sentence         |
| 3     | No card with required language      |
| 4     | Blind/visually impaired             |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Literacy. Whether a respondent who attended primary schooling can read a whole or part of a sentence showed. A respondent who attended secondary education or higher are coded 2 as well as respondent who could read a whole sentence.

**V156: Ever participated in a literacy program outside of primary school****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Ever participated in a literacy program or any other program that involves learning to read and write (not including primary school)

**V157: Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0     | Not at all            |
| 1     | Less than once a week |
| 2     | At least once a week  |
| 3     | Almost every day      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine

**V158: Frequency of listening to radio****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0     | Not at all            |
| 1     | Less than once a week |
| 2     | At least once a week  |
| 3     | Almost every day      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Frequency of listening to radio

**V159: Frequency of watching television****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0     | Not at all            |
| 1     | Less than once a week |
| 2     | At least once a week  |
| 3     | Almost every day      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Frequency of watching television

**V160: Toilet facilities shared with other households****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0     | No                    |
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 7     | Not a dejure resident |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Toilet facilities shared with other households

**V161: Type of cooking fuel****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category           |
|-------|--------------------|
| 1     | Electricity        |
| 2     | LPG                |
| 3     | Natural gas        |
| 4     | Biogas             |
| 5     | Kerosene           |
| 6     | Coal, lignite      |
| 7     | Charcoal           |
| 8     | Wood               |
| 9     | Straw/shrubs/grass |
| 10    | Agricultural crop  |
| 11    | Animal dung        |



|    |                         |
|----|-------------------------|
| 12 | Coconut parts           |
| 95 | No food cooked in house |
| 96 | Other                   |
| 97 | Not a dejure resident   |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Type of cooking fuel

### V166: Result of salt test for iodine -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

### V167: Number of trips in last 12 months -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

### V168: Away for more than one month -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

### V190: Wealth index

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Poorest  |
| 2     | Poorer   |
| 3     | Middle   |
| 4     | Richer   |
| 5     | Richest  |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Wealth index

## V191: Wealth index factor score (5 decimals)

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Format: Numeric

## Description

### DEFINITION

Wealth index factor score (5 decimals)

## ML101: Type of mosquito bed net(s) -NA

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## V201: Total children ever born

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

## Description

### DEFINITION

Total number of children ever born. If there are fewer than twenty births then this is the same as V224 (Number of entries in

the birth history), but if there are more than twenty births then this gives the full number, while V224 will be 20. V201 is the sum of variables V202 to V207.

## V202: Sons at home

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Total number of sons living at home.

## V203: Daughters at home

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Total number of daughters living at home.

## V204: Sons elsewhere

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Total number of sons living away from home.

## V205: Daughters elsewhere

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## DEFINITION

Total number of daughters living away from home.

---

**V206: Sons who have died****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## DEFINITION

Total number of sons who have died.

---

**V207: Daughters who have died****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## DEFINITION

Total number of daughters who have died.

---

**V208: Births in last five years****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|-----------|
| 0     | No births |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Total number of births in the last five years is defined as all births in the months 0 to 59 prior to the month of interview, where month 0 is the month of interview.

## V209: Births in past year

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|-----------|
| 0     | No births |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Total number of births in the past year is defined as all births in the months 0 to 12 (not 0 to 11) prior to the month of interview.

## V210: Births in month of interview

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Description

### DEFINITION

Total number of births in the month of interview.

## V211: Date of first birth (CMC)

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Format: Numeric

## Description

### DEFINITION

Century month code of the date of first birth is the same as B3 (V224).

### UNIVERSE

All respondents with one or more births (V201 > 0).

## Others

### NOTES

Century Month Code

A century month code (CMC) is the number of the month since the start of the century. For example, January 1900 is CMC 1, January 1901 is CMC 13, January 1980 is CMC 961, and September 1994 is CMC 1137. The CMC for a date is calculated from the month and year as follows:

$CMC = (YY * 12) + MM$  for month MM in year 19YY.

To calculate the month and year from the CMC use the following formulae:

$YY = \text{int}((CMC - 1) / 12)$

$MM = CMC - (YY * 12)$

For Dates in 2000 and after the CMC is calculated as follows:  $CMC = ((YYYY-1900) * 12) + MM$  for month MM in year YYYY.

To calculate the month and year from the CMC use the following formulae:

$YYYY = \text{int}((CMC - 1) / 12) + 1900$

$MM = CMC - ((YYYY-1900) * 12)$

## V212: Age of respondent at 1st birth

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

## Description

### DEFINITION

Age of the respondent at first birth is calculated from the CMC of the date of first birth and the CMC of the date of birth of the respondent.

### UNIVERSE

All respondents with one or more births (V201 > 0).

**V213: Currently pregnant****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category     |
|-------|--------------|
| 0     | No or unsure |
| 1     | Yes          |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Whether the respondent is currently pregnant.

**V214: Duration of current pregnancy****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Imputed duration of the current pregnancy. In the imputation process a date of conception of the current pregnancy is calculated from the reported duration of the current pregnancy, if known, or imputed from other available information (see note on imputed dates). The imputed duration of pregnancy is then calculated from that date of conception.

## UNIVERSE

Currently pregnant women (V213 = 1).

**Others**

## NOTES

## Imputed Dates

For key events in the respondent's life, dates have been imputed when the full date of the event was not provided by the respondent or in some cases if dates are inconsistent (e.g. less than 7 months between births). These events are the date of birth of the respondent, the date of first union or marriage, the date of birth of each child of the respondent, the date of conception of the current pregnancy (based on the duration of pregnancy), the date of start of use of current method, and. For each of these dates only the imputed data are available in the recode data file, but a date flag has been included in the file to show what format the information was in prior to imputation, and what basis was used for the imputation. The codes for this date flag are as follows:

- 1 Both month and year of the event were specified and so no imputation was necessary.
  - 2 The year of the event was not given, but the month of the event and the age of the respondent or child or, in the case of the date of first union, the respondent's age at first union were specified. In most cases this information uniquely identifies the exact date of the event. In a few cases the year of the event was imputed from a choice of two possible years.
  - 3 The year of the event, but not the month, and the age of the respondent or child or, in the case of the date of first union, the respondent's age at first union were specified and only the month of the event was imputed.
  - 4 The year of birth, but not the month, and the age of the respondent or child were specified. However, in surveys where it is believed the year of birth is calculated from the age, the year of birth is ignored when the year of birth plus the age add up to the year of interview.
  - 5 The year of the event was given but the month of the event was not specified, and neither was the age. The month of the event was imputed.
  - 6 Neither the month nor the year of the event was specified, but age was given and the year and month of the event were imputed from the age.
  - 7 Only the month of the event was given, without the year or age. The year of the event was imputed from other information. (For current pregnancy, duration of pregnancy was given.)
  - 8 No information was given concerning the date of the event. But month and year of the event were imputed from other information. (For current pregnancy, duration of pregnancy was not given.)
- For the date of conception of the current pregnancy only codes 7 and 8 are used. The date of interview is required to be fully specified in all cases and so no imputation is necessary for this variable and no format flag exists for the date of interview.

A full description of the imputation process is given in the DHS Data Processing Manual.

## V215: Time since last menstrual period

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                      |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 100   | Day of interview              |
| 101   | Days: 1                       |
| 199   | Days: number missing          |
| 201   | Weeks: 1                      |
| 299   | Weeks: number missing         |
| 301   | Months: 1                     |
| 399   | Months: number missing        |
| 401   | Years: 1                      |
| 499   | Years: number missing         |
| 994   | In menopause/had hysterectomy |
| 995   | Before last birth             |
| 996   | Never menstruated             |
| 997   | Inconsistent                  |
| 998   | Don't know                    |



## Description

### DEFINITION

Time since last menstrual period as reported by the respondent. The first digit gives the units in which the response was given by the respondent: 1 - Days ago, 2 - Weeks ago, 3 - Months ago, 4 - Years ago, 9 - Special answers. The last two digits give the time since the last period in those units. If the last two digits contain a number greater than 90 then this is a special response. For example, 199 means the response was in days but the number of days was missing on the questionnaire.

## V216: Menstruated in last six weeks

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Whether the respondent menstruated in the last six weeks is calculated from V215.

## V217: Knowledge of ovulatory cycle

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category             |
|-------|----------------------|
| 1     | During her period    |
| 2     | After period ended   |
| 3     | Middle of the cycle  |
| 4     | Before period begins |

|   |             |
|---|-------------|
| 5 | At any time |
| 6 | Other       |
| 8 | Don't know  |

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Knowledge of the ovulatory cycle indicates when during her monthly cycle the respondent thinks a woman has the greatest chance of becoming pregnant.

---

## V218: Number of living children

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Format: Numeric

### Description

---

#### DEFINITION

Total number of living children is the sum of variables V202 to V205.

---

## V219: Living children + current pregnancy

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Format: Numeric

### Description

---

#### DEFINITION

Total number of living children including current pregnancy is calculated from V218 by adding 1 if the respondent is pregnant.

---

## V220: Living children + current pregnancy (grouped)

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 6     | 6+       |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Total number of living children including current pregnancy is a grouping of the previous variable, truncating the number to 6 if it was greater than 6.

### V221: Marriage to first birth interval -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

### V222: Last birth to interview (months)

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Format: Numeric

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Interval between the last birth and the date of the interview in months.

#### UNIVERSE

Respondents who have had one or more births (V201 > 0).

### V223: Completeness of current pregnancy information

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category           |
|-------|--------------------|
| 7     | Month - exact date |
| 8     | None - date placed |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Completeness of information relating to the date of conception of the current pregnancy. This variable indicates whether the date of conception was exactly specified by the duration of the current pregnancy or the duration was imputed from other information (see note on imputed dates). Codes are different from those used in DHS I.

### Others

#### NOTES

##### Imputed Dates

For key events in the respondent's life, dates have been imputed when the full date of the event was not provided by the respondent or in some cases if dates are inconsistent (e.g. less than 7 months between births). These events are the date of birth of the respondent, the date of first union or marriage, the date of birth of each child of the respondent, the date of conception of the current pregnancy (based on the duration of pregnancy), the date of start of use of current method, and. For each of these dates only the imputed data are available in the recode data file, but a date flag has been included in the file to show what format the information was in prior to imputation, and what basis was used for the imputation. The codes for this date flag are as follows:

- 1 Both month and year of the event were specified and so no imputation was necessary.
  - 2 The year of the event was not given, but the month of the event and the age of the respondent or child or, in the case of the date of first union, the respondent's age at first union were specified. In most cases this information uniquely identifies the exact date of the event. In a few cases the year of the event was imputed from a choice of two possible years.
  - 3 The year of the event, but not the month, and the age of the respondent or child or, in the case of the date of first union, the respondent's age at first union were specified and only the month of the event was imputed.
  - 4 The year of birth, but not the month, and the age of the respondent or child were specified. However, in surveys where it is believed the year of birth is calculated from the age, the year of birth is ignored when the year of birth plus the age add up to the year of interview.
  - 5 The year of the event was given but the month of the event was not specified, and neither was the age. The month of the event was imputed.
  - 6 Neither the month nor the year of the event was specified, but age was given and the year and month of the event were imputed from the age.
  - 7 Only the month of the event was given, without the year or age. The year of the event was imputed from other information. (For current pregnancy, duration of pregnancy was given.)
  - 8 No information was given concerning the date of the event. But month and year of the event were imputed from other information. (For current pregnancy, duration of pregnancy was not given.)
- For the date of conception of the current pregnancy only codes 7 and 8 are used. The date of interview is required to be fully specified in all cases and so no imputation is necessary for this variable and no format flag exists for the date of interview.

A full description of the imputation process is given in the DHS Data Processing Manual.

## V224: Entries in birth history

**Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN**

## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

## Description

### DEFINITION

Number of entries in the birth history (REC21). This variable is also the index to the first birth in the birth history. If there are fewer than twenty births then this is the same as V201(number of children ever born), but if there are more than twenty births then this will be 20, while V201 gives the full number.

## V225: Current pregnancy wanted

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 1     | Then       |
| 2     | Later      |
| 3     | Not at all |

## Description

### DEFINITION

At the time the respondent became pregnant with the current pregnancy, whether the current pregnancy was wanted then, later or not at all.

### UNIVERSE

Currently pregnant women (V213 = 1).

## V226: Time since last period (computed, months)

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category          |
|-------|-------------------|
| 994   | In menopause      |
| 995   | Before last birth |
| 996   | Never menstruated |
| 997   | Inconsistent      |
| 998   | Don't know        |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Computed time since the last menstrual period. This is computed from the response for V215, with durations exceeding the interval since the last birth (V227 = 7, 9) recoded to the response "Before last birth" (code 995) and inconsistent responses flagged on variable V227(codes 1-6) recoded to 997.

## V227: Flag for last period

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                        |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| 0     | No flag                         |
| 1     | N > interval since birth        |
| 2     | N + amen. > interval            |
| 3     | N, but period not returned      |
| 4     | 95, but no birth                |
| 5     | 95, but period returned         |
| 6     | 96, but period returned         |
| 7     | N, last period during pregnancy |
| 8     | 96, had children                |
| 9     | N, period before last birth     |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Flag variable indicating inconsistencies found in editing the response for variable V215.

0 No flag

1 Duration given is greater than the interval since the last birth and the respondent did not say, in the maternity section,

that she was still amenorrheic since her last birth

2 Duration given plus the duration of amenorrhea after the last birth is greater than the interval since the last birth

3 Duration was reported, but the respondent's period had not returned since the last birth

4 Respondent reported her last period was before her last birth, but she had never given birth

5 Respondent reported never having menstruated, but reported in the maternity section that her period had returned after her last birth

6 Respondent reported her last period was before her last birth, but reported in the maternity section that her period had returned after her last birth

7 Respondent reported a duration since her last period, but this would place her last period during her last pregnancy

8 Respondent reported never having menstruated, but she had children

9 Duration was reported, but the duration would place her period before her last birth

## V228: Ever had a terminated pregnancy

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Whether the respondent ever had a pregnancy that terminated in a miscarriage, abortion, or still birth, i.e., did not result in a live birth. Pregnancy terminations Variables V229 to V234 relate to pregnancy terminations (pregnancies that did not result in a live birth).

#### UNIVERSE

Respondents who have had one or more terminated pregnancies (V228 = 1).

## V229: Month pregnancy ended

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

|    |              |
|----|--------------|
| 1  | January      |
| 2  | February     |
| 3  | March        |
| 4  | April        |
| 5  | May          |
| 6  | June         |
| 7  | July         |
| 8  | August       |
| 9  | September    |
| 10 | October      |
| 11 | November     |
| 12 | December     |
| 97 | Inconsistent |
| 98 | Don't know   |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Month of the last pregnancy termination.

### UNIVERSE

Respondents who have had one or more terminated pregnancies since the cutoff date for the calendar/health section (V228 = 1 & V231 >= V017).

## V230: Year pregnancy ended

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category     |
|-------|--------------|
| 9997  | Inconsistent |
| 9998  | Don't know   |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Year of the last pregnancy termination. The date of last termination is taken from a single question in the body of the questionnaire. This variable now occupies 4 digits.



**V231: CMC pregnancy ended****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category     |
|-------|--------------|
| 9997  | Inconsistent |
| 9998  | Don't know   |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Century month code of the last pregnancy termination. The CMC date of termination is calculated from the preceding questions, or from the calendar, if possible, in cases where an exact date was not given for the date of last pregnancy termination.

**Others**

## NOTES

Century Month Code

A century month code (CMC) is the number of the month since the start of the century. For example, January 1900 is CMC 1, January 1901 is CMC 13, January 1980 is CMC 961, and September 1994 is CMC 1137. The CMC for a date is calculated from the month and year as follows:

$$\text{CMC} = (\text{YY} * 12) + \text{MM for month MM in year 19YY.}$$

To calculate the month and year from the CMC use the following formulae:

$$\text{YY} = \text{int}((\text{CMC} - 1) / 12)$$

$$\text{MM} = \text{CMC} - (\text{YY} * 12)$$

For Dates in 2000 and after the CMC is calculated as follows:  $\text{CMC} = ((\text{YYYY}-1900) * 12) + \text{MM for month MM in year YYYY.}$

To calculate the month and year from the CMC use the following formulae:

$$\text{YYYY} = \text{int}((\text{CMC} - 1) / 12) + 1900$$

$$\text{MM} = \text{CMC} - ((\text{YYYY}-1900) * 12)$$
**V232: Completeness of last termination information****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category       |
|-------|----------------|
| 1     | Month and year |
| 2     | From calendar  |
| 5     | Year           |
| 7     | Month          |
| 8     | None           |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Date flag for the last terminated pregnancy.

## V233: Months when pregnancy ended

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category     |
|-------|--------------|
| 97    | Inconsistent |
| 98    | Don't know   |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Months pregnant when the pregnancy terminated.

### UNIVERSE

Respondents who have had one or more terminated pregnancies since the cutoff date for the calendar/health section (V228 = 1 & V231 >= V017).

## V234: Other such pregnancies

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Whether the respondent had other pregnancy terminations before the last one.

**V235: Index last child prior to calendar****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category       |
|-------|----------------|
| 0     | No prior child |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Birth history index for last child born prior to the start of the calendar. Index is zero if no child was born before the start of the calendar.

## UNIVERSE

Respondents who have had one or more terminated pregnancies since the cutoff date for the calendar/health section (V228 = 1 &amp; V231 &gt;= V017).

**V237: Birth between last and interview****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Whether there were any other live births in the interval between the last birth and the date of interview. See B15 for more explanation.

## V238: Births in last three years

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

### DEFINITION

Total number of births in the last three years is defined as all births in the months 0 to 35 prior to the month of interview, where month 0 is the month of interview. Pregnancies terminated prior to beginning of calendar

## V239: Pregnancies terminated before calendar beginning

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Whether or not, the respondent had pregnancies that miscarried, aborted or ended in stillbirth before calendar beginning

## V240: Month of last termination prior to calendar

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category     |
|-------|--------------|
| 1     | January      |
| 2     | February     |
| 3     | March        |
| 4     | April        |
| 5     | May          |
| 6     | June         |
| 7     | July         |
| 8     | August       |
| 9     | September    |
| 10    | October      |
| 11    | November     |
| 12    | December     |
| 97    | Inconsistent |
| 98    | Don't know   |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Month of last termination prior to calendar

## V241: Year of last termination prior to calendar

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category     |
|-------|--------------|
| 9997  | Inconsistent |
| 9998  | Don't know   |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Year of last termination prior to calendar

**V242: CMC termination ended prior to calendar****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category     |
|-------|--------------|
| 9997  | Inconsistent |
| 9998  | Don't know   |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

CMC termination ended prior to calendar

**V243: Completeness of last termination date prior to calendar****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category       |
|-------|----------------|
| 1     | Month and year |
| 2     | From calendar  |
| 5     | Year           |
| 7     | Month          |
| 8     | None           |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Completeness of information for the last termination date prior to calendar

## V301: Knowledge of any method

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                      |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 0     | Knows no method               |
| 1     | Knows only folkloric method   |
| 2     | Knows only traditional method |
| 3     | Knows modern method           |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Knowledge of any method is classified into modern, traditional and folkloric methods as follows: Modern methods are Pill, IUD, Injections, Diaphragm, Condom, Female Sterilization, Male Sterilization, Implants, female condom, Foam/Jelly and lactational amenorrhea. Traditional methods are Periodic Abstinence (Rhythm), Withdrawal, and Abstinence. Folkloric methods are the category "other". If a respondent knows both a traditional method and a modern method then the modern method takes priority and she is coded as knowing a modern method. Similarly, if a woman knows a traditional method and a folkloric method, the traditional method takes priority.

**V302: Ever use of any method****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                     |
|-------|------------------------------|
| 0     | Never used                   |
| 1     | Used only folkloric method   |
| 2     | Used only traditional method |
| 3     | Used modern method           |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Ever use of a modern, traditional or folkloric method is created in the same way as V301.

**V304A\$01: Type of method - Pill****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category           |
|-------|--------------------|
| 1     | Modern method      |
| 2     | Traditional method |
| 3     | Folkloric method   |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Whether the method is modern, traditional or folkloric. Pill



**V304A\$02: Type of method - IUD****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category           |
|-------|--------------------|
| 1     | Modern method      |
| 2     | Traditional method |
| 3     | Folkloric method   |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Whether the method is modern, traditional or folkloric. IUD

**V304A\$03: Type of method - Injections****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category           |
|-------|--------------------|
| 1     | Modern method      |
| 2     | Traditional method |
| 3     | Folkloric method   |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Whether the method is modern, traditional or folkloric. Injections

**V304A\$04: Type of method - Diaphragm****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category           |
|-------|--------------------|
| 1     | Modern method      |
| 2     | Traditional method |
| 3     | Folkloric method   |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Whether the method is modern, traditional or folkloric. Diaphragm

**V304A\$05: Type of method - Condom****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category           |
|-------|--------------------|
| 1     | Modern method      |
| 2     | Traditional method |
| 3     | Folkloric method   |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Whether the method is modern, traditional or folkloric. Condom

**V304A\$06: Type of method - Female Sterilization****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category           |
|-------|--------------------|
| 1     | Modern method      |
| 2     | Traditional method |
| 3     | Folkloric method   |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Whether the method is modern, traditional or folkloric. Female Sterilization

## V304A\$07: Type of method - Male Sterilization

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category           |
|-------|--------------------|
| 1     | Modern method      |
| 2     | Traditional method |
| 3     | Folkloric method   |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Whether the method is modern, traditional or folkloric. Male Sterilization

## V304A\$08: Type of method - Rhythm

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category           |
|-------|--------------------|
| 1     | Modern method      |
| 2     | Traditional method |
| 3     | Folkloric method   |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Whether the method is modern, traditional or folkloric. Periodic Abstinence (Rhythm)

### V304A\$09: Type of method - Withdrawal

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category           |
|-------|--------------------|
| 1     | Modern method      |
| 2     | Traditional method |
| 3     | Folkloric method   |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Whether the method is modern, traditional or folkloric. Withdrawal

### V304A\$10: Type of method - Other

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category           |
|-------|--------------------|
| 1     | Modern method      |
| 2     | Traditional method |
| 3     | Folkloric method   |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Whether the method is modern, traditional or folkloric. Other methods

### V304A\$11: Type of method - Norplant

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category           |
|-------|--------------------|
| 1     | Modern method      |
| 2     | Traditional method |
| 3     | Folkloric method   |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Whether the method is modern, traditional or folkloric. Norplant™ or implants

### V304A\$12: Type of method - Abstinence

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category           |
|-------|--------------------|
| 1     | Modern method      |
| 2     | Traditional method |
| 3     | Folkloric method   |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Whether the method is modern, traditional or folkloric. Abstinence

### V304A\$13: Type of method - Lactational Amenorrhea

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category           |
|-------|--------------------|
| 1     | Modern method      |
| 2     | Traditional method |
| 3     | Folkloric method   |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Whether the method is modern, traditional or folkloric. Lactational amenorrhea

### V304A\$14: Type of method - Female condom

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category           |
|-------|--------------------|
| 1     | Modern method      |
| 2     | Traditional method |
| 3     | Folkloric method   |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Whether the method is modern, traditional or folkloric. Female condom

### V304A\$15: Type of method - Foam and jelly

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category           |
|-------|--------------------|
| 1     | Modern method      |
| 2     | Traditional method |
| 3     | Folkloric method   |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Whether the method is modern, traditional or folkloric. Foam and jelly

### V304A\$16: Type of method

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category           |
|-------|--------------------|
| 1     | Modern method      |
| 2     | Traditional method |
| 3     | Folkloric method   |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Whether the method is modern, traditional or folkloric.

### V304A\$17: Type of method - CS 1

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category           |
|-------|--------------------|
| 1     | Modern method      |
| 2     | Traditional method |
| 3     | Folkloric method   |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Whether the method is modern, traditional or folkloric. Country specific method 1

### V304A\$18: Type of method - CS 2

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category           |
|-------|--------------------|
| 1     | Modern method      |
| 2     | Traditional method |
| 3     | Folkloric method   |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Whether the method is modern, traditional or folkloric. Country specific method 2

### V304A\$19: Type of method - CS 3

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category           |
|-------|--------------------|
| 1     | Modern method      |
| 2     | Traditional method |
| 3     | Folkloric method   |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Whether the method is modern, traditional or folkloric. Country specific method 3

### V304A\$20: Type of method - CS 4

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category           |
|-------|--------------------|
| 1     | Modern method      |
| 2     | Traditional method |
| 3     | Folkloric method   |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Whether the method is modern, traditional or folkloric. Country specific method 4

### V304\$01: Knows method - Pill

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|---|
| 0     | No  |
| 1     | Yes   |
| 7     | Not in contraception table, but as a current method |
| 8     | Not asked   |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Knowledge of the method. If questions relating to the method were not asked in a particular country then code 8 "Not asked" is used. Pill

### V304\$02: Knows method - IUD

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|---|
| 0     | No  |
| 1     | Yes   |
| 7     | Not in contraception table, but as a current method |
| 8     | Not asked   |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Knowledge of the method. If questions relating to the method were not asked in a particular country then code 8 "Not asked" is used. IUD

### V304\$03: Knows method - Injections

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|---|
| 0     | No  |
| 1     | Yes   |
| 7     | Not in contraception table, but as a current method |
| 8     | Not asked   |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Knowledge of the method. If questions relating to the method were not asked in a particular country then code 8 "Not asked" is used. Injections

### V304\$04: Knows method - Diaphragm

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|---|
| 0     | No  |
| 1     | Yes   |
| 7     | Not in contraception table, but as a current method |
| 8     | Not asked   |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Knowledge of the method. If questions relating to the method were not asked in a particular country then code 8 "Not asked" is used. Diaphragm

**V304\$05: Knows method - Condom**

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|---|
| 0     | No  |
| 1     | Yes   |
| 7     | Not in contraception table, but as a current method |
| 8     | Not asked   |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Knowledge of the method. If questions relating to the method were not asked in a particular country then code 8 "Not asked" is used. Condom

**V304\$06: Knows method - Female Sterilization****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|---|
| 0     | No  |
| 1     | Yes   |
| 7     | Not in contraception table, but as a current method |
| 8     | Not asked   |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Knowledge of the method. If questions relating to the method were not asked in a particular country then code 8 "Not asked" is used. Female Sterilization

**V304\$07: Knows method - Male Sterilization****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|---|
| 0     | No  |
| 1     | Yes   |
| 7     | Not in contraception table, but as a current method |
| 8     | Not asked   |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Knowledge of the method. If questions relating to the method were not asked in a particular country then code 8 "Not asked" is used. Male Sterilization

**V304\$08: Knows method - Rhythm****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|---|
| 0     | No  |
| 1     | Yes   |
| 7     | Not in contraception table, but as a current method |
| 8     | Not asked   |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Knowledge of the method. If questions relating to the method were not asked in a particular country then code 8 "Not asked" is used. Periodic Abstinence (Rhythm)

**V304\$09: Knows method - Withdrawal****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|---|
| 0     | No  |
| 1     | Yes   |
| 7     | Not in contraception table, but as a current method |
| 8     | Not asked   |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Knowledge of the method. If questions relating to the method were not asked in a particular country then code 8 "Not asked" is used. Withdrawal

### V304\$10: Knows method - Other

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|---|
| 0     | No  |
| 1     | Yes   |
| 7     | Not in contraception table, but as a current method |
| 8     | Not asked   |

#### Description

##### DEFINITION

Knowledge of the method. If questions relating to the method were not asked in a particular country then code 8 "Not asked" is used. Other methods

### V304\$11: Knows method - Norplant

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|---|
| 0     | No  |
| 1     | Yes   |
| 7     | Not in contraception table, but as a current method |
| 8     | Not asked   |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Knowledge of the method. If questions relating to the method were not asked in a particular country then code 8 "Not asked" is used. Norplant™ or implants

## V304\$12: Knows method - Abstinence

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|---|
| 0     | No  |
| 1     | Yes   |
| 7     | Not in contraception table, but as a current method |
| 8     | Not asked   |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Knowledge of the method. If questions relating to the method were not asked in a particular country then code 8 "Not asked" is used. Abstinence

## V304\$13: Knows method - Lactational Amenorrhea

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|---|
| 0     | No  |
| 1     | Yes   |
| 7     | Not in contraception table, but as a current method |



|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| 8 | Not asked |
|---|-----------|

## Description

### DEFINITION

Knowledge of the method. If questions relating to the method were not asked in a particular country then code 8 "Not asked" is used. Lactational amenorrhea

## V304\$14: Knows method - Female condom

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|---|
| 0     | No  |
| 1     | Yes   |
| 7     | Not in contraception table, but as a current method |
| 8     | Not asked   |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Knowledge of the method. If questions relating to the method were not asked in a particular country then code 8 "Not asked" is used. Female condom

## V304\$15: Knows method - Foam and jelly

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | Yes   |
| 7 | Not in contraception table, but as a current method |
| 8 | Not asked   |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Knowledge of the method. If questions relating to the method were not asked in a particular country then code 8 "Not asked" is used. Foam and jelly

## V304\$16: Knows method

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|---|
| 0     | No  |
| 1     | Yes   |
| 7     | Not in contraception table, but as a current method |
| 8     | Not asked   |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Knowledge of the method. If questions relating to the method were not asked in a particular country then code 8 "Not asked" is used.

## V304\$17: Knows method - CS 1

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|---|
| 0     | No  |
| 1     | Yes   |
| 7     | Not in contraception table, but as a current method |
| 8     | Not asked   |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Knowledge of the method. If questions relating to the method were not asked in a particular country then code 8 "Not asked" is used. Country specific method 1

## V304\$18: Knows method - CS 2

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|---|
| 0     | No  |
| 1     | Yes   |
| 7     | Not in contraception table, but as a current method |
| 8     | Not asked   |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Knowledge of the method. If questions relating to the method were not asked in a particular country then code 8 "Not asked" is used. Country specific method 2

## V304\$19: Knows method - CS 3

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|---|
| 0     | No  |
| 1     | Yes   |
| 7     | Not in contraception table, but as a current method |
| 8     | Not asked   |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Knowledge of the method. If questions relating to the method were not asked in a particular country then code 8 "Not asked" is used. Country specific method 3

### V304\$20: Knows method - CS 4

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|---|
| 0     | No  |
| 1     | Yes   |
| 7     | Not in contraception table, but as a current method |
| 8     | Not asked   |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Knowledge of the method. If questions relating to the method were not asked in a particular country then code 8 "Not asked" is used. Country specific method 4

### V305\$01: Ever used method - Pill

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Whether the respondent has ever used the contraceptive method. Pill

## UNIVERSE

Respondents who knew of the method according to V304, either spontaneously (1) or after probing (being read a description of the method) (2).

**V305\$02: Ever used method - IUD****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Whether the respondent has ever used the contraceptive method. IUD

## UNIVERSE

Respondents who knew of the method according to V304, either spontaneously (1) or after probing (being read a description of the method) (2).

**V305\$03: Ever used method - Injections****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Whether the respondent has ever used the contraceptive method. Injections

## UNIVERSE

Respondents who knew of the method according to V304, either spontaneously (1) or after probing (being read a description of the method) (2).

**V305\$04: Ever used method - Diaphragm****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Whether the respondent has ever used the contraceptive method. Diaphragm

## UNIVERSE

Respondents who knew of the method according to V304, either spontaneously (1) or after probing (being read a description of the method) (2).

**V305\$05: Ever used method - Condom****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Whether the respondent has ever used the contraceptive method. Condom

## UNIVERSE

Respondents who knew of the method according to V304, either spontaneously (1) or after probing (being read a description of the method) (2).

**V305\$06: Ever used method - Female Sterilization****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Whether the respondent has ever used the contraceptive method. Female Sterilization

## UNIVERSE

Respondents who knew of the method according to V304, either spontaneously (1) or after probing (being read a description

of the method) (2).

### V305\$07: Ever used method - Male Sterilization

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

#### Description

##### DEFINITION

Whether the respondent has ever used the contraceptive method. Male Sterilization

##### UNIVERSE

Respondents who knew of the method according to V304, either spontaneously (1) or after probing (being read a description of the method) (2).

### V305\$08: Ever used method - Rhythm

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

#### Description

##### DEFINITION

Whether the respondent has ever used the contraceptive method. Periodic Abstinence (Rhythm)



## UNIVERSE

Respondents who knew of the method according to V304, either spontaneously (1) or after probing (being read a description of the method) (2).

**V305\$09: Ever used method - Withdrawal**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Whether the respondent has ever used the contraceptive method. Withdrawal

## UNIVERSE

Respondents who knew of the method according to V304, either spontaneously (1) or after probing (being read a description of the method) (2).

**V305\$10: Ever used method - Other**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Whether the respondent has ever used the contraceptive method. Other methods

#### UNIVERSE

Respondents who knew of the method according to V304, either spontaneously (1) or after probing (being read a description of the method) (2).

### V305\$11: Ever used method - Norplant

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

#### Description

#### DEFINITION

Whether the respondent has ever used the contraceptive method. Norplant™ or implants

#### UNIVERSE

Respondents who knew of the method according to V304, either spontaneously (1) or after probing (being read a description of the method) (2).

### V305\$12: Ever used method - Abstinence

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Whether the respondent has ever used the contraceptive method. Abstinence

### UNIVERSE

Respondents who knew of the method according to V304, either spontaneously (1) or after probing (being read a description of the method) (2).

## V305\$13: Ever used method - Lactational Amenorrhea

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Whether the respondent has ever used the contraceptive method. Lactational amenorrhea

### UNIVERSE

Respondents who knew of the method according to V304, either spontaneously (1) or after probing (being read a description of the method) (2).

## V305\$14: Ever used method - Female condom

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
|---|-----|

## Description

### DEFINITION

Whether the respondent has ever used the contraceptive method. Female condom

### UNIVERSE

Respondents who knew of the method according to V304, either spontaneously (1) or after probing (being read a description of the method) (2).

## V305\$15: Ever used method - Foam and jelly

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Whether the respondent has ever used the contraceptive method. Foam and jelly

### UNIVERSE

Respondents who knew of the method according to V304, either spontaneously (1) or after probing (being read a description of the method) (2).

## V305\$16: Ever used method

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 0 | No  |
| 1 | Yes |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Whether the respondent has ever used the contraceptive method.

### UNIVERSE

Respondents who knew of the method according to V304, either spontaneously (1) or after probing (being read a description of the method) (2).

## V305\$17: Ever used method - CS 1

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Whether the respondent has ever used the contraceptive method. Country specific method 1

### UNIVERSE

Respondents who knew of the method according to V304, either spontaneously (1) or after probing (being read a description of the method) (2).

## V305\$18: Ever used method - CS 2

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Whether the respondent has ever used the contraceptive method. Country specific method 2

### UNIVERSE

Respondents who knew of the method according to V304, either spontaneously (1) or after probing (being read a description of the method) (2).

## V305\$19: Ever used method - CS 3

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Whether the respondent has ever used the contraceptive method. Country specific method 3

### UNIVERSE

Respondents who knew of the method according to V304, either spontaneously (1) or after probing (being read a description of the method) (2).

## V305\$20: Ever used method - CS 4

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Whether the respondent has ever used the contraceptive method. Country specific method 4

#### UNIVERSE

Respondents who knew of the method according to V304, either spontaneously (1) or after probing (being read a description of the method) (2).

### V307\$01: Method currently used - Pill

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Method currently used. This is a multiple occurrence variable that gives all the methods used by the respondent. For an example of birth history structure, see page 23 of "Description of the Demographic and Health Surveys Individual Recode - Data File" document. Pill

#### UNIVERSE

Respondents who ever used the method according to V305.

### V307\$02: Method currently used - IUD

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Method currently used. This is a multiple occurrence variable that gives all the methods used by the respondent. For an example of birth history structure, see page 23 of "Description of the Demographic and Health Surveys Individual Recode - Data File" document. IUD

## UNIVERSE

Respondents who ever used the method according to V305.

**V307\$03: Method currently used - Injections**

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Method currently used. This is a multiple occurrence variable that gives all the methods used by the respondent. For an example of birth history structure, see page 23 of "Description of the Demographic and Health Surveys Individual Recode - Data File" document. Injections

## UNIVERSE

Respondents who ever used the method according to V305.



**V307\$04: Method currently used - Diaphragm****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Method currently used. This is a multiple occurrence variable that gives all the methods used by the respondent. For an example of birth history structure, see page 23 of "Description of the Demographic and Health Surveys Individual Recode - Data File" document. Diaphragm

## UNIVERSE

Respondents who ever used the method according to V305.

**V307\$05: Method currently used - Condom****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Method currently used. This is a multiple occurrence variable that gives all the methods used by the respondent. For an example of birth history structure, see page 23 of "Description of the Demographic and Health Surveys Individual Recode - Data File" document. Condom

## UNIVERSE

Respondents who ever used the method according to V305.

## V307\$06: Method currently used - Female Sterilization

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Method currently used. This is a multiple occurrence variable that gives all the methods used by the respondent. For an example of birth history structure, see page 23 of "Description of the Demographic and Health Surveys Individual Recode - Data File" document. Female Sterilization

#### UNIVERSE

Respondents who ever used the method according to V305.

## V307\$07: Method currently used - Male Sterilization

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Method currently used. This is a multiple occurrence variable that gives all the methods used by the respondent. For an

example of birth history structure, see page 23 of "Description of the Demographic and Health Surveys Individual Recode - Data File" document. Male Sterilization

## UNIVERSE

Respondents who ever used the method according to V305.

### V307\$08: Method currently used - Rhythm

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

#### Description

## DEFINITION

Method currently used. This is a multiple occurrence variable that gives all the methods used by the respondent. For an example of birth history structure, see page 23 of "Description of the Demographic and Health Surveys Individual Recode - Data File" document. Periodic Abstinence (Rhythm)

## UNIVERSE

Respondents who ever used the method according to V305.

### V307\$09: Method currently used - Withdrawal

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Method currently used. This is a multiple occurrence variable that gives all the methods used by the respondent. For an example of birth history structure, see page 23 of "Description of the Demographic and Health Surveys Individual Recode - Data File" document. Withdrawal

### UNIVERSE

Respondents who ever used the method according to V305.

## V307\$10: Method currently used - Other

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Method currently used. This is a multiple occurrence variable that gives all the methods used by the respondent. For an example of birth history structure, see page 23 of "Description of the Demographic and Health Surveys Individual Recode - Data File" document. Other methods

### UNIVERSE

Respondents who ever used the method according to V305.

## V307\$11: Method currently used - Norplant

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 0 | No  |
| 1 | Yes |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Method currently used. This is a multiple occurrence variable that gives all the methods used by the respondent. For an example of birth history structure, see page 23 of "Description of the Demographic and Health Surveys Individual Recode - Data File" document. Norplant™ or implants

### UNIVERSE

Respondents who ever used the method according to V305.

## V307\$12: Method currently used - Abstinence

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Method currently used. This is a multiple occurrence variable that gives all the methods used by the respondent. For an example of birth history structure, see page 23 of "Description of the Demographic and Health Surveys Individual Recode - Data File" document. Abstinence

### UNIVERSE

Respondents who ever used the method according to V305.

## V307\$13: Method currently used - Lactational Amenorrhea

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Method currently used. This is a multiple occurrence variable that gives all the methods used by the respondent. For an example of birth history structure, see page 23 of "Description of the Demographic and Health Surveys Individual Recode - Data File" document. Lactational amenorrhea

#### UNIVERSE

Respondents who ever used the method according to V305.

### V307\$14: Method currently used - Female condom

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Method currently used. This is a multiple occurrence variable that gives all the methods used by the respondent. For an example of birth history structure, see page 23 of "Description of the Demographic and Health Surveys Individual Recode - Data File" document. Female condom

#### UNIVERSE

Respondents who ever used the method according to V305.

### V307\$15: Method currently used - Foam and jelly

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Method currently used. This is a multiple occurrence variable that gives all the methods used by the respondent. For an example of birth history structure, see page 23 of "Description of the Demographic and Health Surveys Individual Recode - Data File" document. Foam and jelly

## UNIVERSE

Respondents who ever used the method according to V305.

**V307\$16: Method currently used**

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Method currently used. This is a multiple occurrence variable that gives all the methods used by the respondent. For an example of birth history structure, see page 23 of "Description of the Demographic and Health Surveys Individual Recode - Data File" document.

## UNIVERSE

Respondents who ever used the method according to V305.

**V307\$17: Method currently used - CS 1****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Method currently used. This is a multiple occurrence variable that gives all the methods used by the respondent. For an example of birth history structure, see page 23 of "Description of the Demographic and Health Surveys Individual Recode - Data File" document. Country specific method 1

## UNIVERSE

Respondents who ever used the method according to V305.

**V307\$18: Method currently used - CS 2****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Method currently used. This is a multiple occurrence variable that gives all the methods used by the respondent. For an example of birth history structure, see page 23 of "Description of the Demographic and Health Surveys Individual Recode - Data File" document. Country specific method 2

## UNIVERSE



Respondents who ever used the method according to V305.

### V307\$19: Method currently used - CS 3

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

#### Description

##### DEFINITION

Method currently used. This is a multiple occurrence variable that gives all the methods used by the respondent. For an example of birth history structure, see page 23 of "Description of the Demographic and Health Surveys Individual Recode - Data File" document. Country specific method 3

##### UNIVERSE

Respondents who ever used the method according to V305.

### V307\$20: Method currently used - CS 4

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

#### Description

##### DEFINITION

Method currently used. This is a multiple occurrence variable that gives all the methods used by the respondent. For an

example of birth history structure, see page 23 of "Description of the Demographic and Health Surveys Individual Recode - Data File" document. Country specific method 4

## UNIVERSE

Respondents who ever used the method according to V305.

### V310: Living children at first use

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

#### Description

## DEFINITION

Number of living children at the time the respondent first used a contraceptive method.

## UNIVERSE

All respondents who have ever used a contraceptive method (V302 > 0).

### V311: Children at first use (grouped)

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 4     | 4+         |
| 5     | Never used |

#### Description

## DEFINITION

Number of living children at the time of first use is a grouped form of V310, with 4 or more truncated to 4 and respondents who have never used a contraceptive method coded 5.

### V312: Current contraceptive method

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | Not using              |
| 1     | Pill                   |
| 2     | IUD                    |
| 3     | Injections             |
| 4     | Diaphragm              |
| 5     | Condom                 |
| 6     | Female sterilization   |
| 7     | Male sterilization     |
| 8     | Periodic abstinence    |
| 9     | Withdrawal             |
| 10    | Other                  |
| 11    | Norplant               |
| 12    | Abstinence             |
| 13    | Lactational amenorrhea |
| 14    | Female condom          |
| 15    | Foam or jelly          |
| 17    | Specific method 1      |
| 18    | Specific method 2      |
| 19    | Specific method 3      |
| 20    | Specific method 4      |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Current contraceptive method. Pregnant women are coded 0 "Not currently using."

## V313: Current use by method type

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category           |
|-------|--------------------|
| 0     | No method          |
| 1     | Folkloric method   |
| 2     | Traditional method |
| 3     | Modern method      |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Type of contraceptive method categorizes the current contraceptive method as either a modern method, a traditional method, or a folkloric method.

### V315: Month of start of use of method

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|-----------|
| 1     | January   |
| 2     | February  |
| 3     | March     |
| 4     | April     |
| 5     | May       |
| 6     | June      |
| 7     | July      |
| 8     | August    |
| 9     | September |
| 10    | October   |
| 11    | November  |
| 12    | December  |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Month started using a contraceptive method by the respondent or her current partner (see note on imputed dates).

### Others

### NOTES

#### Imputed Dates

For key events in the respondent's life, dates have been imputed when the full date of the event was not provided by the respondent or in some cases if dates are inconsistent (e.g. less than 7 months between births). These events are the date of birth of the respondent, the date of first union or marriage, the date of birth of each child of the respondent, the date of conception of the current pregnancy (based on the duration of pregnancy), the date of start of use of current method, and. For each of these dates only the imputed data are available in the recode data file, but a date flag has been included in the file to show what format the information was in prior to imputation, and what basis was used for the imputation. The codes for this date flag are as follows:

- 1 Both month and year of the event were specified and so no imputation was necessary.
  - 2 The year of the event was not given, but the month of the event and the age of the respondent or child or, in the case of the date of first union, the respondent's age at first union were specified. In most cases this information uniquely identifies the exact date of the event. In a few cases the year of the event was imputed from a choice of two possible years.
  - 3 The year of the event, but not the month, and the age of the respondent or child or, in the case of the date of first union, the respondent's age at first union were specified and only the month of the event was imputed.
  - 4 The year of birth, but not the month, and the age of the respondent or child were specified. However, in surveys where it is believed the year of birth is calculated from the age, the year of birth is ignored when the year of birth plus the age add up to the year of interview.
  - 5 The year of the event was given but the month of the event was not specified, and neither was the age. The month of the event was imputed.
  - 6 Neither the month nor the year of the event was specified, but age was given and the year and month of the event were imputed from the age.
  - 7 Only the month of the event was given, without the year or age. The year of the event was imputed from other information. (For current pregnancy, duration of pregnancy was given.)
  - 8 No information was given concerning the date of the event. But month and year of the event were imputed from other information. (For current pregnancy, duration of pregnancy was not given.)
- For the date of conception of the current pregnancy only codes 7 and 8 are used. The date of interview is required to be fully specified in all cases and so no imputation is necessary for this variable and no format flag exists for the date of interview.

A full description of the imputation process is given in the DHS Data Processing Manual.

## V316: Year of start of use of method

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Format: Numeric

### Description

### DEFINITION

Year started using a contraceptive method by the respondent or her current partner (see note on imputed dates). This variable now occupies 4 digits.

## Others

### NOTES

#### Imputed Dates

For key events in the respondent's life, dates have been imputed when the full date of the event was not provided by the respondent or in some cases if dates are inconsistent (e.g. less than 7 months between births). These events are the date of birth of the respondent, the date of first union or marriage, the date of birth of each child of the respondent, the date of conception of the current pregnancy (based on the duration of pregnancy), the date of start of use of current method, and. For each of these dates only the imputed data are available in the recode data file, but a date flag has been included in the file to show what format the information was in prior to imputation, and what basis was used for the imputation. The codes for this date flag are as follows:

- 1 Both month and year of the event were specified and so no imputation was necessary.
  - 2 The year of the event was not given, but the month of the event and the age of the respondent or child or, in the case of the date of first union, the respondent's age at first union were specified. In most cases this information uniquely identifies the exact date of the event. In a few cases the year of the event was imputed from a choice of two possible years.
  - 3 The year of the event, but not the month, and the age of the respondent or child or, in the case of the date of first union, the respondent's age at first union were specified and only the month of the event was imputed.
  - 4 The year of birth, but not the month, and the age of the respondent or child were specified. However, in surveys where it is believed the year of birth is calculated from the age, the year of birth is ignored when the year of birth plus the age add up to the year of interview.
  - 5 The year of the event was given but the month of the event was not specified, and neither was the age. The month of the event was imputed.
  - 6 Neither the month nor the year of the event was specified, but age was given and the year and month of the event were imputed from the age.
  - 7 Only the month of the event was given, without the year or age. The year of the event was imputed from other information. (For current pregnancy, duration of pregnancy was given.)
  - 8 No information was given concerning the date of the event. But month and year of the event were imputed from other information. (For current pregnancy, duration of pregnancy was not given.)
- For the date of conception of the current pregnancy only codes 7 and 8 are used. The date of interview is required to be fully specified in all cases and so no imputation is necessary for this variable and no format flag exists for the date of interview.

A full description of the imputation process is given in the DHS Data Processing Manual.

## V317: Date of start of use of method (CMC)

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Format: Numeric

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Century month code for the date started using a contraceptive method by (see note on century month codes).

## Others

### NOTES

#### Century Month Code

A century month code (CMC) is the number of the month since the start of the century. For example, January 1900 is CMC 1,

January 1901 is CMC 13, January 1980 is CMC 961, and September 1994 is CMC 1137. The CMC for a date is calculated from the month and year as follows:

$CMC = (YY * 12) + MM$  for month MM in year 19YY.

To calculate the month and year from the CMC use the following formulae:

$YY = \text{int}((CMC - 1) / 12)$

$MM = CMC - (YY * 12)$

For Dates in 2000 and after the CMC is calculated as follows:  $CMC = ((YYYY-1900) * 12) + MM$  for month MM in year YYYY.

To calculate the month and year from the CMC use the following formulae:

$YYYY = \text{int}((CMC - 1) / 12) + 1900$

$MM = CMC - ((YYYY-1900) * 12)$

## V318: Completeness of information

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                              |
|-------|---------------------------------------|
| 1     | Month and year - information complete |
| 5     | Year - month imputed, age calculated  |
| 7     | Month - date placed                   |
| 8     | None - date placed                    |
| 9     | From calendar                         |

### Others

#### NOTES

##### Imputed Dates

For key events in the respondent's life, dates have been imputed when the full date of the event was not provided by the respondent or in some cases if dates are inconsistent (e.g. less than 7 months between births). These events are the date of birth of the respondent, the date of first union or marriage, the date of birth of each child of the respondent, the date of conception of the current pregnancy (based on the duration of pregnancy), the date of start of use of current method, and. For each of these dates only the imputed data are available in the recode data file, but a date flag has been included in the file to show what format the information was in prior to imputation, and what basis was used for the imputation. The codes for this date flag are as follows:

- 1 Both month and year of the event were specified and so no imputation was necessary.
- 2 The year of the event was not given, but the month of the event and the age of the respondent or child or, in the case of the date of first union, the respondent's age at first union were specified. In most cases this information uniquely identifies the exact date of the event. In a few cases the year of the event was imputed from a choice of two possible years.
- 3 The year of the event, but not the month, and the age of the respondent or child or, in the case of the date of first union, the respondent's age at first union were specified and only the month of the event was imputed.

4 The year of birth, but not the month, and the age of the respondent or child were specified. However, in surveys where it is believed the year of birth is calculated from the age, the year of birth is ignored when the year of birth plus the age add up to the year of interview.

5 The year of the event was given but the month of the event was not specified, and neither was the age. The month of the event was imputed.

6 Neither the month nor the year of the event was specified, but age was given and the year and month of the event were imputed from the age.

7 Only the month of the event was given, without the year or age. The year of the event was imputed from other information. (For current pregnancy, duration of pregnancy was given.)

8 No information was given concerning the date of the event. But month and year of the event were imputed from other information. (For current pregnancy, duration of pregnancy was not given.)

For the date of conception of the current pregnancy only codes 7 and 8 are used. The date of interview is required to be fully specified in all cases and so no imputation is necessary for this variable and no format flag exists for the date of interview.

A full description of the imputation process is given in the DHS Data Processing Manual.

## V319: Years since sterilization

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | <2       |
| 2     | 2-3      |
| 3     | 4-5      |
| 4     | 6-7      |
| 5     | 8-9      |
| 6     | 10+      |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Years since sterilization in 2-year groups, truncated at 10 years.

#### UNIVERSE

Women who are sterilized or whose partner is sterilized (V312 = 6 or V312 = 7).

## V320: Age at sterilization

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0



Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | <25      |
| 2     | 25-29    |
| 3     | 30-34    |
| 4     | 35-39    |
| 5     | 40-44    |
| 6     | 45-49    |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Age at sterilization in 5-year groups <25, 25-29, 30-34, 35-39, 40-44, 45-49.

#### UNIVERSE

Women who are sterilized or whose partner is sterilized (V312 = 6 or V312 = 7).

## V321: Marital duration at sterilization -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Marital duration at sterilization in 5-year groups with single women and those sterilized before marriage coded 0.

#### UNIVERSE

Women who are sterilized or whose partner is sterilized (V312 = 6 or V312 = 7).

## V322: Parity at sterilization

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 5     | 5+       |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Parity at sterilization, truncated at 5+ children.

## V323: Brand of pill used

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category    |
|-------|-------------|
| 1     | Micro Cynon |
| 2     | Micro Root  |
| 3     | Nordette    |
| 98    | Don't know  |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Brand of pill used.

#### UNIVERSE

Pill users. (V312 = 1)

## V323A: Brand of condom used

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 98    | Don't know |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Brand of condom used.

#### UNIVERSE

Condom users (V312 = 5)

## V325A: Cost of current method (in Samoan Sene)

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value   | Category   |
|---------|------------|
| 9999995 | Free       |
| 9999998 | Don't know |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Cost of current method

## V326: Last source for current users

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                 |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 10    | PUBLIC SECTOR            |
| 11    | Government hospital      |
| 12    | Government health centre |
| 13    | Family planning clinic   |
| 20    | PRIVATE SECTOR           |
| 21    | Private medical centre   |
| 22    | Peer trainer             |
| 30    | OTHER SOURCE             |
| 32    | Friend/relative          |
| 33    | Hotel/night club         |
| 40    | OVERSEAS                 |
| 41    | Overseas                 |
| 96    | Other                    |
| 98    | Don't know               |

## Description

### DEFINITION

The last source visited to obtain the current modern contraceptive method. Codes are country-specific, but the major categories are standard. The last source visited to obtain the current modern contraceptive method. Codes are country-specific, but the major categories are standard.

### UNIVERSE

Respondents currently using a modern method (V312 >= 1 & V312 <= 7 or V312 = 11 or V312 >= 13 & V312 <= 16).

## V327: Last source for users by type

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                           |
|-------|------------------------------------|
| 1     | Government clinic                  |
| 2     | Government home/community delivery |
| 3     | NGO                                |
| 4     | Private clinic/delivery            |
| 5     | Private pharmacy                   |

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 6 | Healer, friend, night club |
| 7 | Other (including overseas) |
| 8 | Don't know                 |

## Description

### DEFINITION

The last source visited for users of modern methods in standard coding groups constructed from V326. The standard coding categories for this variable have been changed to separate non-governmental organizations (NGOs) from other private sector sources.

### UNIVERSE

Respondents currently using a modern method (V312 >= 1 & V312 <= 7 or V312 = 11 or V312 >= 13 & V312 <= 16).

## V337: Months of use of current method

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category     |
|-------|--------------|
| 995   | All calendar |
| 997   | Inconsistent |
| 998   | Don't know   |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Months of use of the current contraceptive method. For Model "B" questionnaires, if the number of months of use exceeds 8 years, it is coded as 96 For Model "A" questionnaires, if the woman is using the method throughout the calendar, the duration is coded as 95.

### UNIVERSE

Current users of contraception (V312 <> 0).

## V359: Last method discontinued in last 5 years -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Description

### DEFINITION

Last method discontinued in the last five years.

### UNIVERSE

Respondents who discontinued use of a method in the last five years.

## V360: Reason of last discontinuation -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Description

### DEFINITION

Reason for the discontinuation of the last method discontinued in the last five years. Pattern and intentions for future use.

## V361: Pattern of use

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 1     | Currently using        |
| 2     | Used since last birth  |
| 3     | Used before last birth |
| 4     | Never used             |

### Description

### DEFINITION

Pattern of past contraceptive use. For model "B" questionnaires the questions relating to contraceptive use since the last birth are not asked and thus the respondent cannot be categorized as having used a method since the last birth or having only used a method before the last birth. In countries using the model "B" questionnaire, all past users are given code 3. In countries using model "A" questionnaires, all women who have not used in the calendar are treated as past users and given code 3.

**V362: Intention to use****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category            |
|-------|---------------------|
| 1     | In next 12 months   |
| 2     | Use later           |
| 3     | Unsure about timing |
| 4     | Unsure about use    |
| 5     | Does not intend     |
| 6     | Never had sex       |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Intention to use a contraceptive method in the future is based on two questions in the model questionnaires, and classifies those intending to use a method in the future by whether they intend to use that method in the next twelve months or not. The two "Unsure" categories correspond to replies of unsure about using a method in the future (unsure about use) or, for those intending to use a method in the future, unsure about whether they intend to use that method in the next twelve months (unsure about timing). In some countries, women who had never had sexual intercourse were not asked these questions, and are coded 6 on V362.

## UNIVERSE

All respondents not currently using contraception (V312 = 0).

**V363: Preferred future method****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Pill     |

|    |                        |
|----|------------------------|
| 2  | IUD                    |
| 3  | Injections             |
| 4  | Diaphragm              |
| 5  | Condom                 |
| 6  | Female sterilization   |
| 7  | Male sterilization     |
| 8  | Periodic abstinence    |
| 9  | Withdrawal             |
| 10 | Other                  |
| 11 | Norplant               |
| 12 | Abstinence             |
| 13 | Lactational amenorrhea |
| 14 | Female condom          |
| 15 | Foam or jelly          |
| 17 | Specific method 1      |
| 18 | Specific method 2      |
| 19 | Specific method 3      |
| 20 | Specific method 4      |
| 98 | Don't know             |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Preferred future method for respondents intending to use a method in the future.

### UNIVERSE

Respondents not currently using a method, but intending to use a method in the future (V312 = 0 & (V362 = 1 or V362 = 2 or V362 = 3)).

## V364: Contraceptive use and intention

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                 |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 1     | Using modern method      |
| 2     | Using traditional method |



|   |                                 |
|---|---------------------------------|
| 3 | Non-user - intends to use later |
| 4 | Does not intend to use          |
| 5 | Never had sex                   |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Contraceptive use and intention shows current users of modern methods, current users of traditional methods, non-users who intend to use in the future and non-users not intending to use a method. In some countries, women who had never had sexual intercourse were not asked the questions relating to their intention to use contraception in the future, and are coded 5 on V364.

## V367: Wanted last child

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category       |
|-------|----------------|
| 1     | Wanted then    |
| 2     | Wanted later   |
| 3     | Wanted no more |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Whether the last child born in the last three/five years was wanted at that time, later or not at all.

### UNIVERSE

Women who gave birth to a child in the last three/five years (V417 > 0).

## V372: Shown pill package

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category         |
|-------|------------------|
| 0     | Package not seen |
| 1     | Package seen     |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Shown pill package.

#### UNIVERSE

Pill users (V312 = 1)

## V372A: Shown condom package

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category         |
|-------|------------------|
| 0     | Package not seen |
| 1     | Package seen     |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Shown condom package.

#### UNIVERSE

Condom users (V312 = 5)

## V375A: Main reason not using a method -NA

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**V376: Main reason not to use a method****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                 |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 11    | Not married              |
| 20    | FERTILITY-RELATED        |
| 22    | Infrequent sex           |
| 23    | Menopausal, hysterectomy |
| 24    | Subfecund, infecund      |
| 26    | Wants more children      |
| 30    | OPPOSITION TO USE        |
| 31    | Respondent opposed       |
| 32    | Husband opposed          |
| 33    | Others opposed           |
| 34    | Religious prohibition    |
| 40    | LACK OF KNOWLEDGE        |
| 41    | Knows no method          |
| 42    | Knows no source          |
| 50    | METHOD-RELATED           |
| 51    | Health concerns          |
| 52    | Fears side effects       |
| 53    | Lack of access           |
| 54    | Cost too much            |
| 55    | Inconvenient to use      |
| 56    | Interferes with body     |
| 96    | Other                    |
| 98    | Don't know               |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Reason the respondent does not intend to use a method of contraception in the future. The coding categories have changed in DHS III from those used in DHS II.

## UNIVERSE

All women not currently using a contraceptive method and not intending to use a method in the future (V362 = 5).

### V376A: Would ever use method if married

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

#### Description

## DEFINITION

Whether the respondent would use a method in the future if she was married.

## UNIVERSE

Women who say they do not intend to use a method because they are not married (V376 = 11).

### V379: Source known for any method

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                 |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 10    | PUBLIC SECTOR            |
| 11    | Government hospital      |
| 12    | Government health centre |
| 13    | Family planning clinic   |
| 20    | PRIVATE SECTOR           |
| 21    | Private medical centre   |

|    |                  |
|----|------------------|
| 22 | Peer trainer     |
| 30 | OTHER SOURCE     |
| 32 | Friend/relative  |
| 33 | Hotel/night club |
| 40 | OVERSEAS         |
| 41 | Overseas         |
| 96 | Other            |
| 98 | Don't know       |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Source of any method of contraception is formed from a combination of responses. For current users of modern methods, it is the source of that method. For women who are not currently using any method, it is a source from which they know they can obtain family planning methods, if they know any source. This is not in general part of the standard questionnaire since it is replaced with a multiple-choice question. However it is left as a standard variable in case the question asked has only one answer.

## V380: Source known for any method

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                           |
|-------|------------------------------------|
| 1     | Government clinic                  |
| 2     | Government home/community delivery |
| 3     | NGO                                |
| 4     | Private clinic/delivery            |
| 5     | Private pharmacy                   |
| 6     | Healer, friend, night club         |
| 7     | Other (including overseas)         |
| 8     | Don't know                         |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Source of any method of contraception coded in standard coding categories is created from V379.

**V384A: Heard FP on radio last few months****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Whether respondent: Heard FP on radio in the last few months

**V384B: Heard FP on TV last few months****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Whether respondent: Heard FP on TV in the last few months

**V384C: Heard FP in newspaper last few months****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Whether respondent: Heard FP newspaper in the last few months

**V393: Visited by peer trainer last 12 months****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Whether the respondent was visited by a family planning worker in the twelve months preceding the interview.

**V394: Visited health facility last 12 months****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Whether the respondent visited a health facility for any reason in the twelve months preceding the interview.

### V395: At health facility, told of FP

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Whether any of the staff at the health facility talked to the respondent about family planning.

#### UNIVERSE

Women who visited a health facility in the preceding 12 months (V394 = 1).

### V3A00A: Source of FP for non-users: government hospital

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Source of family planning for non users, Public sector: Government hospital

### V3A00B: Source of FP for non-users: government health centre

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Source of family planning for non users, Public sector: Government health center

### V3A00C: Source of FP for non-users: family planning clinic

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 0 | No  |
| 1 | Yes |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Source of family planning for non users, Public sector: FP clinic

## V3A00D: Source of FP for non-users: public mobile clinic -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Description

### DEFINITION

Source of family planning for non users, Public sector: Mobile clinic

## V3A00E: Source of FP for non-users: public fieldworker -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Description

### DEFINITION

Source of family planning for non users, Public sector: Fieldworker

## V3A00F: Source of FP for non-users: public, CS 1 -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Description

### DEFINITION

Source of family planning for non users, Public sector: Country specific

**V3A00G: Source of FP for non-users: public, CS 2 -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Source of family planning for non users, Public sector: Country specific

**V3A00H: Source of FP for non-users: public, CS 3 -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Source of family planning for non users, Public sector: Country specific

**V3A00I: Source of FP for non-users: other public -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Source of family planning for non users, Public sector: Other public

**V3A00J: Source of FP for non-users: private medical centre****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Source of family planning for non users, Private sector: Private hospital/clinic

### V3A00K: Source of FP for non-users: private pharmacy -NA

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

#### Description

#### DEFINITION

Source of family planning for non users, Private sector: Private Pharmacy

### V3A00L: Source of FP for non-users: private doctor -NA

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

#### Description

#### DEFINITION

Source of family planning for non users, Private sector: Private Doctor

### V3A00M: Source of FP for non-users: private mobile clinic -NA

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Description

### DEFINITION

Source of family planning for non users, Private sector: Private mobile clinic

### V3A00N: Source of FP for non-users: peer trainer

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Source of family planning for non users, Private sector: Fieldworker

### V3A00O: Source of FP for non-users: private, CS 1 -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Description

### DEFINITION

Source of family planning for non users, Private sector: Country-Specific medical private sector

### V3A00P: Source of FP for non-users: private, CS 2 -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Source of family planning for non users, Private sector: Country-Specific medical private sector

---

### **V3A00Q: Source of FP for non-users: private, CS 3 -NA**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Source of family planning for non users, Private sector: Country-Specific medical private sector

---

### **V3A00R: Source of FP for non-users: other private -NA**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Source of family planning for non users, Private sector: Other medical private sector

---

### **V3A00S: Source of FP for non-users: shop -NA**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Source of family planning for non users, Other private sector: Shop

---

**V3A00T: Source of FP for non-users: friend/relative****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Source of family planning for non users, Other private sector: Friend, relative

**V3A00U: Source of FP for non-users: hotel/night club****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Source of family planning for non users, Other private sector: Hotel, night club

**V3A00V: Source of FP for non-users: overseas****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Source of family planning for non users, Other private sector: Overseas

**V3A00W: Source of FP for non-users: other private, CS -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Source of family planning for non users, Other private sector: Country-Specific other private sector

**V3A00X: Source of FP for non-users: other****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |



## Description

### DEFINITION

Source of family planning for non users, Other private sector: Other

### V3A00Y: Source of FP for non-users: no source

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category             |
|-------|----------------------|
| 0     | No: knows a source   |
| 1     | Yes: knows no source |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Source of family planning for non users, Other private sector: No source

### V3A00Z: Source of FP for non-users: any source

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Source of family planning for non users, Other private sector: Any source

**V3A01: Told sterilization would mean no more children****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Before the sterilization operation, whether the respondent was told that sterilization would mean no more children.

**V3A02: Told about side effects****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Told about side effects or problems the respondent might have when first obtained the method she is currently using.

**V3A03: Told about side effects by health or FP worker****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Told about side effects by health or FP worker

**V3A04: Told how to deal with side effects****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Told how to deal with side effects

**V3A05: Told about other FP methods****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN**

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Told about the availability of other FP methods than the one she is using.

**V3A06: Told about other FP methods by health or FP worker****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Told about other FP methods by health or FP worker

**V3A07: First source for current method****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                 |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 10    | PUBLIC SECTOR            |
| 11    | Government hospital      |
| 12    | Government health centre |
| 13    | Family planning clinic   |
| 20    | PRIVATE SECTOR           |
| 21    | Private medical centre   |
| 22    | Peer trainer             |
| 30    | OTHER SOURCE             |
| 32    | Friend/relative          |
| 33    | Hotel/night club         |
| 40    | OVERSEAS                 |
| 41    | Overseas                 |
| 96    | Other                    |
| 98    | Don't know               |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

First source for current method. This variable is grouped into 4 major categories:

10 Public sector  
 20 Private medical  
 30 Other private  
 96 Other

### V3A08A: Reason not using: not married

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Reason for not using: Not married

### V3A08B: Reason not using: not having sex

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Reason for not using: Not having sex

### V3A08C: Reason not using: infrequent sex

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Reason for not using: Infrequent sex

**V3A08D: Reason not using: menopausal/hysterectomy****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Reason for not using: Menopausal/hysterectomy

**V3A08E: Reason not using: subfecund/infecund****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Reason for not using: Subfecund/infecund

**V3A08F: Reason not using: postpartum amenorrheic****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Reason for not using: Postpartum amenorrheic

**V3A08G: Reason not using: breastfeeding****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Reason for not using: Breastfeeding

**V3A08H: Reason not using: fatalistic****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Reason for not using: Fatalistic

### **V3A08I: Reason not using: respondent opposed**

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Reason for not using: Respondent opposed

### **V3A08J: Reason not using: husband/partner opposed**

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 0 | No  |
| 1 | Yes |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Reason for not using: Husband/partner opposed

## V3A08K: Reason not using: others opposed

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Reason for not using: Others opposed

## V3A08L: Reason not using: religious prohibition

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Reason for not using: Religious prohibition

### V3A08M: Reason not using: knows no method

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Reason for not using: Knows no method

### V3A08N: Reason not using: knows no source

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Reason for not using: Knows no source

**V3A08O: Reason not using: health concerns****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Reason for not using: Health concerns

**V3A08P: Reason not using: fear of side effects****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Reason for not using: Fear of side effects

**V3A08Q: Reason not using: lack of access/too far****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Reason for not using: Lack of access/too far

**V3A08R: Reason not using: costs too much****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Reason for not using: Costs too much

**V3A08S: Reason not using: inconvenient to use****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Reason for not using: Inconvenient to use

### **V3A08T: Reason not using: interferes with body's processes**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Reason for not using: Interferes with the body's processes

### **V3A08U: Reason not using: CS 1 -NA**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Reason for not using: Country specific

**V3A08V: Reason not using: CS 2 -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Reason for not using: Country specific

**V3A08W: Reason not using: CS 3 -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Reason for not using: Country specific

**V3A08X: Reason not using: other****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Reason for not using: Other

**V3A08Z: Reason not using: don't know****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category        |
|-------|-----------------|
| 0     | No              |
| 1     | Yes: don't know |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Reason for not using: Don't know

**V3A09A: How many pill cycles did get last time****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 998   | Don't know |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

How many pill cycles did get last time.

## UNIVERSE

Pill users (V312 = 1)



**V3A09B: How many condoms did get last time****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 998   | Don't know |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

How many condoms did get last time.

## UNIVERSE

Condom users (V312 = 5)

**V401: Last birth a caesarean section****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Whether the last child born in the last three/five years was born by caesarean section.

## UNIVERSE

Respondents who have had one or more births in the three/five years preceding the survey (V417 &gt; 0)

**V404: Currently breastfeeding****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Whether the respondent is currently breastfeeding a child. This is based on the entries in the maternity history for children born in the last three/five years. If no child was born in the last three/five years, the respondent is assumed not to be breastfeeding. This variable is created by looking for any child which is still being breastfed, and not just whether the last child is being breastfed.

**V405: Currently amenorrheic****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Whether the respondent is currently postpartum amenorrheic. This variable is created from the maternity history by checking if the period returned after the last birth. If the woman is currently pregnant then she is coded as not currently amenorrheic, irrespective of whether her period returned after the last birth. If there are no births in the last three/five years then this variable is coded 0 "Not currently amenorrheic."

**V406: Currently abstaining****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Whether the respondent is currently postpartum abstaining. This variable is created from the maternity history by checking if the respondent has resumed sexual relations since the last birth. If there are no births in the last three/five years then this variable is coded 0 "Not currently abstaining."

**V407: Number of times breastfed during night****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|-----------|
| 96    | On demand |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Number of times the last child was breastfed during the previous night.

## UNIVERSE

Respondents still breastfeeding the last child (V404 = 1).

**V408: Number of times breastfed during day****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|-----------|
| 96    | On demand |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Number of times the last child was breastfed during the daylight hours the previous day.

## UNIVERSE

Respondents still breastfeeding the last child (V404 = 1).

**V409: Gave child plain water****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Plain water.

## UNIVERSE

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 &lt;36 and B9 = 0).

**V409A: Gave child sugar water -NA****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN**

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Sugar water.

## UNIVERSE

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 &lt;36 and B9 = 0).

**V410: Gave child juice -NA****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Juice.

## UNIVERSE

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 &lt;36 and B9 = 0).

**V410A: Gave child tea or coffee****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Tea or coffee.

## UNIVERSE

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 &lt;36 and B9 = 0).

**V411: Gave child tinned, powdered or fresh milk****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Powdered or tinned milk.

## UNIVERSE

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 &lt;36 and B9 = 0).

**V411A: Gave child baby formula****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Baby formula.

## UNIVERSE

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 &lt;36 and B9 = 0).

**V412: Gave child fresh milk -NA****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Fresh milk.

## UNIVERSE

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

**V412A: Gave child baby cereal**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Baby cereal.

## UNIVERSE

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

**V412B: Gave child other porridge/gruel**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |



## Description

### DEFINITION

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Other porridge/gruel.

### UNIVERSE

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

## V413: Gave child other liquid

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Other liquid.

### UNIVERSE

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

## V413A: Gave child soft drinks

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| 8 | Don't know |
|---|------------|

## Description

### DEFINITION

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Soft drinks.

### UNIVERSE

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

## V413B: Gave child liquid CS 1 -NA

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Country-specific other liquids.

### UNIVERSE

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

## V413C: Gave child liquid CS 2 -NA

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| 0 | No         |
| 1 | Yes        |
| 8 | Don't know |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Country-specific other liquids.

### UNIVERSE

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

## V413D: Gave child liquid CS 3 -NA

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Country-specific other liquids.

### UNIVERSE

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

## V414A: Gave child foods CS 4 -NA

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Country-specific foods.

#### UNIVERSE

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

### V414B: Gave child foods CS 5 -NA

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Country-specific foods.

#### UNIVERSE

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

### V414C: Gave child foods CS 6 -NA

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Country-specific foods.

### UNIVERSE

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 &lt;36 and B9 = 0).

## V414D: Gave child foods CS 7 -NA

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Country-specific foods.

### UNIVERSE

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 &lt;36 and B9 = 0).

**V414E: Gave child bread, noodles, other made from grains****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Bread, noodles, other foods made from grains.

## UNIVERSE

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 &lt;36 and B9 = 0).

**V414F: Gave child potatoes, cassava, giant taro, taro, yams or other****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Cassava, giant taro, taro, yams or other tubers.

## UNIVERSE

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 &lt;36 and B9 = 0).

**V414G: Gave child eggs****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Eggs.

## UNIVERSE

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 &lt;36 and B9 = 0).

**V414H: Gave child fresh meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc.)****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc.).

## UNIVERSE

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

**V414I: Gave child pumpkin, carrots, breadfruit, squash (yellow or orange inside)**

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: pumpkin, carrots, squash (yellow or orange inside)

## UNIVERSE

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

**V414J: Gave child cabbage, pele leaves, any dark green leafy vegetable**

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |



## Description

### DEFINITION

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Cabbage, pele leaves, any dark green leafy vegetables

### UNIVERSE

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

## V414K: Gave child mangoes, papayas, oranges, ripe breadfruit, other

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits

### UNIVERSE

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

## V414L: Gave child any other fruits

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| 8 | Don't know |
|---|------------|

## Description

### DEFINITION

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Any other fruits

### UNIVERSE

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

## V414M: Gave child liver, heart, other organs

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Liver, heart, other organs

### UNIVERSE

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

## V414N: Gave child fresh, canned, smoked or dried fish or shellfish

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| 0 | No         |
| 1 | Yes        |
| 8 | Don't know |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Fish or shellfish

### UNIVERSE

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

## V4140: Gave child food made from beans, peas, lentils, nuts

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Food made from beans, peas, lentils, nuts

### UNIVERSE

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

## V414P: Gave child cheese, yogurt, other milk products

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Cheese, yogurt , other milk products

#### UNIVERSE

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

## V414Q: Gave child oil, fats, butter, coconut cream or products made

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Oil, fats, butter, products made of them

#### UNIVERSE

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

## V414R: Gave child chocolates, sweets, candies, pastries, etc.

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Chocolates, sweets, candies, pastries, etc.

## UNIVERSE

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 &lt;36 and B9 = 0).

**V414S: Gave child other solid-semisolid food****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Other solid-semisolid food

## UNIVERSE

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 &lt;36 and B9 = 0).

**V414T: Gave child canned or frozen meat or poultry****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Canned or frozen meat or poultry

## UNIVERSE

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 &lt;36 and B9 = 0).

**V414U: Gave child foods CS -NA****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Country specific foods

## UNIVERSE

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 &lt;36 and B9 = 0).

**V415: Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Whether the child drank anything from a bottle with a nipple the previous day and night.

## UNIVERSE

Respondents whose last child born in the last three/five years was still alive (V417 &gt; 0 &amp; B5(1) = 1).

**V416: Heard of oral rehydration (Samoa: via masima)****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category       |
|-------|----------------|
| 0     | Never heard of |
| 1     | Used ORS       |
| 2     | Heard of ORS   |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Whether the respondent has heard of the special-named oral rehydration product for treating children with diarrhea. This variable is coded 1 if the respondent had used the ORS product to treat a child in the previous two weeks, 2 if the

respondent had heard of the ORS product.

#### UNIVERSE

All respondents.

### **V417: Entries in maternity table**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

#### **Description**

#### DEFINITION

Number of entries in the maternity history.

### **V418: Entries in health table**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

#### **Description**

#### DEFINITION

Number of entries in the health history.

### **V419: Entries in height/weight table -NA**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

#### **Description**

#### DEFINITION

Number of entries in the height and weight table.

### **V420: Measurer's code -NA**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN



## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Description

### DEFINITION

Code assigned to the person measuring the children for the height and weight section. Codes are country-specific.

### UNIVERSE

Respondents who had given birth to a child in the last three/five years (V417 > 0).

## V421: Assistant measurer's code -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Description

### DEFINITION

Code assigned to the assistant measurer. Codes are country-specific.

### UNIVERSE

Respondents who had given birth to a child in the last three/five years (V417 > 0).

## V426: When child put to breast

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0     | Immediately           |
| 100   | Within first hour     |
| 101   | Hours: 1              |
| 199   | Hours: number missing |
| 201   | Days: 1               |
| 299   | Days: number missing  |

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Time after the birth at which the respondent first breastfed the last child. The first digit gives the units in which the respondent gave her answer. Code 0 means the child was breastfed immediately after birth, code 1 indicates the response was in hours, code 2 in days, with code 9 meaning a special answer was given. The last two digits give the time in the units given. Any value for time greater than 90 is a special answer. The response "Immediately" is recorded as 000.

### UNIVERSE

Respondents whose last child born in the last three/five years was ever breastfed. (V417 > 0 & M4(1) <> 94).

---

## V437: Respondent's weight in kilo -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

### Description

---

#### DEFINITION

Weight of the respondent in kilograms. There is one implied decimal place in the weight (decimal points are not included in the data file). To produce the weight in kilograms, divide V437 by 10.

#### UNIVERSE

Mothers of children born in the preceding three/five years (V417 > 0).

---

## V438: Respondent's height in centimeters -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

### Description

---

#### DEFINITION

Height of the respondent in centimeters. There is one implied decimal place in the height (decimal points are not included in the data file). To produce the height in centimeters, divide V438 by 10.

#### UNIVERSE

Mothers of children born in the preceding three/five years (V417 > 0).

---

## V439: Height/Age percentile -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## DEFINITION

Height for Age percentile.

## UNIVERSE

Mothers of children born in the preceding three/five years (V417 &gt; 0).

**V440: Height/Age standard deviation -NA****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## DEFINITION

Height for Age standard deviations from the reference median

## UNIVERSE

Mothers of children born in the preceding three/five years (V417 &gt; 0).

**V441: Height/Age percent ref. med -NA****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## DEFINITION

Height for Age percent of reference median.

## UNIVERSE

Mothers of children born in the preceding three/five years (V417 &gt; 0).

**V442: Weight/Height percent ref. -NA****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN**

## Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

### DEFINITION

Weight for Height percent of reference median based on DHS reference standard.

### UNIVERSE

Mothers of children born in the preceding three/five years (V417 > 0).

## V443: Weight/Height percent ref. (Foggarty) -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

## Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

### DEFINITION

Weight for Height percent of reference median based on Metropolitan Life or Foggarty reference standard. Weight for Height percent of reference median based on WHO reference standard.

### UNIVERSE

Mothers of children born in the preceding three/five years (V417 > 0).

## V444: Weight/Height percent ref. (WHO) -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

## Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

### DEFINITION

Weight for Height percent of reference median based on WHO reference standard. The NCHS/FELS/CDC reference standard only contains data for children up to the age of 18 years. For all women aged 18 and over, the value of 215 months (17 years, 11 months) is used for their age, on the assumption that women are fully grown by the age of 18. Weight-for-age indices are not included as the weight of an adult woman is very dependent on her height. For the weight-for-height indicators, the CDC standard only applies up to a height of 137 centimeters, and almost all adult women are taller than this height. For this reason the weight-for-height Z-scores and percentiles are not available. However, three measures of percent of reference median are included, one based on the Metropolitan Life or Foggarty standard, the second based on the WHO standard and a third based on a DHS standard. These indices have been adjusted for pregnant women according to duration of pregnancy. The anthropometric indices above are based on the CDC Standard Deviation-derived Growth Reference Curves derived from the NCHS/FELS/CDC Reference Population. The measures are presented with two implied decimal places (no decimal points are included in the data file). To produce the actual measure, divide the variable by 100. If either the weight

or the height of the respondent is missing, then the corresponding measures above are set to the missing code 9999 or 99999. If either the height or the weight is outside of the acceptable range for the calculation of these measures, then the corresponding measures are set to code 9998 or 99998.

## UNIVERSE

Mothers of children born in the preceding three/five years (V417 > 0).

## V444A: Weight/Height standard deviation -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

### Description

## DEFINITION

Weight for Height standard deviations from the reference median based on the DHS reference standard.

## UNIVERSE

Mothers of children born in the preceding three/five years (V417 > 0).

## V445: Body Mass Index -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

### Description

## DEFINITION

Body mass index (BMI), or Quetelet's index, for the respondent is defined as her weight in kilograms divided by the square of her height in meters (W/H<sup>2</sup>). There are two implied decimal place in the BMI (decimal points are not included in the data file). To produce the BMI divide by 100. The BMI has not been adjusted for pregnant women.

## UNIVERSE

Mothers of children born in the preceding three/five years (V417 > 0).

## V446: Rohrer's index -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Rohrer's index for the respondent is defined as her weight in kilograms divided by her height in meters cubed ( $W/H^3$ ). There are two implied decimal place in the Rohrer's index (decimal points are not included in the data file). To produce the Rohrer's index divide by 100. The Rohrer's index has not been adjusted for pregnant women.

### UNIVERSE

Mothers of children born in the preceding three/five years ( $V417 > 0$ ).

---

## **V447: Result of measurement - height -NA**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

### Description

---

#### DEFINITION

Result of measurement of the respondent. Fully measured women are coded 0, and reasons for not measuring the respondent are coded 2 and above (see HW13).

#### UNIVERSE

Mothers of children born in the preceding three/five years ( $V417 > 0$ ).

---

## **V447A: Women's age in years (from household report) -NA**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

### Description

---

#### DEFINITION

Women's age in years from household report

#### UNIVERSE

Mothers of children born in the preceding three/five years ( $V417 > 0$ ).

---

## **V452A: Under age 18 (from household report) -NA**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Under age 18 (HH report). Respondents aged 15-17 have their caretaker line number collected and used for getting the consent to draw blood for anemia testing.

### UNIVERSE

Respondents 15-17

---

## V452B: Line number of parent/caretaker -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Line number of parent/responsible adult

### UNIVERSE

Respondents 15-17

---

## V452C: Read consent statement - height -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Read consent statement. A consent statement is read to the respondent for agreement before taking a sample of blood.

### UNIVERSE

Respondents 15-17

---

## V453: Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1d) -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)

### UNIVERSE

Respondents 15-17

---

## **V454: Currently pregnant (from household report) -NA**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Currently pregnant (household report)

### UNIVERSE

Respondents 15-17

---

## **V455: Result of measurement - hemoglobin -NA**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Result of measuring (Hemoglobin)

### UNIVERSE

Respondents 15-17

---

## **V456: Hemoglobin level adjusted f -NA**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric



## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Hemoglobin level adjusted by altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)

### UNIVERSE

Respondents 15-17

---

## V457: Anemia level -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

### Description

---

#### DEFINITION

Anemia level

#### UNIVERSE

Respondents 15-17

---

## V458: Agrees to referral - anemia -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

### Description

---

#### DEFINITION

Agrees to referral. In case where the anemia level is severe, respondents are asked whether this information can be given to a doctor at a specified health facility for follow up.

#### UNIVERSE

Respondents 15-17

---

## V459: Have mosquito bed net for sleeping -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Have bednet for sleeping (household report)

---

## V460: Children under 5 slept under bed net -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Children under 5 slept under bednet last night (HH report)

---

## V461: Respondent slept under mosquito -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Respondent slept under bednet

---

## V462: Washed hands before preparing last meal -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Washed hands before preparing last meal

---

**V463A: Smokes cigarettes****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Type of tobacco the respondent currently smokes. Cigarettes

## UNIVERSE

Respondents smoking cigarettes

**V463B: Smokes pipe****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Type of tobacco the respondent currently smokes. Pipe

## UNIVERSE

Respondents smoking cigarettes

**V463C: Uses chewing tobacco -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Type of tobacco the respondent currently smokes. Chewing tobacco

## UNIVERSE

Respondents smoking cigarettes

**V463D: Uses snuff -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Type of tobacco the respondent currently smokes. Snuff

## UNIVERSE

Respondents smoking cigarettes

**V463E: Uses Tapaa Samoa****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Type of tobacco the respondent currently smokes. Tapaa Samoa

## UNIVERSE

Respondents smoking cigarettes

**V463F: Smokes country specific -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Type of tobacco the respondent currently smokes. Country specific

## UNIVERSE

Respondents smoking cigarettes

**V463G: Smokes country specific -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Type of tobacco the respondent currently smokes. Country specific

## UNIVERSE

Respondents smoking cigarettes

**V463X: Smokes other****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Type of tobacco the respondent currently smokes. Smokes other

## UNIVERSE

Respondents smoking cigarettes

**V463Z: Does not use tobacco****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category            |
|-------|---------------------|
| 0     | No                  |
| 1     | Yes, smokes nothing |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Type of tobacco the respondent currently smokes. Does not use tobacco

## UNIVERSE

Respondents smoking cigarettes

**V464: Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Format: Numeric

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Type of tobacco the respondent currently smokes. Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours

## UNIVERSE

Respondents smoking cigarettes

**V465: Disposal of youngest child's stools when not using toilet****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                         |
|-------|----------------------------------|
| 1     | Always use toilet/latrine        |
| 2     | Put/rinsed in toilet/latrine     |
| 3     | Put/rinsed into drain or ditch   |
| 4     | Throw into garbage               |
| 5     | Buried                           |
| 6     | Rinse away                       |
| 7     | Use disposable diapers           |
| 8     | Use washable diapers             |
| 9     | Left in the open/not disposed of |
| 96    | Other                            |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Disposal of youngest child's stools when not using toilet.

#### UNIVERSE

Respondents with children under 5 living with them

### V466: When child is seriously ill -NA

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

When child is seriously ill, the respondent can decide by herself whether or not the child should be taken for medical treatment.



## UNIVERSE

Respondents with children living with them

**V467A: Getting medical help for self -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category          |
|-------|-------------------|
| 0     | No problem        |
| 1     | Big problem       |
| 2     | Not a big problem |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Getting medical care for herself. In case where the respondent is sick, this set of questions give an answer to the major problems preventing her from getting a medical advice or treatment. Knowing where to go

## UNIVERSE

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

**V467B: Getting medical help for self: getting permission to go****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category          |
|-------|-------------------|
| 0     | No problem        |
| 1     | Big problem       |
| 2     | Not a big problem |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Getting medical care for herself. In case where the respondent is sick, this set of questions give an answer to the major problems preventing her from getting a medical advice or treatment. Getting permission to go

### UNIVERSE

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

## V467C: Getting medical help for self: getting money needed for treatment

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category          |
|-------|-------------------|
| 0     | No problem        |
| 1     | Big problem       |
| 2     | Not a big problem |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Getting medical care for herself. In case where the respondent is sick, this set of questions give an answer to the major problems preventing her from getting a medical advice or treatment. Getting money needed for treatment

### UNIVERSE

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

## V467D: Getting medical help for self: distance to health facility

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

|   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| 0 | No problem        |
| 1 | Big problem       |
| 2 | Not a big problem |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Getting medical care for herself. In case where the respondent is sick, this set of questions give an answer to the major problems preventing her from getting a medical advice or treatment. Distance to the health facility

### UNIVERSE

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

## V467E: Getting medical help for self: having to take transport

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category          |
|-------|-------------------|
| 0     | No problem        |
| 1     | Big problem       |
| 2     | Not a big problem |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Getting medical care for herself. In case where the respondent is sick, this set of questions give an answer to the major problems preventing her from getting a medical advice or treatment. Having to take transport

### UNIVERSE

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

## V467F: Getting medical help for self: not wanting to go alone

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category          |
|-------|-------------------|
| 0     | No problem        |
| 1     | Big problem       |
| 2     | Not a big problem |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Getting medical care for herself. In case where the respondent is sick, this set of questions give an answer to the major problems preventing her from getting a medical advice or treatment. Not wanting to go alone

#### UNIVERSE

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

## V467G: Getting medical help for self: concern no female health provider

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category          |
|-------|-------------------|
| 0     | No problem        |
| 1     | Big problem       |
| 2     | Not a big problem |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Getting medical care for herself. In case where the respondent is sick, this set of questions give an answer to the major problems preventing her from getting a medical advice or treatment. Concern that there may not be a female health provider

#### UNIVERSE

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

**V467H: Getting medical help for self: concern no provider****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category          |
|-------|-------------------|
| 0     | No problem        |
| 1     | Big problem       |
| 2     | Not a big problem |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Getting medical care for herself. In case where the respondent is sick, this set of questions give an answer to the major problems preventing her from getting a medical advice or treatment. Concern that there may not be a provider

## UNIVERSE

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

**V467I: Getting medical help for self: concern no drugs available****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category          |
|-------|-------------------|
| 0     | No problem        |
| 1     | Big problem       |
| 2     | Not a big problem |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Getting medical care for herself. In case where the respondent is sick, this set of questions give an answer to the major problems preventing her from getting a medical advice or treatment. Concern that there may not be drugs available

## UNIVERSE

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

**V467J: Getting medical help for self -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category          |
|-------|-------------------|
| 0     | No problem        |
| 1     | Big problem       |
| 2     | Not a big problem |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Getting medical care for herself. In case where the respondent is sick, this set of questions give an answer to the major problems preventing her from getting a medical advice or treatment. Country specific

## UNIVERSE

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

**V467K: Getting medical help for self -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category          |
|-------|-------------------|
| 0     | No problem        |
| 1     | Big problem       |
| 2     | Not a big problem |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Getting medical care for herself. In case where the respondent is sick, this set of questions give an answer to the major problems preventing her from getting a medical advice or treatment. Country specific

### UNIVERSE

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

## V467L: Getting medical help for self -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category          |
|-------|-------------------|
| 0     | No problem        |
| 1     | Big problem       |
| 2     | Not a big problem |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Getting medical care for herself. In case where the respondent is sick, this set of questions give an answer to the major problems preventing her from getting a medical advice or treatment. Country specific

### UNIVERSE

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

## V467M: Getting medical help for self -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

|   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| 0 | No problem        |
| 1 | Big problem       |
| 2 | Not a big problem |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Getting medical care for herself. In case where the respondent is sick, this set of questions give an answer to the major problems preventing her from getting a medical advice or treatment. Country specific

### UNIVERSE

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

## V468: Record for Last Birth

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                   |
|-------|----------------------------|
| 0     | See specific questions     |
| 1     | Last birth only            |
| 2     | All births in last 5 years |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Whether the columns are used for last birth only variables. Column used for variables related only to last births. In the standard, some questions are asked about the last child but in some countries these questions are asked about all children born in the last three/five years. This variable gives an indication on whether the questionnaire followed the standard or was changed to include more children.

### UNIVERSE

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

## V471A: Mother had tinned, powdered or fresh milk

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had tinned, powdered or fresh milk

#### UNIVERSE

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

### V471B: Mother had tea or coffee

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had tea or coffee

#### UNIVERSE

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

### V471C: Mother had any other liquid

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had any other liquid

## UNIVERSE

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

**V471D: Mother had soft drinks****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had soft drinks

## UNIVERSE

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

**V471E: Mother had liquid CS 1 -NA****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had CS liquid

## UNIVERSE

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

**V471F: Mother had liquid CS 2 -NA****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had CS liquid

## UNIVERSE

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

**V471G: Mother had liquid CS 3 -NA****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had CS liquid

### UNIVERSE

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

---

## V472A: Mother had foods CS 1 -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had CS foods

### UNIVERSE

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

---

## V472B: Mother had foods CS 2 -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had CS foods

### UNIVERSE

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

---

## V472C: Mother had foods CS 3 -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

### DEFINITION

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had CS foods

### UNIVERSE

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

## V472D: Mother had foods CS 4 -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Description

### DEFINITION

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had CS foods

### UNIVERSE

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

## V472E: Mother had bread, noodles, other made from grains

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had bread, noodles, other made from grains

### UNIVERSE

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

**V472F: Mother had potatoes, cassava, giant taro, taro, yams or other****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had potatoes, cassave, or other tubers

## UNIVERSE

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

**V472G: Mother had eggs****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had eggs

## UNIVERSE

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

**V472H: Mother had meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc.)****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc)

## UNIVERSE

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

**V472I: Mother had pumpkin, carrots, breadfruit, squash (yellow or orange inside)****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had pumpink, carrots, squash (yellow or orange inside)

### UNIVERSE

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

## V472J: Mother had cabbage, pele leaves, any dark green leafy vegetables

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had cabbage, pele leaves, any dark green leafy vegetables

### UNIVERSE

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

## V472K: Mother had mangoes, papayas, oranges, ripe breadfruit, other vitamin A fruits

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |



|   |            |
|---|------------|
| 8 | Don't know |
|---|------------|

## Description

### DEFINITION

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had mangoes, papayas, ripe breadfruit, other vitamin A fruits

### UNIVERSE

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

## V472L: Mother had any other fruits

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had any other fruits

### UNIVERSE

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

## V472M: Mother had liver, heart, other organs

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| 0 | No         |
| 1 | Yes        |
| 8 | Don't know |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had liver, heart, other organs

### UNIVERSE

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

## V472N: Mother had fresh, canned, smoked or dried fish or shellfish

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had fresh, canned, smoked or dried fish or shellfish

### UNIVERSE

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

## V472O: Mother had food made from beans, peas, lentils, nuts

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had food made from beans, peas, lentils, nuts

#### UNIVERSE

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

## V472P: Mother had cheese, yogurt, other milk products

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had cheese, yogurt , other milk products

#### UNIVERSE

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

## V472Q: Mother had oil, fats, butter, coconut cream or products made

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had oil, fats, butter, products made of them

## UNIVERSE

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

**V472R: Mother had chocolates, sweets, candies, pastries, etc.****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had chocolates, sweets, candies, pastries, etc

## UNIVERSE

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

**V472S: Mother had other solid-semisolid food****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had other solid-semisolid food

## UNIVERSE

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

**V472T: Mother had canned or frozen meat or poultry****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had canned or frozen meat or poultry

## UNIVERSE

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

**V472U: Mother had foods CS -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had CS foods

## UNIVERSE

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

**V473A: Read consent statement - HIV -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Read consent statement (HIV)

**V473B: Result of measurement - HIV -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Result of measuring (HIV)

**V474: Heard of tuberculosis or TB****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Heard of Tuberculosis or TB

**V474A: Tuberculosis spread by: air when coughing or sneezing****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Tuberculosis transmission: Air when coughing or sneezing

**V474B: Tuberculosis spread by: sharing utensils****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Tuberculosis transmission: Sharing utensils

### **V474C: Tuberculosis spread by: touching a person with TB**

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Tuberculosis transmission: Touching a person with TB

### **V474D: Tuberculosis spread by: food**

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|



|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 0 | No  |
| 1 | Yes |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Tuberculosis transmission: Tuberculosis spread through food

## V474E: Tuberculosis spread by: sexual contact

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Tuberculosis transmission: Sexual contact

## V474F: Tuberculosis spread by: mosquito bites

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Tuberculosis transmission: Mosquito bites

## V474G: Tuberculosis spread by: saliva

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Tuberculosis transmission: Saliva

## V474H: Tuberculosis spread by: smoking

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Tuberculosis transmission: Smoking

**V474I: Tuberculosis spread by: CS 1 -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Tuberculosis transmission: Country specific

**V474J: Tuberculosis spread by: CS 2 -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Tuberculosis transmission: Country specific

**V474X: Tuberculosis spread by: other****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Tuberculosis transmission: Other

## V474Z: Tuberculosis spread by: don't know

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Tuberculosis transmission: Don't know

## V475: Tuberculosis can be cured

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Can tuberculosis be cured

## V476: Keep secret when family member gets TB

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                    |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| 0     | No                          |
| 1     | Yes, remain a secret        |
| 8     | Don't know/not sure/depends |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Keep secret when family member gets TB

## V477: Number of injections in last 12 months

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | None       |
| 90    | 90+        |
| 98    | Don't know |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Number of injections in last 12 months

## V478: Number of injections administered by a health worker

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | None       |
| 90    | 90+        |
| 98    | Don't know |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Injections administered by a health worker

## V479: Place of injection by health worker

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                 |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 10    | PUBLIC SECTOR            |
| 11    | Government hospital      |
| 12    | Government health centre |
| 20    | PRIVATE SECTOR           |
| 21    | Private medical centre   |

|    |          |
|----|----------|
| 40 | OVERSEAS |
| 41 | Overseas |
| 96 | Other    |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Source for injection by health worker

## V480: Syringe and needle from new, unopened package

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Syringe and needle from new, unopened package

## V481: Covered by health insurance

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Covered by health insurance

### V481A: Health insurance type: mutual -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Description

### DEFINITION

Health insurance: Mutual/community organization

### V481B: Health insurance type: provided by employer

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Health insurance: Provided by employer

### V481C: Health insurance type: social security

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Health insurance: Social security

### V481D: Health insurance type: private/commercially purchased

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Health insurance: Private/commercial purchased

### V481E: Health insurance type: CS 1 -NA

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Health insurance: Country specific

**V481F: Health insurance type: CS 2 -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Health insurance: Country specific

**V481G: Health insurance type: CS 3 -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Health insurance: Country specific

**V481H: Health insurance type: CS 4 -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Health insurance: Country specific

**V481X: Health insurance type: other****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Health insurance: Other

### V482A: Arrange care of biological children -NA

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Child arrangements in case unable to care for children: Arrange care of biological children under age 18

### V482B: Primary caregiver of children -NA

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Child arrangements in case unable to care for children: Primary caregiver of children under age 18

### V482C: Arrange care of non-biological children -NA

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Description

### DEFINITION

Child arrangements in case unable to care for children: Arrange care of non-biological children < 18

## V501: Current marital status

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category            |
|-------|---------------------|
| 0     | Never married       |
| 1     | Married             |
| 2     | Living together     |
| 3     | Widowed             |
| 4     | Divorced            |
| 5     | Not living together |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Current marital status of the respondent.

## V502: Currently/formerly/never married

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category          |
|-------|-------------------|
| 0     | Never married     |
| 1     | Currently married |

2

Formerly married

## Description

### DEFINITION

Whether the respondent is currently, formerly or never married (or lived with a partner). Currently married includes married women and women living with a partner, and formerly married includes widowed, divorced, separated women and women who have lived with a partner but are not now living with a partner.

## V503: Number of unions -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Description

### DEFINITION

Whether the respondent has been married or lived with a man once or more than once.

### UNIVERSE

Ever-married women (V501 <> 0).

## V504: Husband lives in house -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Description

### DEFINITION

Whether the partner lives in the household or is now living elsewhere.

### UNIVERSE

Currently married or in union women (V502 = 1).

## V505: Number of other wives -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Description

### DEFINITION

Whether the respondent is in a polygynous union and the number of other wives the respondent's partner currently has.

### UNIVERSE

Currently married or in union women (V502 = 1).

## V506: Wife rank number -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Description

### DEFINITION

The rank of the respondent among the partner's wives.

### UNIVERSE

Currently married or in union women in a polygynous union (V502 = 1 & V505 > 0).

## V507: Month of first marriage -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|-----------|
| 1     | January   |
| 2     | February  |
| 3     | March     |
| 4     | April     |
| 5     | May       |
| 6     | June      |
| 7     | July      |
| 8     | August    |
| 9     | September |

|    |          |
|----|----------|
| 10 | October  |
| 11 | November |
| 12 | December |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Month of start of first marriage or union (see note on imputed dates).

### UNIVERSE

Ever-married women (V501 <> 0).

## Others

### NOTES

#### Imputed Dates

For key events in the respondent's life, dates have been imputed when the full date of the event was not provided by the respondent or in some cases if dates are inconsistent (e.g. less than 7 months between births). These events are the date of birth of the respondent, the date of first union or marriage, the date of birth of each child of the respondent, the date of conception of the current pregnancy (based on the duration of pregnancy), the date of start of use of current method, and. For each of these dates only the imputed data are available in the recode data file, but a date flag has been included in the file to show what format the information was in prior to imputation, and what basis was used for the imputation. The codes for this date flag are as follows:

- 1 Both month and year of the event were specified and so no imputation was necessary.
- 2 The year of the event was not given, but the month of the event and the age of the respondent or child or, in the case of the date of first union, the respondent's age at first union were specified. In most cases this information uniquely identifies the exact date of the event. In a few cases the year of the event was imputed from a choice of two possible years.
- 3 The year of the event, but not the month, and the age of the respondent or child or, in the case of the date of first union, the respondent's age at first union were specified and only the month of the event was imputed.
- 4 The year of birth, but not the month, and the age of the respondent or child were specified. However, in surveys where it is believed the year of birth is calculated from the age, the year of birth is ignored when the year of birth plus the age add up to the year of interview.
- 5 The year of the event was given but the month of the event was not specified, and neither was the age. The month of the event was imputed.
- 6 Neither the month nor the year of the event was specified, but age was given and the year and month of the event were imputed from the age.
- 7 Only the month of the event was given, without the year or age. The year of the event was imputed from other information. (For current pregnancy, duration of pregnancy was given.)
- 8 No information was given concerning the date of the event. But month and year of the event were imputed from other information. (For current pregnancy, duration of pregnancy was not given.)

For the date of conception of the current pregnancy only codes 7 and 8 are used. The date of interview is required to be fully specified in all cases and so no imputation is necessary for this variable and no format flag exists for the date of interview.

A full description of the imputation process is given in the DHS Data Processing Manual.

## V508: Year of first marriage -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Description

### DEFINITION

Year of start of first marriage or union (see note on imputed dates). This variable now occupies 4 digits.

### UNIVERSE

Ever-married women (V501 <> 0).

## Others

### NOTES

#### Imputed Dates

For key events in the respondent's life, dates have been imputed when the full date of the event was not provided by the respondent or in some cases if dates are inconsistent (e.g. less than 7 months between births). These events are the date of birth of the respondent, the date of first union or marriage, the date of birth of each child of the respondent, the date of conception of the current pregnancy (based on the duration of pregnancy), the date of start of use of current method, and. For each of these dates only the imputed data are available in the recode data file, but a date flag has been included in the file to show what format the information was in prior to imputation, and what basis was used for the imputation. The codes for this date flag are as follows:

- 1 Both month and year of the event were specified and so no imputation was necessary.
  - 2 The year of the event was not given, but the month of the event and the age of the respondent or child or, in the case of the date of first union, the respondent's age at first union were specified. In most cases this information uniquely identifies the exact date of the event. In a few cases the year of the event was imputed from a choice of two possible years.
  - 3 The year of the event, but not the month, and the age of the respondent or child or, in the case of the date of first union, the respondent's age at first union were specified and only the month of the event was imputed.
  - 4 The year of birth, but not the month, and the age of the respondent or child were specified. However, in surveys where it is believed the year of birth is calculated from the age, the year of birth is ignored when the year of birth plus the age add up to the year of interview.
  - 5 The year of the event was given but the month of the event was not specified, and neither was the age. The month of the event was imputed.
  - 6 Neither the month nor the year of the event was specified, but age was given and the year and month of the event were imputed from the age.
  - 7 Only the month of the event was given, without the year or age. The year of the event was imputed from other information. (For current pregnancy, duration of pregnancy was given.)
  - 8 No information was given concerning the date of the event. But month and year of the event were imputed from other information. (For current pregnancy, duration of pregnancy was not given.)
- For the date of conception of the current pregnancy only codes 7 and 8 are used. The date of interview is required to be fully specified in all cases and so no imputation is necessary for this variable and no format flag exists for the date of interview.

A full description of the imputation process is given in the DHS Data Processing Manual.

## V509: Date of first marriage (CMC -NA)

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

### DEFINITION



Century month code of the date of start of first marriage or union (see note on century month codes).

#### UNIVERSE

Ever-married women (V501 <> 0).

### Others

---

#### NOTES

##### Century Month Code

A century month code (CMC) is the number of the month since the start of the century. For example, January 1900 is CMC 1, January 1901 is CMC 13, January 1980 is CMC 961, and September 1994 is CMC 1137. The CMC for a date is calculated from the month and year as follows:

$CMC = (YY * 12) + MM$  for month MM in year 19YY.

To calculate the month and year from the CMC use the following formulae:

$YY = \text{int}((CMC - 1) / 12)$

$MM = CMC - (YY * 12)$

For Dates in 2000 and after the CMC is calculated as follows:  $CMC = ((YYYY-1900) * 12) + MM$  for month MM in year YYYY.

To calculate the month and year from the CMC use the following formulae:

$YYYY = \text{int}((CMC - 1) / 12) + 1900$

$MM = CMC - ((YYYY-1900) * 12)$

## V510: Completeness of V509 information -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

### Description

---

#### DEFINITION

Completeness of information for the date of start of the first marriage or union (see note on imputed dates).

### Others

---

#### NOTES

##### Imputed Dates

For key events in the respondent's life, dates have been imputed when the full date of the event was not provided by the respondent or in some cases if dates are inconsistent (e.g. less than 7 months between births). These events are the date of birth of the respondent, the date of first union or marriage, the date of birth of each child of the respondent, the date of conception of the current pregnancy (based on the duration of pregnancy), the date of start of use of current method, and. For each of these dates only the imputed data are available in the recode data file, but a date flag has been included in the file to show what format the information was in prior to imputation, and what basis was used for the imputation. The codes for this date flag are as follows:

1 Both month and year of the event were specified and so no imputation was necessary.

2 The year of the event was not given, but the month of the event and the age of the respondent or child or, in the case of the date of first union, the respondent's age at first union were specified. In most cases this information uniquely identifies

the exact date of the event. In a few cases the year of the event was imputed from a choice of two possible years.

3 The year of the event, but not the month, and the age of the respondent or child or, in the case of the date of first union, the respondent's age at first union were specified and only the month of the event was imputed.

4 The year of birth, but not the month, and the age of the respondent or child were specified. However, in surveys where it is believed the year of birth is calculated from the age, the year of birth is ignored when the year of birth plus the age add up to the year of interview.

5 The year of the event was given but the month of the event was not specified, and neither was the age. The month of the event was imputed.

6 Neither the month nor the year of the event was specified, but age was given and the year and month of the event were imputed from the age.

7 Only the month of the event was given, without the year or age. The year of the event was imputed from other information. (For current pregnancy, duration of pregnancy was given.)

8 No information was given concerning the date of the event. But month and year of the event were imputed from other information. (For current pregnancy, duration of pregnancy was not given.)

For the date of conception of the current pregnancy only codes 7 and 8 are used. The date of interview is required to be fully specified in all cases and so no imputation is necessary for this variable and no format flag exists for the date of interview.

A full description of the imputation process is given in the DHS Data Processing Manual.

## V511: Age at first marriage -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Age at start of first marriage or union is calculated from the century month code of the date of start of first marriage or union and the century month code of the date of birth of the respondent.

#### UNIVERSE

Ever-married women (V501 <> 0).

### Others

#### NOTES

Century Month Code

A century month code (CMC) is the number of the month since the start of the century. For example, January 1900 is CMC 1, January 1901 is CMC 13, January 1980 is CMC 961, and September 1994 is CMC 1137. The CMC for a date is calculated from the month and year as follows:

$CMC = (YY * 12) + MM$  for month MM in year 19YY.

To calculate the month and year from the CMC use the following formulae:

$YY = \text{int}((CMC - 1) / 12)$

$MM = CMC - (YY * 12)$

For Dates in 2000 and after the CMC is calculated as follows:  $CMC = ((YYYY-1900) * 12) + MM$  for month MM in year YYYY.

To calculate the month and year from the CMC use the following formulae:

$YYYY = \text{int}((CMC - 1) / 12) + 1900$

$MM = CMC - ((YYYY-1900) * 12)$

**V512: Years since first marriage -NA****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description****DEFINITION**

Years since start of first marriage or union is calculated from the century month code of the start of first marriage or union and the century month code of the date of interview.

**UNIVERSE**

Ever-married women (V501 <> 0).

**Others****NOTES**

Century Month Code

A century month code (CMC) is the number of the month since the start of the century. For example, January 1900 is CMC 1, January 1901 is CMC 13, January 1980 is CMC 961, and September 1994 is CMC 1137. The CMC for a date is calculated from the month and year as follows:

$CMC = (YY * 12) + MM$  for month MM in year 19YY.

To calculate the month and year from the CMC use the following formulae:

$YY = \text{int}((CMC - 1) / 12)$

$MM = CMC - (YY * 12)$

For Dates in 2000 and after the CMC is calculated as follows:  $CMC = ((YYYY-1900) * 12) + MM$  for month MM in year YYYY.

To calculate the month and year from the CMC use the following formulae:

$YYYY = \text{int}((CMC - 1) / 12) + 1900$

$MM = CMC - ((YYYY-1900) * 12)$

**V513: Marital duration (grouped) -NA****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description****DEFINITION**

Marital duration is actually the number of years elapsed since the start of the first marriage or union until the date of interview grouped into five-year groups, irrespective of whether the respondent is still married to her first partner.

## UNIVERSE

Ever-married women (V501 <> 0).

**V525: Age at first intercourse -NA**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Age at first sexual intercourse. Respondents who had never had sex are coded 0. The response category "First sexual intercourse at first union" has been added in DHS III.

**V527: Time since last intercourse -NA**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Time since the last sexual relations as reported by the respondent. The first digit gives the units in which the respondent gave her answer: 1 - Days ago, 2 - Weeks ago, 3 - Months ago, 4 - Years ago, with 9 meaning a special answer was given. The last two digits give the time in the units given. Any value for time greater than 90 is a special answer.

## UNIVERSE

Respondents who have had sexual intercourse (V525 <> 0).

**V528: Time since last intercourse -NA**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Time since the last sexual intercourse in days is calculated from the preceding variable. Durations of more than 30 days are grouped into one category 31+. If the respondent said she had had sexual relations in the last four weeks, but replied that her last sexual intercourse was one month before the interview, then this is recoded to 30 days. Otherwise, one month is

coded 31+ days.

#### UNIVERSE

Respondents who have had sexual intercourse (V525 <> 0).

### V529: Time since last intercourse -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

#### Description

##### DEFINITION

Computed time since last sexual intercourse. This is computed from the responses for V527, with durations exceeding the interval since the last birth (V530 = 9) recoded as "Before last birth" and inconsistent responses flagged on variable V530 (codes 1-8) recoded to 97.

### V530: Flag for V529 -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

#### Description

##### DEFINITION

Flag variable indicating inconsistencies found in editing the responses for variable V527. 0 No flag 1 Duration given is greater than the interval since the last birth and the respondent did not say, in the maternity section, that she was still abstaining from sexual relations since her last birth 2 Duration given plus the duration of abstinence after the last birth is greater than the interval since the last birth 3 Duration was reported, but the respondent had not resumed sexual intercourse since the last birth 4 Respondent reported her last intercourse was before her last birth, but she had never given birth 5 Respondent reported her last intercourse was before her last birth, but she was currently pregnant 6 Respondent reported her last intercourse was before her last birth, but reported in the maternity section that she had resumed sexual intercourse after her last birth 7 Respondent reported a duration since her last intercourse, but this would place her last intercourse before her last pregnancy 8 Respondent reported a duration since her last intercourse, but this response was inconsistent with her response concerning the number of times she had had sexual intercourse in the four weeks preceding the survey. 9 Duration was reported, but the duration would place her last sexual intercourse before her last birth.

#### UNIVERSE

Respondents who have had sexual intercourse (V525 <> 0).

### V531: Age at first intercourse (i -NA)

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Description

### DEFINITION

Age at first sexual intercourse - imputed. This is the same as V525, except for respondents who reported that their first sexual intercourse was at the time of their union. For these cases, the age at first sex is taken from the age at first union. In cases where the age at first sex was inconsistent with the age at conception of the first child, but only by one year (V532 = 3), the age at first sex was reduced by one year, consistent with the "Rule of one" applied in DHS I. Other cases flagged as inconsistent on variable V532 (codes 1, 2, 4, 5) are recoded as 97 (inconsistent). Cases coded 6 on V532 are not changed.

### UNIVERSE

Respondents who have had sexual intercourse (V525 <> 0).

## V532: Flag for V531 -NA

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Description

### DEFINITION

Flag variable for inconsistencies found in editing the responses for V525. 0 No flag 1 Respondent reported age at first sexual intercourse that exceeds her current age 2 Respondent reported her age at first sexual intercourse as occurring more than one year after the conception of her first child 3 Respondent reported her age at first sexual intercourse as occurring up to one year after the conception of her first child 4 Respondent reported that her first sexual intercourse was at the time of her first marriage, but the respondent was never married 5 Respondent reported that her first sexual intercourse was at the time of her first marriage, but her first marriage occurred after the conception of her first child 6 Respondent reported her first sexual intercourse as being after her first marriage

### UNIVERSE

Respondents who have had sexual intercourse (V525 <> 0).

## V535: Have ever been married -NA

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Description

### DEFINITION

Whether the respondent has ever been married or lived with a man.

## UNIVERSE

Women who are not currently married and not living with a man (V502 <> 1).

---

**V536: Recent sexual activity -NA**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Recent sexual activity. It gives the sexual activity of the respondents during the last four weeks coded as follows:

0 Never had intercourse

1 Active in last 4 weeks

2 Not active in last 4 weeks - postpartum abstinence after the birth of the last child

3 Not active in last 4 weeks - not postpartum abstinence after the birth of the last child

## UNIVERSE

All women. Respondent who never had sex were coded 0.

---

**V537: Months of abstinence -NA**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Months of abstinence. Postpartum or not postpartum abstinence.

## UNIVERSE

Women sexually active during the last 4 weeks (V536 = 2 or V536 = 3).

---

**V538: How many previous marriage or union -NA**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

---

**V539: Person who received most of -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**V540: Respondent received any of -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**V541: Intends to postpone intercourse -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**V602: Fertility preference****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                           |
|-------|------------------------------------|
| 1     | Have another                       |
| 2     | Undecided                          |
| 3     | No more                            |
| 4     | Sterilized (respondent or partner) |
| 5     | Declared infecund                  |
| 6     | Never had sex                      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION



Fertility preferences. This variable comes primarily from a single question in the DHS III and MEASURE DHS questionnaires. This is the same question used in the DHS I Model B questionnaire, and the DHS II and DHSIII Model "A" and "B" questionnaires. However, for DHS I Model "A" questionnaires, this variable was constructed from a series of questions. Women who respond that they want another child, but when asked when they would like the next child, respond that they cannot get pregnant, are classified in the declared infecund category, and not in the "Wants another" category. These women can be identified in variable V616, where the original response to the question asking how long they would like to wait before having another child is recorded. In some countries, women who had never had sexual intercourse were not asked the questions relating to desire for future children, and are coded 6 on V602.

## UNIVERSE

All women

**V603: Preferred waiting time****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 100   | Wanted now             |
| 101   | Months: 1              |
| 199   | Months: number missing |
| 201   | Years: 1               |
| 299   | Years: number missing  |
| 993   | After marriage         |
| 994   | Soon, now              |
| 996   | Other, non-numeric     |
| 997   | Inconsistent           |
| 998   | Don't know             |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Preferred waiting time before the birth of another child is created from a single question asking how long from the date of interview the respondent would like to wait before the birth of the next child. If the respondent answered "Don't know" or gave an "Other" answer when she was asked how long she would like to wait for her next child, she is no longer asked how old she would like her youngest child to be when the next child is born. In some countries there may be some additional non-numeric responses to the question of how long to wait before the next birth. These are assigned additional codes on a country-specific basis.

## UNIVERSE

All women who want another child (V602 = 1)

**V604: Preferred waiting time (grouped)****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category    |
|-------|-------------|
| 0     | <12 months  |
| 1     | 1 year      |
| 2     | 2 years     |
| 3     | 3 years     |
| 4     | 4 years     |
| 5     | 5 years     |
| 6     | 6+ years    |
| 7     | Non-numeric |
| 8     | Don't know  |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

The preferred waiting time to the next birth is grouped into 12-month categories with responses of more than six years coded as 6+ years. Non-numeric responses are coded into one group (7 "Non-numeric"), but with "Don't know" and missing responses in their own categories (8 & 9). The additional response "Soon/Now" is not grouped with the other nonnumeric codes, but is recoded as less than one year waiting time.

## UNIVERSE

All women who want another child (V602 = 1)

**V605: Desire for more children****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category             |
|-------|----------------------|
| 1     | Wants within 2 years |

|   |                                    |
|---|------------------------------------|
| 2 | Wants after 2+ years               |
| 3 | Wants, unsure timing               |
| 4 | Undecided                          |
| 5 | Wants no more                      |
| 6 | Sterilized (respondent or partner) |
| 7 | Declared infecund                  |
| 8 | Never had sex                      |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Desire for more children is a constructed variable classifying respondents who want more children by whether they want the next child soon (less than 2 years) or they want the next child later (2+ years). Sterilized women and women who want no more children are now recorded in separate categories. In some countries, women who had never had sexual intercourse were not asked the questions relating to desire for future children, and are coded 8 on V605.

### UNIVERSE

All women

## V613: Ideal number of children

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category             |
|-------|----------------------|
| 96    | Non-numeric response |
| 98    | Don't know           |

## Description

### DEFINITION

The ideal number of children that the respondent would have liked to have in her whole life, irrespective of the number she already has. In many countries it was possible for a respondent to reply to this question with a range of values, in which case this variable contains the midpoint between these values. If the midpoint is not an exact number then the number is rounded up in half the cases and rounded down for the other half. In situations where a range of values was collected, the original variables are included as country-specific variables. In some countries, additional country-specific categories are included, such as "It depends on God" or "As many as I can support" and are given country-specific codes.

**V614: Ideal number of children (grouped)****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category             |
|-------|----------------------|
| 6     | 6+                   |
| 7     | Non-numeric response |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

This variable groups the preceding variable such that 6 or more children are in one category 6+ and all non-numeric responses are coded 7.

**V616: Time for future birth****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 100   | Wanted now             |
| 101   | Months: 1              |
| 199   | Months: number missing |
| 201   | Years: 1               |
| 299   | Years: number missing  |
| 993   | After marriage         |
| 994   | Soon/now               |
| 995   | Can't get pregnant     |
| 996   | Other                  |
| 998   | Don't know             |

## Description

### DEFINITION

This variable records the original response to the question "How long would you like to wait from now before the birth of another child?" The first digit gives the units in which the respondent answered (1 indicates months, 2 indicates years, and 9 indicates a special response), while the last two digits give the time in those units. If the units value is 9 then the variable contains a special response, and if the duration value is greater than 90 this also indicates a special response. For example, code 994 is used for the responses "Soon/Now", and code 299 would mean that the response was given in years but the actual duration was missing on the questionnaire.

### UNIVERSE

All women who want another child (V602 = 1), plus those originally responding that they want another child, but then say they cannot get pregnant (see also V602)

## V621: Husbands desire for children

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category            |
|-------|---------------------|
| 1     | Both want same      |
| 2     | Husband wants more  |
| 3     | Husband wants fewer |
| 8     | Don't know          |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Whether the respondent believes her partner wants the same number of children, more children or fewer children than she wants herself.

### UNIVERSE

Currently married or in-union women and neither partner is sterilized (V502 = 1 & V312 <> 6 & V312 <> 7)

## V623: Exposure

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category             |
|-------|----------------------|
| 0     | Fecund               |
| 1     | Pregnant             |
| 2     | Amenorrheic          |
| 3     | Infecund, menopausal |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

The exposure status variable differentiates between pregnant women, postpartum amenorrheic women, menopausal or infecund women, and fecund women:

!Pregnant women.

!Postpartum amenorrheic women are those whose period has not returned since the last birth in the three/five years preceding the survey. !Women are defined as being menopausal if they are not pregnant and not postpartum amenorrheic, are not currently using a contraceptive method, and have not had a period in the six months preceding the survey or report that they are in menopause.

!Women are defined as being infecund if they are not menopausal and not postpartum amenorrheic and not pregnant, have had no birth in the five years preceding the survey, and either (Model "A" countries) have been continuously married and have not used contraception in the five years preceding the survey, or (Model "B" countries) have been married one time and first married five or more years before the survey and have never used contraception.

!Fecund women are all women not included in the preceding categories.

## V624: Unmet need

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category            |
|-------|---------------------|
| 0     | Never had sex       |
| 1     | Unmet need to space |
| 2     | Unmet need to limit |
| 3     | Using to space      |
| 4     | Using to limit      |
| 5     | Spacing failure     |

|   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| 6 | Limiting failure       |
| 7 | Desire birth < 2 years |
| 8 | Not currently married  |
| 9 | Infecund, menopausal   |

## Description

### DEFINITION

The need for family planning variable categorizes women according to whether they have an unmet need or a met need, to space or to limit their future births:

!Unmet need for spacing includes pregnant women whose pregnancy was mistimed, postpartum amenorrheic women whose last birth was mistimed, and fecund women who are neither pregnant nor postpartum amenorrheic and who are not using any method of family planning and say they want to wait two or more years for their next birth, are undecided about the timing of the next birth, or are undecided whether to have another child.

!Unmet need for limiting includes pregnant women whose pregnancy was unwanted, postpartum amenorrheic women whose last birth was unwanted and fecund women who are neither pregnant nor postpartum amenorrheic and who are not using any method of family planning and who want no more children.

!Met need for spacing includes women who are using some method of family planning and say they want to have another child, are undecided about the timing of the next birth, or are undecided whether to have another child.

!Met need for limiting includes women who are using family planning and who want no more children. Note that the specific methods are not taken into account here.

In Model "A" countries, pregnant and postpartum amenorrheic women whose pregnancy was the result of a contraceptive failure are not included in the category of unmet need, but are categorized as spacing failures or limiting failures. In Model "B" countries, no distinction is made since the information on contraceptive failure is not ascertained.

For formerly married and never married women, two additional categories exist. Women who have never had sex are separated into a separate category, as are women who would be categorized as having an unmet need to space or to limit, but who had not had sex in the month before the interview.

The remaining cases are those women who have no need for contraceptive methods, either because they desire a child soon (within the next two years) or because they are menopausal or infecund. Note that the infecund or menopausal category on this variable contains fewer cases than variable V623 as those women that are categorized as infecund or menopausal, but are currently using a contraceptive method are recorded in the two "met need" categories. Additionally, the code for the category "infecund or menopausal" has been changed to code 9 to allow for the two extra coding categories for formerly married or never married women.

### UNIVERSE

All women. NOTE: This definition was used in the majority of the DHS II survey reports.

## V625: Exposure (definition 2)

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category             |
|-------|----------------------|
| 0     | Fecund               |
| 1     | Pregnant             |
| 2     | Amenorrheic          |
| 3     | Infecund, menopausal |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Exposure status (definition 2) reclassifies variable V623, using a more liberal definition of infertility. There are two differences between this definition and the definition used in V623:

1) For Model "B" countries, it is only possible to say that a woman had been continuously married throughout the preceding five years if she was in her first union. This definition has been relaxed in V625, such that the respondent need only have been first married at least five years ago, and not necessarily continuously married throughout the last five years. For Model "A" countries, there is no change to this part of the definition.

2) Two additional variables have been used to declare a woman infertile. If the respondent said she cannot get pregnant when asked about preferences for additional children (V602 = 5), or if she reported that she was menopausal or had a hysterectomy when giving the reason she was not currently using a contraceptive method (V376 = 14), the respondent is coded as infertile.

### V626: Unmet need (definition 2)

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | Never had sex          |
| 1     | Unmet need to space    |
| 2     | Unmet need to limit    |
| 3     | Using to space         |
| 4     | Using to limit         |
| 5     | Spacing failure        |
| 6     | Limiting failure       |
| 7     | Desire birth < 2 years |



|   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| 8 | Not currently married |
| 9 | Infecund, menopausal  |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Unmet need (definition 2) follows exactly the same logic as V624, but uses the definition of fecundity given in V625. This variable was not used in DHS II survey reports, but has been used in the majority of DHSIII survey reports.

### UNIVERSE

All women

## V627: Ideal number of boys

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 96    | Other      |
| 98    | Don't know |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Ideal number of boys. Variables V627 to V629 should sum to the total ideal number of children given in variables V613. If the response to the question for variables V613 is a non-numeric response, these variables are coded with the same response. In addition, there may be non-numeric responses on each of these questions. Country specific categories for non-numeric responses may also be recorded for these variables.

## V628: Ideal number of girls

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 96    | Other      |
| 98    | Don't know |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Ideal number of girls. Variables V627 to V629 should sum to the total ideal number of children given in variables V613. If the response to the question for variables V613 is a non-numeric response, these variables are coded with the same response. In addition, there may be non-numeric responses on each of these questions. Country specific categories for non-numeric responses may also be recorded for these variables.

## V629: Ideal number of either sex

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 96    | Other      |
| 98    | Don't know |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Ideal number of either sex. Variables V627 to V629 should sum to the total ideal number of children given in variables V613. If the response to the question for variables V613 is a non-numeric response, these variables are coded with the same response. In addition, there may be non-numeric responses on each of these questions. Country specific categories for non-numeric responses may also be recorded for these variables.

## V631: Problem if became pregnant -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Description

#### DEFINITION

If the respondent discovered that she became pregnant would that be a problem.

## V632: Decision maker for using contraception

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 1     | Mainly respondent       |
| 2     | Mainly husband, partner |
| 3     | Joint decision          |
| 6     | Other                   |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Women using contraception are asked who decided on the use of contraception.

## V633A: Reason for not having sex: husband has STI

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Reason for not having sex: Husband has STD

**V633B: Reason for not having sex: husband has other woman -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Reason for not having sex: Husband has other women

**V633C: Reason for not having sex: recent birth -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Reason for not having sex: Recent birth

**V633D: Reason for not having sex: tired, mood -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Reason for not having sex: Tired, mood

**V633E: Reason for not having sex: CS 1 -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Reason for not having sex: Country specific

**V633F: Reason for not having sex: CS 2 -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Reason for not having sex: Country specific

**V633G: Reason for not having sex: CS 3 -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Reason for not having sex: Country specific

**V634: Husband knows that respondent is using contraception****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Whether the husband knows that respondent is using contraception.

## V701: Partner's education level

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category     |
|-------|--------------|
| 0     | No education |
| 1     | Primary      |
| 2     | Secondary    |
| 3     | Higher       |
| 8     | Don't know   |

## Description

### DEFINITION

The current or most recent husband or partner's highest level of education attended. See variable V106.

### UNIVERSE

Ever-married women (V501 <> 0)

## V702: Partner's highest year of education

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 98    | Don't know |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Highest year of education gives the years of education completed at the level given in V701.

## UNIVERSE

Ever-married women except those answering "No education" or with missing data for V701 (V501 <> 0 & V701 <> 0 & V701 <> 8 & V701 <> 9)

**V704: Partner's occupation****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|--|
| 0     | Not working  |
| 1     | Managerial, legislator and executive officials         |
| 2     | Professionals  |
| 3     | Technicians and associate professionals                |
| 4     | Clerks   |
| 5     | Service workers and shop and market sales              |
| 6     | Skilled agricultural or poultry or livestock workers   |
| 7     | Skilled fishery workers                                |
| 8     | Craft and manufacturing trades including food products |
| 9     | Plant and machine operators and assemblers             |
| 10    | Elementary occupations (galue e faatau ae le gaosi)    |
| 996   | Other  |



## Description

### DEFINITION

Current or last husband or partner's most recent occupation as collected in the country. Codes are country-specific.

### UNIVERSE

Ever-married women (V501 <> 0)

## V705: Partner's occupation (grouped)

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                          |
|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 0     | Did not work                      |
| 1     | Professional/technical/managerial |
| 2     | Clerical                          |
| 3     | Sales and services                |
| 5     | Agriculture - all types           |
| 8     | Skilled manual                    |
| 9     | Unskilled manual                  |
| 98    | Don't know                        |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Standardized partner's occupation groups. Agricultural categories also include fishermen, foresters and hunters and are not the basis for selection of agricultural/non-agricultural workers for the variables that follow. This selection is based on a country specific coding scheme in variable V704. In countries, where it is not possible to differentiate between selfemployed agricultural workers and agricultural employees, no attempt has been made to use other information, and code 4 has been used for both categories. The analyst may wish to use other related information to differentiate between these two categories.

### UNIVERSE

Ever-married women (V501 <> 0)

## V714: Respondent currently working

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Whether the respondent is currently working.

**V714A: Have a job from which respondent was absent****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Whether the respondent has a job from which she was absent.

**V715: Partner's education in single years****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category     |
|-------|--------------|
| 97    | Inconsistent |
| 98    | Don't know   |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Most recent husband or partner's education in single years. See variable V133.

#### UNIVERSE

Ever-married women (V501 <> 0)

## V716: Respondent's occupation

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|--|
| 0     | Not working  |
| 1     | Managerial, legislator and executive officials         |
| 2     | Professionals  |
| 3     | Technicians and associate professionals                |
| 4     | Clerks   |
| 5     | Service workers and shop and market sales              |
| 6     | Skilled agricultural or poultry or livestock workers   |
| 7     | Skilled fishery workers                                |
| 8     | Craft and manufacturing trades including food products |
| 9     | Plant and machine operators and assemblers             |
| 10    | Elementary occupations (galue e faatau ae le gaosi)    |
| 996   | Other  |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Respondent's occupation as collected in the country. Codes are country-specific.

#### UNIVERSE

Women who are currently working or who have worked in the last 12 months (V731 = 1 or V731 = 2)

### V717: Respondent's occupation (grouped)

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                          |
|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 0     | Not working                       |
| 1     | Professional/technical/managerial |
| 2     | Clerical                          |
| 3     | Sales and services                |
| 5     | Agriculture - all types           |
| 8     | Skilled manual                    |
| 9     | Unskilled manual                  |
| 98    | Don't know                        |

#### Description

#### DEFINITION

Standardized respondent's occupation groups. Agricultural categories also include fishermen, foresters and hunters and are not the basis for selection of agricultural/nonagricultural workers. In countries, where it is not possible to differentiate between selfemployed agricultural workers and agricultural employees, no attempt has been made to use other information, and code 4 has been used for both categories. The analyst may wish to use other related information to differentiate between these two categories.

#### UNIVERSE

Women who are currently working or who have worked in the last 12 months (V731 = 1 or V731 = 2)

### V719: Respondent works for family, others, self

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category          |
|-------|-------------------|
| 1     | For family member |
| 2     | For someone else  |
| 3     | Self-employed     |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Whether the respondent works for a family member, for someone else or is self-employed.

#### UNIVERSE

Women currently working (V731 = 1 or V731 = 2)

## V721: Respondent works at home or away

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | At home  |
| 2     | Away     |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Whether the respondent works at home or away from home.

#### UNIVERSE

Women currently working (V731 = 1 or V731 = 2)

## V729: Partner's educational attainment

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category             |
|-------|----------------------|
| 0     | No education         |
| 1     | Incomplete primary   |
| 2     | Complete primary     |
| 3     | Incomplete secondary |
| 4     | Complete secondary   |
| 5     | Higher               |
| 8     | Don't know           |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Educational achievement recodes the education of the partner into the following categories: None, incomplete primary, complete primary, incomplete secondary, complete secondary, higher education, unknown level of education. If the grade within a level is unknown, it is assumed that the level was not completed. See related variables V702, V703, V715.

#### UNIVERSE

Ever-married women (V501 <> 0)

## V730: Partner's age

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 96    | 96+        |
| 98    | Don't know |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Age of the respondent's husband or partner.

#### UNIVERSE

Currently married or in union women (V502 = 1)

**V731: Respondent worked in last 12 months****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                             |
|-------|--------------------------------------|
| 0     | No                                   |
| 1     | In the past year                     |
| 2     | Currently working                    |
| 3     | Have a job, but on leave last 7 days |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Whether the respondent worked in the last 12 months.

**V732: Respondent employed all year/seasonal****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 1     | All year   |
| 2     | Seasonal   |
| 3     | Occasional |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Whether the respondent works throughout they year, seasonally, or just occasionally.

## UNIVERSE

Women who are currently working or who have worked in the past year (V731 = 1 or V731 = 2)

## V739: Who decides how to spend money

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                       |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 1     | Respondent alone               |
| 2     | Respondent and husband/partner |
| 3     | Respondent and other person    |
| 4     | Husband/partner alone          |
| 5     | Someone else                   |
| 6     | Other                          |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

The person who mainly decides how the money earned by the respondent is used.

#### UNIVERSE

Women paid cash for their work (V720 = 1)

## V740: Type of land where respondent works

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category            |
|-------|---------------------|
| 0     | Own land            |
| 1     | Family land         |
| 2     | Someone else's land |



|   |             |
|---|-------------|
| 3 | Rented land |
| 8 | Don't know  |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Whether the respondent works on her own land, family land, rented land or on someone else's land.

### UNIVERSE

Women who are currently working or who have worked in the last 12 months, and who work or worked in agriculture (V716 = country-specific agricultural category)

## V741: Respondent's type of earnings for work

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category         |
|-------|------------------|
| 0     | Not paid         |
| 1     | Cash only        |
| 2     | Cash and in-kind |
| 3     | In-kind only     |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Type of earnings for work. The respondent is asked whether they receive cash for their work, they are paid in kind, a combination of the two or not paid.

### UNIVERSE

Respondents who have worked during the last 12 months (V731 = 1 or V731 = 2)

## V743A: Final say on own health care

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                       |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 1     | Respondent alone               |
| 2     | Respondent and husband/partner |
| 3     | Respondent and other person    |
| 4     | Husband/partner alone          |
| 5     | Someone else                   |
| 6     | Other                          |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Final say (decision) in the family on: Respondent's health care

## V743B: Final say on making large household purchases

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                       |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 1     | Respondent alone               |
| 2     | Respondent and husband/partner |
| 3     | Respondent and other person    |
| 4     | Husband/partner alone          |
| 5     | Someone else                   |
| 6     | Other                          |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Final say (decision) in the family on: Making large household purchases

**V743C: Final say on making household purchases for daily needs****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                       |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 1     | Respondent alone               |
| 2     | Respondent and husband/partner |
| 3     | Respondent and other person    |
| 4     | Husband/partner alone          |
| 5     | Someone else                   |
| 6     | Other                          |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Final say (decision) in the family on: Making household purchases for daily needs

**V743D: Final say on visits to family or relatives****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                       |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 1     | Respondent alone               |
| 2     | Respondent and husband/partner |
| 3     | Respondent and other person    |
| 4     | Husband/partner alone          |
| 5     | Someone else                   |
| 6     | Other                          |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Final say (decision) in the family on: Visits to family or relatives

## V743E: Final say on food to be cooked -NA

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                       |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 1     | Respondent alone               |
| 2     | Respondent and husband/partner |
| 3     | Respondent and other person    |
| 4     | Husband/partner alone          |
| 5     | Someone else                   |
| 6     | Other                          |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Final say (decision) in the family on: Food to be cooked each day

## V743F: Final say on deciding what to do with money husband earns

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                       |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 1     | Respondent alone               |
| 2     | Respondent and husband/partner |

|   |                                 |
|---|---------------------------------|
| 3 | Respondent and other person     |
| 4 | Husband/partner alone           |
| 5 | Someone else                    |
| 6 | Other                           |
| 7 | Husband/partner has no earnings |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Final say (decision) in the family on: What to do with money husband earns

## V744A: Wife beating justified if she goes out without telling him

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Wife's beating or hitting is justified when: Goes out without telling him

## V744B: Wife beating justified if she neglects the children

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| 0 | No         |
| 1 | Yes        |
| 8 | Don't know |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Wife's beating or hitting is justified when: Neglects the children

## V744C: Wife beating justified if she argues with him

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Wife's beating or hitting is justified when: Argues with him

## V744D: Wife beating justified if she refuses to have sex with him

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| 8 | Don't know |
|---|------------|

## Description

### DEFINITION

Wife's beating or hitting is justified when: Refuses to have sex with him

## V744E: Wife beating justified if she burns the food

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Wife's beating or hitting is justified when: Burns the food.

## V746: Earns more than partner

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                       |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 1     | More than him                  |
| 2     | Less than him                  |
| 3     | About the same                 |
| 4     | Partner doesn't bring in money |

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| 8 | Don't know |
|---|------------|

## Description

### DEFINITION

Whether the respondent earns more than her partner.

## V750: Ever heard of a Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI)

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Heard of AIDS or other sexually transmitted diseases.

## V751: Ever heard of AIDS

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |



## Description

### DEFINITION

Whether the respondent has ever heard of AIDS (Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome).

## V754BP: Reduce risk of getting AIDS: do not have sex at all

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Reduce chances of AIDS by: Not having sex at all

### UNIVERSE

Heard of AIDS (V751 = 1)

## V754CP: Reduce risk of getting AIDS: always use condoms during sex

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Reduce chances of AIDS by: Always using condoms during sex

### UNIVERSE

Heard of AIDS (V751 = 1)

## **V754DP: Reduce risk of getting AIDS: have 1 sex partner only, who had no other partners**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Reduce chances of AIDS by: 1 sex partner with no other partners

### UNIVERSE

Heard of AIDS (V751 = 1) Heard of AIDS (V751 = 1)

## **V754JP: Can get AIDS from mosquito bites**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| 8 | Don't know |
|---|------------|

## Description

### DEFINITION

Get AIDS: From mosquito bites

### UNIVERSE

Heard of AIDS (V751 = 1)

## V754WP: Can get AIDS by sharing food with person who has AIDS

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Get AIDS by: Sharing food with person who has AIDS

### UNIVERSE

Heard of AIDS (V751 = 1)

## V756: A healthy looking person can have AIDS

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| 0 | No         |
| 1 | Yes        |
| 8 | Don't know |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Whether the respondent believes it is possible for a healthy-looking person to have the AIDS virus.

### UNIVERSE

Women who have heard of AIDS (V751 = 1)

## V761: Used condom at last intercourse -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Whether the respondent used a condom the last time she had sexual intercourse.

#### UNIVERSE

Women who have ever had sexual intercourse (V525 <> 0)

## V761B: Intercourse with other man 1 -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Used condom during intercourse: With other man (1)

#### UNIVERSE

Women who have ever had sexual intercourse (V525 <> 0)

## V761C: Intercourse with other man 2 -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## DEFINITION

Used condom during intercourse: With other man (2)

## UNIVERSE

Women who have ever had sexual intercourse (V525 <> 0)

---

**V762AA: Source for condoms: government hospital -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## DEFINITION

Knowledge of a source for male condoms: Government hospital

---

**V762AB: Source for condoms: government health centre -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## DEFINITION

Knowledge of a source for male condoms: Government health center/post

---

**V762AC: Source for condoms: family planning clinic -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Knowledge of a source for male condoms: Family planning clinic

---

## V762AD: Source for condoms: mobile clinic -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Knowledge of a source for male condoms: Mobile clinic

---

## V762AE: Source for condoms: public fieldworker -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Knowledge of a source for male condoms: Public field worker

---

## V762AF: Source for condoms: public, CS 1 -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Knowledge of a source for male condoms: Public Country specific

---

**V762AG: Source for condoms: public, CS 2 -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## DEFINITION

Knowledge of a source for male condoms: Public Country specific

---

**V762AH: Source for condoms: public, CS 3 -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## DEFINITION

Knowledge of a source for male condoms: Public Country specific

---

**V762AI: Source for condoms: other public -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## DEFINITION

Knowledge of a source for male condoms: Other public

---

**V762AJ: Source for condoms: private hospital -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Knowledge of a source for male condoms: Private hospital, clinic

---

## V762AK: Source for condoms: pharmacy -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Knowledge of a source for male condoms: Pharmacy

---

## V762AL: Source for condoms: private doctor -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Knowledge of a source for male condoms: Private doctor

---

## V762AM: Source for condoms: private mobile clinic -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Knowledge of a source for male condoms: Private mobile clinic

---



**V762AN: Source for condoms: private fieldworker -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## DEFINITION

Knowledge of a source for male condoms: Private field worker

---

**V762AO: Source for condoms: private, CS 1 -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## DEFINITION

Knowledge of a source for male condoms: Private Country specific

---

**V762AP: Source for condoms: private, CS 2 -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## DEFINITION

Knowledge of a source for male condoms: Private Country specific

---

**V762AQ: Source for condoms: private, CS 3 -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Knowledge of a source for male condoms: Private Country specific

---

### **V762AR: Source for condoms: other private -NA**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Knowledge of a source for male condoms: Other private

---

### **V762AS: Source for condoms: shop -NA**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Knowledge of a source for male condoms: Shop

---

### **V762AT: Source for condoms: church -NA**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Knowledge of a source for male condoms: Church

---

**V762AU: Source for condoms: friends -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## DEFINITION

Knowledge of a source for male condoms: Friends, relatives

---

**V762AV: Source for condoms: CS 1 -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## DEFINITION

Knowledge of a source for male condoms: Country specific

---

**V762AW: Source for condoms: CS 2 -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## DEFINITION

Knowledge of a source for male condoms: Country specific

---

**V762AX: Source for condoms: other -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Knowledge of a source for male condoms: Other

---

### **V762AZ: Source for condoms: don't know -NA**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Knowledge of a source for male condoms: Don't know a source for condom

---

### **V762BA: Source for female condoms: government hospital -NA**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Knowledge of a source for female condoms: Government hospital

---

### **V762BB: Source for female condoms: government health centre -NA**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Knowledge of a source for female condoms: Government health center/post

---

**V762BC: Source for female condoms: family planning clinic -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## DEFINITION

Knowledge of a source for female condoms: Family planning clinic

---

**V762BD: Source for female condoms: mobile clinic -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## DEFINITION

Knowledge of a source for female condoms: Mobile clinic

---

**V762BE: Source for female condoms: public fieldworker -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## DEFINITION

Knowledge of a source for female condoms: Public field worker

---

**V762BF: Source for female condoms: public CS1 -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Knowledge of a source for female condoms: Public Country specific

---

### **V762BG: Source for female condoms: public CS2 -NA**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Knowledge of a source for female condoms: Public Country specific

---

### **V762BH: Source for female condoms: public CS3 -NA**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Knowledge of a source for female condoms: Public Country specific

---

### **V762BI: Source for female condoms: other public -NA**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Knowledge of a source for female condoms: Other public

---

**V762BJ: Source for female condoms: private hospital -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## DEFINITION

Knowledge of a source for female condoms: Private hospital, clinic

---

**V762BK: Source for female condoms: pharmacy -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## DEFINITION

Knowledge of a source for female condoms: Pharmacy

---

**V762BL: Source for female condoms: private doctor -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## DEFINITION

Knowledge of a source for female condoms: Private doctor

---

**V762BM: Source for female condoms: private mobile clinic -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Knowledge of a source for female condoms: Private mobile clinic

---

## **V762BN: Source for female condoms: private fieldworker -NA**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Knowledge of a source for female condoms: Private field worker

---

## **V762BO: Source for female condoms: CS 1 -NA**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Knowledge of a source for female condoms: Private Country specific

---

## **V762BP: Source for female condoms: CS 2 -NA**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Knowledge of a source for female condoms: Private Country specific

---



**V762BQ: Source for female condoms: CS 3 -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## DEFINITION

Knowledge of a source for female condoms: Private Country specific

---

**V762BR: Source for female condoms: other private -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## DEFINITION

Knowledge of a source for female condoms: Other private

---

**V762BS: Source for female condoms: shop -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## DEFINITION

Knowledge of a source for female condoms: Shop

---

**V762BT: Source for female condoms: church -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Knowledge of a source for female condoms: Church

---

## V762BU: Source for female condoms: friends/relatives -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Knowledge of a source for female condoms: Friends, relatives

---

## V762BV: Source for female condoms: CS 1 -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Knowledge of a source for female condoms: Country specific

---

## V762BW: Source for female condoms: CS 2 -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Knowledge of a source for female condoms: Country specific

---

**V762BX: Source for female condoms: other -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## DEFINITION

Knowledge of a source for female condoms: Other

---

**V762BZ: Source for female condoms: don't know -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## DEFINITION

Knowledge of a source for female condoms: Don't know a source for condom

---

**V763A: Had any STI in last 12 months -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## DEFINITION

Sexually transmitted diseases (STD) caught in last 12 months: Any STD

---

**V763B: Had genital sore/ulcer in last 12 months****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Sexually transmitted diseases (STD) caught in last 12 months: Genital sore/ulcer

### V763C: Had genital discharge in last 12 months

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Sexually transmitted diseases (STD) caught in last 12 months: Genital discharge

### V763D: Last 12 months had STI CS 1 -NA

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Sexually transmitted diseases (STD) caught in last 12 months: Country specific

---

### V763E: Last 12 months had STI CS 2 -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

### Description

---

### DEFINITION

Sexually transmitted diseases (STD) caught in last 12 months: Country specific

---

### V763F: Last 12 months had STI CS 3 -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

### Description

---

### DEFINITION

Sexually transmitted diseases (STD) caught in last 12 months: Country specific

---

### V763G: Last 12 months had STI CS 4 -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

### Description

---

### DEFINITION

Sexually transmitted diseases (STD) caught in last 12 months: Country specific

---

**V766A: Number of sexual partners (excl husband -NA)****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## DEFINITION

Number of sexual partners during the last 12 months: Number of men other than the husband

---

**V766B: Number of sexual partners (incl husband -NA)****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## DEFINITION

Number of sexual partners during the last 12 months: Number of men including the husband

---

**V767A: Relationship with last sex partner -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## DEFINITION

Relationship with last sexual partner: Last partner

---

**V767B: Relationship with other sex partner 1 -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Relationship with last sexual partner: Other sexual partner (1)

---

## V767C: Relationship with other sex partner 2 -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Relationship with last sexual partner: Other sexual partner (2)

---

## V768A: Length of time had relation -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Length of time knows last sexual partner: Last partner

---

## V768B: Length of time had relation 1 -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Length of time knows last sexual partner: Other sexual partner (1)

---

**V768C: Length of time had relation 2 -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## DEFINITION

Length of time knows last sexual partner: Other sexual partner (2)

---

**V769: Could get a condom -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## DEFINITION

Could get a condom herself: Male condom

---

**V769A: Could get a female condom -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## DEFINITION

Could get a condom herself: Female condom

---

**V770: Sought advice for last infection****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Seek advice or treatment for an STD: Last STD infection

#### UNIVERSE

Had an STD last 12 months

### V770A: Sought STI advice: government hospital

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Place where advice or treatment is sought for STD in the last 12 months: Government clinic

### V770B: Sought STI advice: government health centre

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Place where advice or treatment is sought for STD in the last 12 months: Health center

### V770C: Sought STI advice: public VCT centre -NA

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Place where advice or treatment is sought for STD in the last 12 months: Public VCT center

### V770D: Sought STI advice: FP clinic -NA

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 0 | No  |
| 1 | Yes |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Place where advice or treatment is sought for STD in the last 12 months: FP clinic

## V770E: Sought STI advice: mobile clinic -NA

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Place where advice or treatment is sought for STD in the last 12 months: Mobile clinic

## V770F: Sought STI advice: fieldworker -NA

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Place where advice or treatment is sought for STD in the last 12 months: Fieldworker

### V770G: Sought STI advice: CS 1 -NA

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Place where advice or treatment is sought for STD in the last 12 months: Country Specific public

### V770H: Sought STI advice: CS 2 -NA

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Place where advice or treatment is sought for STD in the last 12 months: Country Specific public

**V770I: Sought STI advice: CS 3 -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Place where advice or treatment is sought for STD in the last 12 months: Country Specific public

**V770J: Sought STI advice: other public -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Place where advice or treatment is sought for STD in the last 12 months: Other public

**V770K: Sought STI advice: private medical centre****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Place where advice or treatment is sought for STD in the last 12 months: Private hospital/clinic/doctor

**V770L: Sought STI advice: private VCT centre -NA****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Place where advice or treatment is sought for STD in the last 12 months: Private VCT center

**V770M: Sought STI advice: pharmacy -NA****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Place where advice or treatment is sought for STD in the last 12 months: Pharmacy

### V770N: Sought STI advice: mobile clinic -NA

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Place where advice or treatment is sought for STD in the last 12 months: Mobile clinic

### V770O: Sought STI advice: fieldworker -NA

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 0 | No  |
| 1 | Yes |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Place where advice or treatment is sought for STD in the last 12 months: Fieldworker

## V770P: Sought STI advice: CS 1 -NA

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Place where advice or treatment is sought for STD in the last 12 months: Country Specific private

## V770Q: Sought STI advice: CS 2 -NA

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |



## Description

### DEFINITION

Place where advice or treatment is sought for STD in the last 12 months: Country Specific private

### V770R: Sought STI advice: CS 3 -NA

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Place where advice or treatment is sought for STD in the last 12 months: Country Specific private

### V770S: Sought STI advice: other private -NA

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Place where advice or treatment is sought for STD in the last 12 months: Other private

**V770T: Sought STI advice: traditional healer****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Place where advice or treatment is sought for STD in the last 12 months: Traditional healer

**V770U: Sought STI advice: friend/relative****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Place where advice or treatment is sought for STD in the last 12 months: Friend, relative

**V770V: Sought STI advice: overseas****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Place where advice or treatment is sought for STD in the last 12 months: Overseas

**V770W: Sought STI advice: CS -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Place where advice or treatment is sought for STD in the last 12 months: Country Specific other

**V770X: Sought advice other****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Place where advice or treatment is sought for STD in the last 12 months: Seek advice other

## V774A: AIDS transmitted during pregnancy

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Ways of transmission from mother to child: During pregnancy

## V774B: AIDS transmitted during delivery

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Ways of transmission from mother to child: During delivery

## V774C: AIDS transmitted by breastfeeding

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Ways of transmission from mother to child: By breastfeeding

## V775: Knows someone who has, or has died of, AIDS

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Respondent knows personally someone who has or died of AIDS

## V777: Allowed to keep AIDS infection secret

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Family allowed to keep secret an AIDS infection of a member

## V778: Willing to care for relative with AIDS

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Respondent willing to care for a relative in the household who has AIDS

## V779: Person (female) with AIDS allowed to continue teaching

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Person with AIDS allowed to continue teaching

## V780: Children should be taught about condoms -NA

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Should children be taught about condoms

## V781: Ever been tested for AIDS

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Ever been tested for AIDS

## V783: Know a place to get AIDS test

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Know a place to get AIDS test



**V784A: Place for AIDS test: government hospital****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Place for AIDS test: Government hospital

## UNIVERSE

Respondents who have never been tested

**V784B: Place for AIDS test: government health centre****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Place for AIDS test: Health center

## UNIVERSE

Respondents who have never been tested

**V784C: Place for AIDS test: public VCT centre -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Place for AIDS test: Public VCT center

## UNIVERSE

Respondents who have never been tested

**V784D: Place for AIDS test: FP clinic -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Place for AIDS test: FP clinic

## UNIVERSE

Respondents who have never been tested

**V784E: Place for AIDS test: mobile clinic -NA****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Place for AIDS test: Mobile clinic

## UNIVERSE

Respondents who have never been tested

**V784F: Place for AIDS test: fieldworker -NA****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Place for AIDS test: Fieldworker

## UNIVERSE

Respondents who have never been tested

**V784G: Place for AIDS test: CS 1 -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Place for AIDS test: Country Specific public

## UNIVERSE

Respondents who have never been tested

**V784H: Place for AIDS test: CS 2 -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Place for AIDS test: Country Specific public

## UNIVERSE

Respondents who have never been tested

**V784I: Place for AIDS test: CS 3 -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Place for AIDS test: Country Specific public

## UNIVERSE

Respondents who have never been tested

**V784J: Place for AIDS test: other public -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Place for AIDS test: Other public

## UNIVERSE

Respondents who have never been tested

**V784K: Place for AIDS test: private medical centre****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Place for AIDS test: Private hospital/clinic/doctor

## UNIVERSE

Respondents who have never been tested

**V784L: Place for AIDS test: private VCT centre -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Place for AIDS test: Private VCT center

## UNIVERSE

Respondents who have never been tested

**V784M: Place for AIDS test: pharmacy -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Place for AIDS test: Pharmacy

## UNIVERSE

Respondents who have never been tested

**V784N: Place for AIDS test: mobile -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Place for AIDS test: Mobile clinic

## UNIVERSE

Respondents who have never been tested

**V784O: Place for AIDS test: fieldworker -NA****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Place for AIDS test: Fieldworker

## UNIVERSE

Respondents who have never been tested

**V784P: Place for AIDS test: private, CS 1 -NA****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Place for AIDS test: Country Specific private

## UNIVERSE

Respondents who have never been tested



**V784Q: Place for AIDS test: private, CS 2 -NA****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Place for AIDS test: Country Specific private

## UNIVERSE

Respondents who have never been tested

**V784R: Place for AIDS test: private, CS 3 -NA****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Place for AIDS test: Country Specific private

## UNIVERSE

Respondents who have never been tested

**V784S: Place for AIDS test: other private -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Place for AIDS test: Other private

## UNIVERSE

Respondents who have never been tested

**V784T: Place for AIDS test: other, CS 1 -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Place for AIDS test: Country Specific other

## UNIVERSE

Respondents who have never been tested

**V784U: Place for AIDS test: other, CS 2 -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Place for AIDS test: Country Specific other

## UNIVERSE

Respondents who have never been tested

**V784V: Place for AIDS test: overseas****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Place for AIDS test: Overseas

## UNIVERSE

Respondents who have never been tested

**V784X: Place for AIDS test: other****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Place for AIDS test: Other

## UNIVERSE

Respondents who have never been tested

**V785: Heard about other STIs****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Heard about other STDs

**V820: Condom used at first sexual intercourse -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## DEFINITION

Condom used at first sexual intercourse.

## UNIVERSE

Youth 15-24 who ever had sex. Age of sexual partner Youth 15-24 who ever had sex

---

**V821A: Last sexual partner younger -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## DEFINITION

Last sexual partner younger, the same age or older.

---

**V821B: Next to last sexual partner -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## DEFINITION

Next to last sexual partner younger, the same age or older.

---

**V821C: Second to last sexual partner -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

### DEFINITION

Second to last sexual partner younger, the same age or older.

## V822: Wife justified to ask husband -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Description

### DEFINITION

Wife justified to ask husband to use condom if he has an STI.

## V823: Can get AIDS by witchcraft or supernatural means

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Can get AIDS by witchcraft or supernatural means.

## V824: Drugs to avoid AIDS transmission to baby during pregnancy

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Get AIDS: Drugs to avoid AIDS transmission to baby during pregnancy.

**V825: Would buy vegetables from vendor with AIDS****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Get AIDS: Would buy vegetables from vendor with AIDS.

**V826: Last time tested****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category            |
|-------|---------------------|
| 1     | Less than 12 months |
| 2     | 12-23 months        |
| 3     | 2 years or more     |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

AIDS test: When was last time you were tested.

## V827: Last test: on your own, offered or required

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category             |
|-------|----------------------|
| 1     | Asked for the test   |
| 2     | Offered and accepted |
| 3     | Required             |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

AIDS test: Last test was on your own, offered or required.

## V828: Received results from last test

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric



## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

AIDS test: Did get results for last test.

## V829: Place were last AIDS test was taken

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                 |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 10    | PUBLIC SECTOR            |
| 11    | Government hospital      |
| 12    | Government health centre |
| 20    | PRIVATE SECTOR           |
| 21    | Private medical centre   |
| 40    | OVERSEAS                 |
| 41    | Overseas                 |
| 96    | Other                    |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

AIDS test: Place where last AIDS test was taken. This variable comes from two different questions, the first question is the place of the last test and the second question is the place of last test during an antenatal care.

## V830: Age of first sexual partner -NA

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

## Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Age of first sexual partner.

### UNIVERSE

Youth 15-24 who ever had sex

---

## **V831: First sexual partner younger -NA**

**Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN**

## Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

First sexual partner younger, same age or older.

### UNIVERSE

Youth 15-24 who ever had sex

---

## **V832B: Time since last intercourse, next to last sex partner -NA**

**Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN**

## Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Time since last intercourse: With next to last sexual partner.

---

## **V832C: Time since last intercourse, 2nd to last sex partner -NA**

**Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN**

## Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

### DEFINITION

Time since last intercourse: With second to last sexual partner.

## V833A: Used condom every time had sex, last sex partner -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Condom use last 12 months every time had sex: With last sex partner.

## V833B: Used condom every time had sex, next to last sex partner -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Condom use last 12 months every time had sex: With next to last sex partner.

## V833C: Used condom every time had sex, 2nd to last sex partner -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Condom use last 12 months every time had sex: Every time had sex with second to last sex partner.

---

## V834A: Age of last sexual partner -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Age of sexual partner: Last sexual partner.

### UNIVERSE

Youth 15-24 who ever had sex

---

## V834B: Age of next to last sexual partner -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Age of sexual partner: Next to last sexual partner.

### UNIVERSE

Youth 15-24 who ever had sex

---

## V834C: Age of second to last sexual partner -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

## DEFINITION

Age of sexual partner: Second to last sexual partner.

## UNIVERSE

Youth 15-24 who ever had sex

### **V835A: Alcohol consumption last time had sex -NA**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

#### **Description**

## DEFINITION

Alcohol consumption during sexual intercourse: Last time had sex.

### **V835B: Alcohol consumption next to last time had sex -NA**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

#### **Description**

## DEFINITION

Alcohol consumption during sexual intercourse: Next to last time had sex.

### **V835C: Alcohol consumption second to last time had sex -NA**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

#### **Description**

## DEFINITION

Alcohol consumption during sexual intercourse: Second to last time had sex.

**V836: Total lifetime number of sexual partners -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Total lifetime number of sexual partners.

**V837: Heard of drugs to help infected people to live longer****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Heard of drugs to help infected people to live longer.

**V838A: Talk during antenatal visit: AIDS transmitted mother to child****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| 0 | No         |
| 1 | Yes        |
| 8 | Don't know |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Advices during antenatal care visits: AIDS transmitted mother to child.

## V838B: Talk during antenatal visit: things to do to prevent AIDS

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Advices during antenatal care visits: Things to do to prevent AIDS.

## V838C: Talk during antenatal visit: getting tested for AIDS virus

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

8

Don't know

## Description

### DEFINITION

Advices during antenatal care visits: Getting tested for AIDS virus.

## V839: Offered AIDS test as part of antenatal visit

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

### DEFINITION

AIDS test as part of antenatal care visit for last birth: Offered AIDS test.

## V840: Tested for AIDS virus as part of antenatal visit

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |



## Description

### DEFINITION

AIDS test as part of antenatal care visit for last birth: Tested for AIDS virus.

### V841: Got results of AIDS test as part of antenatal visit

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

### DEFINITION

AIDS test as part of antenatal care visit for last birth: Got results of AIDS test.

### V842: Place where AIDS test was taken as part of antenatal visit

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                 |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 10    | PUBLIC SECTOR            |
| 11    | Government hospital      |
| 12    | Government health centre |
| 20    | PRIVATE SECTOR           |
| 21    | Private medical centre   |
| 40    | OVERSEAS                 |

|    |          |
|----|----------|
| 41 | Overseas |
| 96 | Other    |

## Description

### DEFINITION

AIDS test as part of antenatal care visit for last birth: Place where AIDS test was taken.

## V843: Tested for AIDS since test as part of antenatal visit

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

### DEFINITION

AIDS test as part of antenatal care visit for last birth: Tested for AIDS since test.

## V844: Knows someone denied health services because of AIDS last 12 months

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                    |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| 0     | No                          |
| 1     | Yes                         |
| 8     | Don't know anyone with AIDS |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Knows someone denied services because of AIDS last 12 months: Health services.

## V845: Knows someone denied social events because of AIDS last 12 months

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Knows someone denied services because of AIDS last 12 months: Social events.

## V846: Knows someone verbally abused because of AIDS last 12 months

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Knows someone denied services because of AIDS last 12 months: Verbally abused.

**V847: People with AIDS should be ashamed of themselves****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0     | Disagree              |
| 1     | Agree                 |
| 8     | Don't know/no opinion |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

People with AIDS should be ashamed of themselves.

**V848: People with AIDS should be blamed for bringing disease to community****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0     | Disagree              |
| 1     | Agree                 |
| 8     | Don't know/no opinion |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

People with AIDS should be blamed for bringing disease to community.

**V849: Children 12-14 should wait -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## DEFINITION

Children 12-14 should wait for sex until marriage.

---

**V850A: Can respondent refuse sex -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## DEFINITION

Can respondent refuse sex.

---

**V850B: Can ask partner to use condom -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## DEFINITION

Can ask partner to use condom.

---

**V851A: Young men should wait for sex -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Attitudes towards life sex: Young men should wait for sex until marriage.

---

### **V851B: Most young men wait for sex -NA**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Attitudes towards life sex: Most young men wait for sex until marriage.

---

### **V851C: Unmarried sexually active men 1 partner -NA**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Attitudes towards life sex: Unmarried sexually active men should only have sex with one partner.

---

### **V851D: Most unmarried sexually active men only 1 partner -NA**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Attitudes towards life sex: Most unmarried sexually active men have only one partner.

---

**V851E: Married men should only have sex with wives -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## DEFINITION

Attitudes towards life sex: Married men should only have sex with their wives.

---

**V851F: Most married men only have sex with wives -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## DEFINITION

Attitudes towards life sex: Most married men only have sex with their wives.

---

**V851G: Young women should wait for sex -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## DEFINITION

Attitudes towards life sex: Young women should wait for sex until marriage.

---

**V851H: Most young women wait for sex -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Description

---

### DEFINITION

Attitudes towards life sex: Most young women wait for sex until marriage.

---

## V851I: Unmarried sexually active women 1 partner -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

### Description

---

#### DEFINITION

Unmarried sexually active women should have only one partner.

---

## V851J: Most unmarried sexually active only 1 partner -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

### Description

---

#### DEFINITION

Attitudes towards life sex: Most unmarried sexually active women have only one partner.

---

## V851K: Married women should only have sex with husbands -NA

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

### Description

---

#### DEFINITION

Attitudes towards life sex: Married women should only have sex with their husbands.

---



**V851L: Most married women only have sex with husbands -NA****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## DEFINITION

Attitudes towards life sex: Most married women only have sex with their husbands.

---

**V801: Time interview started****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## DEFINITION

Time of the start of the interview. The first two digits give the time in hours using the 24- hour clock, and the last two digits give the minutes within that hour.

---

**V802: Time interview ended****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Format: Numeric

**Description**

---

## DEFINITION

Time of the end of interview is coded as for the start of interview.

---

**V803: Length of interview in minutes****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category     |
|-------|--------------|
| 95    | 95+          |
| 96    | 2+ visits    |
| 97    | Inconsistent |

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Length of interview in minutes is calculated from the previous two variables, but with interviews that required more than one visit being coded 96.

### V804: Number of visits

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Number of visits for the interview.

### V805: Interviewer identification

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Format: Numeric

### Description

#### DEFINITION

Interviewer identification code. Codes are country-specific. This variable occupies 3 digits starting from DHS III.

### V806: Keyer identification

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Data entry keyer code. Codes are country-specific.

**V811: Presence of children < 10 for 'Wife beating justified' questions****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category            |
|-------|---------------------|
| 0     | No                  |
| 1     | Yes - listening     |
| 2     | Yes - not listening |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Presence of children aged under 10 at the end of the husband's background and woman's work section of the interview.

**V812: Presence of husband for 'Wife beating justified' questions****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category        |
|-------|-----------------|
| 0     | No              |
| 1     | Yes - listening |

|   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| 2 | Yes - not listening |
|---|---------------------|

## Description

### DEFINITION

Presence of the husband at the end of the marriage and sexual intercourse section of the interview.

## V813: Presence of other males for 'Wife beating justified' questions

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category            |
|-------|---------------------|
| 0     | No                  |
| 1     | Yes - listening     |
| 2     | Yes - not listening |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Presence of other males at the end of the marriage and sexual intercourse section of the interview.

## V814: Presence of other females for 'Wife beating justified' questions

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category            |
|-------|---------------------|
| 0     | No                  |
| 1     | Yes - listening     |
| 2     | Yes - not listening |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Presence of other females at the end of the marriage and sexual intercourse section of the interview.

### SLINKID: Household link ID: for linking Household IDs among data file

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Format: character

### SDIST: District

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Name of District

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category            |
|-------|---------------------|
| 1     | Vaimauga East       |
| 2     | Vaimauga West       |
| 3     | Faleata East        |
| 4     | Faleata West        |
| 5     | Sagaga La Falefa    |
| 6     | Sagaga Le Usoga     |
| 7     | Safata              |
| 8     | Siumu               |
| 9     | Aana Alofi I        |
| 10    | Aana Alofi II       |
| 11    | Aana Alofi III      |
| 12    | Falelatai & Samatau |
| 13    | Lefaga & Faleseela  |
| 14    | Aiga I Le Tai       |
| 15    | Falealili           |

|    |                       |
|----|-----------------------|
| 16 | Lotofaga              |
| 17 | Lepa                  |
| 18 | Aleipata Itupa I Luga |
| 19 | Aleipata Itupa I Lalo |
| 20 | Anoamaa East          |
| 21 | Anoamaa West          |
| 22 | Vaa O Fonoti          |
| 23 | Gagaemauga I          |
| 24 | Gagaemauga II         |
| 30 | Faasaleleaga I        |
| 31 | Faasaleleaga II       |
| 32 | Faaleleaga III        |
| 33 | Faasaleleaga IV       |
| 34 | Gagaemauga I          |
| 35 | Gagaemauga II         |
| 36 | Gagaemauga III        |
| 37 | Gagaifomauga I        |
| 38 | Gagaifomauga II       |
| 39 | Gagaifomauga III      |
| 40 | Vaisigano East        |
| 41 | Vaisigano West        |
| 42 | Falealupo             |
| 43 | Alataua West          |
| 44 | Salega                |
| 45 | Palauli West          |
| 46 | Palauli Le Falefa     |
| 47 | Satupaitea            |
| 48 | Palauli East          |

## SVILL: Village

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Name of Village

**SEA: Enumeration area****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION  
 Enumeration Area

**SLANGIN: Language of interview****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION  
 Language of Interview

**CATEGORIES**

| Value | Category                |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 1     | English                 |
| 2     | Samoan                  |
| 3     | Both (English + Samoan) |
| 4     | Other                   |

**SLANGRP: Language of respondent****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION  
 Language of Respondent

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 1     | English                 |
| 2     | Samoan                  |
| 3     | Both (English + Samoan) |
| 4     | Other                   |

**STRANS: Translator used****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Translator used?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**SWH09: Disability of respondent (as listed in the household)****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does (Name) endure or undergo any form of disability?

IF YES: What form of disability does (NAME) endure or undergo?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                                  |
|-------|---|
| 0     | No disability                             |
| 1     | Physically disabled                       |
| 2     | Mentally ill/emotional/behavioral problem |



|   |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|
| 3 | Mentally retarded           |
| 4 | Autistic                    |
| 5 | Speech/language difficulty  |
| 6 | Deaf and hearing impaired   |
| 7 | Blind and visually impaired |
| 8 | Multiple disabilities       |
| 9 | Not stated                  |

QUESTION POST TEXT  
SEE CODES BELOW.

### SWH23A: Dengue fever: number of household members diagnosed in last 12 months

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0  
Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Dengue fever

##### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | None                   |
| 97    | Not a de jure resident |

#### Description

UNIVERSE  
Q23A = 1

### SWH23B: Typhoid: number of household members diagnosed in last 12 months

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0  
Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Typhoid

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | None                   |
| 97    | Not a de jure resident |

**Description**

UNIVERSE

Q23B = 1

**SWH23C: Filariasis: number of household members diagnosed in last 5 years****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Filariasis in the last five years

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | None                   |
| 97    | Not a de jure resident |

**Description**

UNIVERSE

Q23C = 1

**SWH23D: Measles: number of household members diagnosed in last 12 months****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Measles

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | None                   |
| 97    | Not a de jure resident |

**Description**

UNIVERSE

Q23D = 1

**SWH23E: Rubella: number of household members diagnosed in last 12 months****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Rubella

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | None                   |
| 97    | Not a de jure resident |

**Description**

UNIVERSE

Q23E = 1

**SWH23F: Leprosy: number of household members diagnosed in last 12 months****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Leprosy

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | None                   |
| 97    | Not a de jure resident |

**Description**

UNIVERSE

Q23F = 1

**SWH23G: Meningococcal disease: number of household members diagnosed****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Meningococcal disease

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | None                   |
| 97    | Not a de jure resident |

**Description**

UNIVERSE

Q23G = 1

**SWH23H: Diabetes: number of household members ever diagnosed****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Diabetes

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | None                   |
| 97    | Not a de jure resident |

**Description**

UNIVERSE

Q23H = 1

**SWH23I: Hypertension: number of household members ever diagnosed****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Hypertension

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | None                   |
| 97    | Not a de jure resident |

**Description**

UNIVERSE

Q23I = 1

**SWH23J: Cardiovascular disease: number of household members ever diagnosed****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Cardiovascular disease

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | None                   |
| 97    | Not a de jure resident |

**Description**

UNIVERSE

Q23J = 1

**SWH23K: Rheumatic heart disease: number of household members ever diagnosed****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Rheumatic heart disease

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | None                   |
| 97    | Not a de jure resident |

**Description**

UNIVERSE

Q23K = 1

**SWH25: Total number of household members with any disease listed in total****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

In total, how many household members have had any of the diseases we have been talking about? Now please give me the name of all the household members who have had any of the diseases.

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | None                   |
| 97    | Not a de jure resident |

## QUESTION POST TEXT

ENTER THE LINE NUMBER AND NAME OF EACH PERSON WHO EVER HAVE HAD ANY DISEASE IN THE LIST.  
 ENTER THE LINE NUMBER IN ASCENDING ORDER. CIRCLE THE CODE OF EACH DISEASE THE PERSON EVER HAVE HAD. (IF  
 THERE ARE MORE THAN 12 PERSONS, USE ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRE).

**SWH27A: Respondent diagnosed with dengue fever in last 12 months**

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

What was/ were (NAME)'s illness/ illnesses? Dengue

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## UNIVERSE

Persons who ever had a disease

**SWH27B: Respondent diagnosed with typhoid in last 12 months**

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

What was/ were (NAME)'s illness/ illnesses? Typhoid

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

UNIVERSE

Persons who ever had a disease

## SWH27C: Respondent diagnosed with filariasis in last 5 years

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

What was/ were (NAME)'s illness/ illnesses? Filariasis

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

UNIVERSE

Persons who ever had a disease

## SWH27D: Respondent diagnosed with measles in last 12 months

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

What was/ were (NAME)'s illness/ illnesses? Measles

CATEGORIES



| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

UNIVERSE

Persons who ever had a disease

## SWH27E: Respondent diagnosed with rubella in last 12 months

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

What was/ were (NAME)'s illness/ illnesses? Rubella

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

UNIVERSE

Persons who ever had a disease

## SWH27F: Respondent diagnosed with leprosy in last 12 months

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

What was/ were (NAME)'s illness/ illnesses? Leprosy

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

UNIVERSE

Persons who ever had a disease

## SWH27G: Respondent diagnosed with meningococcal disease in last 12 months

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

What was/ were (NAME)'s illness/ illnesses? Meningococcal disease

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

UNIVERSE

Persons who ever had a disease

## SWH27H: Respondent ever diagnosed with diabetes

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

What was/ were (NAME)'s illness/ illnesses? Diabetes

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

### UNIVERSE

Persons who ever had a disease

## SWH27I: Respondent ever diagnosed with hypertension

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

What was/ were (NAME)'s illness/ illnesses? Hypertension

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

### UNIVERSE

Persons who ever had a disease

## SWH27J: Respondent ever diagnosed with cardiovascular disease

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

What was/ were (NAME)'s illness/ illnesses? Cardiovascular disease

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

UNIVERSE

Persons who ever had a disease

## SWH27K: Respondent ever diagnosed with rheumatic heart disease

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

What was/ were (NAME)'s illness/ illnesses? Rheumatic heart disease

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

UNIVERSE

Persons who ever had a disease

## SWH102: Source of non-drinking water

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

What is the main source of water used by your household for other purposes such as cooking and handwashing?

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|--|
| 11    | Piped - into dwelling  |
| 12    | Piped - into yard/plot                                       |
| 13    | Piped - public tap/standpipe                                 |
| 21    | Tube well or borehole  |
| 31    | Dug well - protected   |
| 32    | Dug well - unprotected                                       |
| 41    | Spring - protected   |
| 42    | Spring - unprotected   |
| 51    | Rainwater  |
| 61    | Surface water (river/dam/lake/pond/stream/canal/irrigation c |
| 71    | Bottled water  |
| 96    | Other  |
| 97    | Not a de jure resident                                       |

QUESTION POST TEXT  
11, 12, 51 > QH106

## Description

UNIVERSE  
QH102 = 71

### SWH103: Location of source for water

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

## Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION  
Where is that water source located?

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 1     | In own dwelling        |
| 2     | In own yard/plot       |
| 3     | Elsewhere              |
| 7     | Not a de jure resident |

QUESTION POST TEXT  
1, 2 > QH106

## Description

UNIVERSE

QH101 &lt;&gt; 11, 12, 51 OR QH102 &lt;&gt; 11, 12, 51

### SWH105: Person fetching water

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Who usually goes to this source to fetch the water for your household?

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                        |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| 1     | Adult woman                     |
| 2     | Adult man                       |
| 3     | Female child under 15 years old |
| 4     | Male child under 15 years old   |
| 6     | Other                           |
| 7     | Not a de jure resident          |

## Description

UNIVERSE

QH103 = 3

### SWH107A: Action done to make water safe to drink: boil

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? Boil

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0     | No                    |
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 7     | Not a dejure resident |
| 8     | Don't know            |

QUESTION POST TEXT  
RECORD ALL MENTIONED.

### SWH107B: Action done to make water safe to drink: add bleach/chlorine

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? Add bleach/chlorine

##### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0     | No                    |
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 7     | Not a dejure resident |
| 8     | Don't know            |

QUESTION POST TEXT  
RECORD ALL MENTIONED.

### SWH107C: Action done to make water safe to drink: strain through a cloth

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? Strain through a cloth

##### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

|   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| 0 | No                     |
| 1 | Yes                    |
| 7 | Not a de jure resident |
| 8 | Don't know             |

QUESTION POST TEXT  
RECORD ALL MENTIONED.

### **SWH107D: Action done to make water safe to drink: use water filter (ceramic/sand/composite/etc.)**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### LITERAL QUESTION

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? Use water filter (ceramic/sand/composite/etc.)

##### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | No                     |
| 1     | Yes                    |
| 7     | Not a de jure resident |
| 8     | Don't know             |

QUESTION POST TEXT  
RECORD ALL MENTIONED.

### **SWH107E: Action done to make water safe to drink: solar disinfection**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### LITERAL QUESTION

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? Solar disinfection

##### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|



|   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| 0 | No                    |
| 1 | Yes                   |
| 7 | Not a dejure resident |
| 8 | Don't know            |

QUESTION POST TEXT  
RECORD ALL MENTIONED.

## SWH107F: Action done to make water safe to drink: let stand and settle

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? Let stand and settle

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0     | No                    |
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 7     | Not a dejure resident |
| 8     | Don't know            |

QUESTION POST TEXT  
RECORD ALL MENTIONED.

## SWH107X: Action done to make water safe to drink: other

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? Other

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |

|   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| 1 | Yes                   |
| 8 | Don't know            |
| 7 | Not a dejure resident |

QUESTION POST TEXT  
RECORD ALL MENTIONED.

## SWH107Z: Action done to make water safe to drink: don't know

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? Don't know

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                    |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| 0     | No                          |
| 1     | Yes - but don't know action |
| 7     | Not a dejure resident       |
| 8     | Don't know if any action    |

QUESTION POST TEXT  
RECORD ALL MENTIONED.

## SWH108: Type of waste water disposal

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

What type of water waste disposal does your household have?

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                   |
|-------|----------------------------|
| 1     | Protected water disposal   |
| 2     | Unprotected water disposal |

|   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| 3 | No water disposal      |
| 7 | Not a de jure resident |

## SWH111: Number of households sharing toilet (including this household)

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

How many households use this toilet facility?

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 95    | 10 or more households  |
| 97    | Not a de jure resident |
| 98    | Don't know             |

### Description

#### UNIVERSE

QH110 = 1

## SWH112D: Household has: mobile telephone

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have a mobile telephone?

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | No                     |
| 1     | Yes                    |
| 7     | Not a de jure resident |

**SWH112G: Household has: deep freezer****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have a deep freezer?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | No                     |
| 1     | Yes                    |
| 7     | Not a de jure resident |

**SWH112H: Household has: gas stove****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have a gas stove

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | No                     |
| 1     | Yes                    |
| 7     | Not a de jure resident |

**SWH112I: Household has: kerosene stove****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have a kerosene stove?

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | No                     |
| 1     | Yes                    |
| 7     | Not a de jure resident |

## SWH112J: Household has: microwave oven

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have a microwave oven?

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | No                     |
| 1     | Yes                    |
| 7     | Not a de jure resident |

## SWH112K: Household has: electric jug or kettle

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have an electric jug or kettle?

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

|   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| 0 | No                    |
| 1 | Yes                   |
| 7 | Not a dejure resident |

## SWH112L: Household has: rice cooker

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have a rice cooker?

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0     | No                    |
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 7     | Not a dejure resident |

## SWH112M: Household has: blender

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have a blender?

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0     | No                    |
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 7     | Not a dejure resident |

**SWH112N: Household has: sewing machine****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have a sewing machine?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | No                     |
| 1     | Yes                    |
| 7     | Not a de jure resident |

**SWH112O: Household has: CD or cassette player****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have a CD/cassette player?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | No                     |
| 1     | Yes                    |
| 7     | Not a de jure resident |

**SWH112P: Household has: video or DVD player****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have a video or DVD player?

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | No                     |
| 1     | Yes                    |
| 7     | Not a de jure resident |

## SWH112Q: Household has: electric water pump

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have an electric water pump?

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | No                     |
| 1     | Yes                    |
| 7     | Not a de jure resident |

## SWH112R: Household has: washing machine

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have a washing machine?

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|



|   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| 0 | No                     |
| 1 | Yes                    |
| 7 | Not a de jure resident |

## SWH112S: Household has: desktop or laptop computer

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have a desktop or laptop computer?

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | No                     |
| 1     | Yes                    |
| 7     | Not a de jure resident |

## SWH112T: Household has: electric fan

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have an electric fan?

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | No                     |
| 1     | Yes                    |
| 7     | Not a de jure resident |

**SWH112U: Household has: air conditioner****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have an air conditioner?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | No                     |
| 1     | Yes                    |
| 7     | Not a de jure resident |

**SWH112V: Household has: bed****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have a bed?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | No                     |
| 1     | Yes                    |
| 7     | Not a de jure resident |

**SWH112W: Household has: table****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have a table?

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | No                     |
| 1     | Yes                    |
| 7     | Not a de jure resident |

## SWH112X: Household has: chair

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have a chair?

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | No                     |
| 1     | Yes                    |
| 7     | Not a de jure resident |

## SWH112Y: Household has: sofa

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have a sofa?

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

|   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| 0 | No                    |
| 1 | Yes                   |
| 7 | Not a dejure resident |

## SWH112Z: Household has: food safe

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have a food safe?

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0     | No                    |
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 7     | Not a dejure resident |

## SWH112Z1: Household has: cupboard

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have a cupboard?

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0     | No                    |
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 7     | Not a dejure resident |

**SWH112Z2: Household has: clock or wall clock****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have a clock or wall clock?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | No                     |
| 1     | Yes                    |
| 7     | Not a de jure resident |

**SWH112Z3: Household has: generator****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have a generator?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | No                     |
| 1     | Yes                    |
| 7     | Not a de jure resident |

**SWH112Z4: Household has: solar power****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does your household have a solar power?

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0     | No                    |
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 7     | Not a dejure resident |

## SWH114: Food cooked on stove or open fire

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

In this household, is food cooked on an open fire, an open stove or a closed stove?

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                  |
|-------|---------------------------|
| 1     | Open fire                 |
| 2     | Open stove                |
| 3     | Closed stove with chimney |
| 6     | Other                     |
| 7     | Not a dejure resident     |

### QUESTION POST TEXT

PROBE FOR TYPE.

3, 6 > QH116

### Description

### UNIVERSE

QH113 = 3, 4, 5, 96

## SWH115: Household has a chimney/hood/neither

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does this (fire/stove) have a chimney, a hood, or neither of these?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1     | Chimney               |
| 2     | Hood                  |
| 3     | Neither               |
| 7     | Not a dejure resident |

**Description**

## UNIVERSE

QH114 = 1, 2

**SWH116: Food cooked in house/separate building/outdoors****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Is the cooking usually done in the house, in a separate building, or outdoors?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 1     | In the house           |
| 2     | In a separate building |
| 3     | Outdoors               |
| 6     | Other                  |
| 7     | Not a dejure resident  |

## QUESTION POST TEXT

2, 3, 6 &gt; QH118

## Description

UNIVERSE

QH113 &lt;&gt; 95 OR QH114 = 3, 6

### SWH117: Household has separate room used as kitchen

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Do you have a separate room which is used as a kitchen?

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | No                     |
| 1     | Yes                    |
| 7     | Not a de jure resident |

## Description

UNIVERSE

QH116 = 1

### SWH121: Number of rooms used for sleeping

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

How many rooms in this household are used for sleeping?

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 97    | Not a de jure resident |



**SWH122: A household member owns the house****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does any member of this household own this house?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | No                     |
| 1     | Yes                    |
| 7     | Not a de jure resident |

**SWH123: A household member owns any other house****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does any member of this household own any (other) house?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | No                     |
| 1     | Yes                    |
| 7     | Not a de jure resident |

**SWH124A: A household member owns: watch****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does any member of this household own a watch?

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | No                     |
| 1     | Yes                    |
| 7     | Not a de jure resident |

## SWH124E: A household member owns: hand cart

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does any member of this household own a hand cart?

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | No                     |
| 1     | Yes                    |
| 7     | Not a de jure resident |

## SWH124F: A household member owns: boat

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does any member of this household own a boat?

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

|   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| 0 | No                     |
| 1 | Yes                    |
| 7 | Not a de jure resident |

### SWH124G: A household member owns: outboard motor

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Does any member of this household own an outboard motor?

##### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | No                     |
| 1     | Yes                    |
| 7     | Not a de jure resident |

### SWH124H: A household member owns: canoe

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Does any member of this household own a canoe?

##### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | No                     |
| 1     | Yes                    |
| 7     | Not a de jure resident |

**SWH124I: A household member owns: fishing gear****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does any member of this household own a fishing gear?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | No                     |
| 1     | Yes                    |
| 7     | Not a de jure resident |

**SWH125A: A household member owns: residential land****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does any member of this household own any residential land?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | No                     |
| 1     | Yes                    |
| 7     | Not a de jure resident |

**SWH125B: A household member owns: agriculture land****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does any member of this household own any agricultural land?

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | No                     |
| 1     | Yes                    |
| 7     | Not a de jure resident |

## SWH125C: A household member owns: commercial land

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does any member of this household own any commercial land?

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | No                     |
| 1     | Yes                    |
| 7     | Not a de jure resident |

## SWH126: Household owns livestock or poultry

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Does this household own any livestock or poultry?

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

|   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| 0 | No                    |
| 1 | Yes                   |
| 7 | Not a dejure resident |

QUESTION POST TEXT

2 &gt; QH131

**SWH127A: Number household owns: pigs****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

How many of the following animals does this household currently own? Pigs

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0     | None                  |
| 95    | 95 or more            |
| 97    | Not a dejure resident |
| 98    | Unknown               |

QUESTION POST TEXT

IF NONE, ENTER '00'.

IF MORE THAN 95, ENTER '95'.

IF UNKNOWN, ENTER '98'.

**Description**

UNIVERSE

QH126 = 1

**SWH127B: Number household owns: ducks****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

How many of the following animals does this household currently own? Ducks

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | None                   |
| 95    | 95 or more             |
| 97    | Not a de jure resident |
| 98    | Unknown                |

### QUESTION POST TEXT

IF NONE, ENTER '00'.

IF MORE THAN 95, ENTER '95'.

IF UNKNOWN, ENTER '98'.

## Description

### UNIVERSE

QH126 = 1

## SWH127C: Number household owns: chickens

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

How many of the following animals does this household currently own? Chickens

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | None                   |
| 95    | 95 or more             |
| 97    | Not a de jure resident |
| 98    | Unknown                |

### QUESTION POST TEXT

IF NONE, ENTER '00'.

IF MORE THAN 95, ENTER '95'.

IF UNKNOWN, ENTER '98'.

## Description

UNIVERSE  
QH126 = 1

### SWH127D: Number household owns: dogs

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How many of the following animals does this household currently own? Dogs

##### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0     | None                  |
| 95    | 95 or more            |
| 97    | Not a dejure resident |
| 98    | Unknown               |

##### QUESTION POST TEXT

IF NONE, ENTER '00'.  
IF MORE THAN 95, ENTER '95'.  
IF UNKNOWN, ENTER '98'.

## Description

UNIVERSE  
QH126 = 1

### SWH127E: Number household owns: cats

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

How many of the following animals does this household currently own? Cats



## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0     | None                  |
| 95    | 95 or more            |
| 97    | Not a dejure resident |
| 98    | Unknown               |

## QUESTION POST TEXT

IF NONE, ENTER '00'.

IF MORE THAN 95, ENTER '95'.

IF UNKNOWN, ENTER '98'.

**Description**

UNIVERSE

QH126 = 1

**SWH127F: Number household owns: horses****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

How many of the following animals does this household currently own? Horses

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0     | None                  |
| 95    | 95 or more            |
| 97    | Not a dejure resident |
| 98    | Unknown               |

## QUESTION POST TEXT

IF NONE, ENTER '00'.

IF MORE THAN 95, ENTER '95'.

IF UNKNOWN, ENTER '98'.

**Description**

UNIVERSE

QH126 = 1

**SWH128: Family has a pig sty****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does your family have a pig sty?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | No                     |
| 1     | Yes                    |
| 7     | Not a de jure resident |

## QUESTION POST TEXT

2 &gt; QH131

**Description**

## UNIVERSE

QH126 = 1

**SWH129: Distance of pig sty to place of residence (yards)****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

How far is the pig sty from your place of residence?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                    |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| 991   | Outside of residential area |
| 997   | Not a de jure resident      |

## QUESTION POST TEXT

IF PIG STY IS NOT WITHIN THE RESIDENTIAL AREA OR COMPOUND, CIRCLE '995'.

IF ADJACENT TO HOUSE, CIRCLE '000'.

## Description

UNIVERSE  
QH128 = 1

### SWH130: Standard distance of pig sty to any residence (yards)

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

What is the standard distance of a pig sty from any residential place?

##### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                    |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| 991   | Outside of residential area |
| 997   | Not a de jure resident      |
| 998   | Don't know                  |

## Description

UNIVERSE  
QH128 = 1

### SWH131: A household member has a bank account

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Does any member of this household have a bank account?

##### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

|   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| 7 | Not a de jure resident |
|---|------------------------|

**S105: Place of residence 1 year ago****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Where were you living 1 year ago?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Aua      |
| 2     | Nwu      |
| 3     | Rou      |
| 4     | Savaii   |
| 6     | Overseas |

**S107: Place of residence 5 years ago****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Where were you living 5 years ago?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Aua      |
| 2     | Nwu      |
| 3     | Rou      |
| 4     | Savaii   |
| 6     | Overseas |

## Description

UNIVERSE  
S102 = 0

### S112: Highest educational level attended (questionnaire configuration)

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

What is the highest level of school you attended: primary, secondary, higher or what?

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category           |
|-------|--------------------|
| 1     | Primary or lower   |
| 2     | Secondary          |
| 3     | Vocational         |
| 4     | Higher/university  |
| 5     | Old Mission school |

### S113: Highest grade at that level completed (questionnaire configuration)

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

What is the highest year you completed at that level?

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category           |
|-------|--------------------|
| 0     | < 1 year completed |
| 55    | Old Mission school |

QUESTION POST TEXT

IF HIGHER/UNIVERSITY LEVEL, RECORD THE TOTAL NUMBER OF YEARS COMPLETED.

## Description

UNIVERSE  
S112 <> 5

### S116: Literacy - Samoan

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Can you read any part of the sentence to me?

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                            |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| 0     | Cannot read at all                  |
| 1     | Able to read only parts of sentence |
| 2     | Able to read whole sentence         |
| 3     | No card with language               |
| 4     | Blind/visually impaired             |

QUESTION POST TEXT

SHOW CARD IN SAMOAN TO RESPONDENT

IF RESPONDENT CANNOT READ WHOLE SENTENCE, PROBE:

### S122: Uses computer (other than watching videos)

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Other than for watching videos, do you use computer almost every day, at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all?

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

|   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| 0 | Not at all            |
| 1 | Less than once a week |
| 2 | At least once a week  |
| 3 | Almost every day      |

## S704: Partner's level of education attended

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

What was the highest level of school he attended: primary, secondary, higher or what?

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category           |
|-------|--------------------|
| 1     | Primary or lower   |
| 2     | Secondary          |
| 3     | Vocational         |
| 4     | Higher/university  |
| 5     | Old Mission school |
| 8     | Don't know         |

### Description

#### UNIVERSE

Currently married/ living with a man [S701 = 1]

## S705: Partner's highest grade completed

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

What was the highest year he completed at that level?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category           |
|-------|--------------------|
| 0     | < 1 year completed |
| 55    | Old Mission school |
| 98    | Don't know         |

## QUESTION POST TEXT

IF HIGHER/UNIVERSITY LEVEL, RECORD THE TOTAL NUMBER OF YEARS COMPLETED.

## Description

## UNIVERSE

Currently married/ living with a man [S701 = 1]

## SWH132: Household head ownership of residence's land

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

Does the head of this household own this land?

IF YES, ASK: What is type of ownership?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
| 0     | Does not own land      |
| 1     | Customary owner        |
| 2     | Free holder            |
| 3     | Lease land             |
| 4     | Employer's land        |
| 5     | Church                 |
| 6     | Other                  |
| 7     | Not a de jure resident |

## S103: Previous place of residence

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0



Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Just before you moved here, where else did you live?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Aua      |
| 2     | Nwu      |
| 3     | Rou      |
| 4     | Savaii   |
| 6     | Overseas |

**S728F: Domestic violence justified: wife comes home late****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Sometimes a husband is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations: If she comes home late from work or community function?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

**Description**

## UNIVERSE

Currently married/ living with a man [S701 = 1]

**S803A: Source of HIV/AIDS prevention information: newspaper/magazine****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

The following is a list of sources of information on prevention of getting HIV, the virus that causes AIDS. Have you ever: Read messages about HIV or AIDS in newspapers or magazines?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**S803B: Source of HIV/AIDS prevention information: leaflets/booklets**

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

The following is a list of sources of information on prevention of getting HIV, the virus that causes AIDS. Have you ever: Seen leaflets, brochures, or booklets on HIV or AIDS?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**S803C: Source of HIV/AIDS prevention information: internet**

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

The following is a list of sources of information on prevention of getting HIV, the virus that causes AIDS. Have you ever: Gotten information on HIV or AIDS from the internet?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**S804A: Source of HIV/AIDS prevention information: billboards/signs/****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## QUESTION PRETEXT

READ INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT ONLY IF Q803 WAS NOT ASKED.

## LITERAL QUESTION

The following is a list of sources of information on prevention of getting HIV, the virus that causes AIDS.

Have you ever: Seen messages about HIV or AIDS on billboards, signs or posters?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## UNIVERSE

S802 = 2

**S804B: Source of HIV/AIDS prevention information: TV****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Have you ever: Seen/heard messages about HIV or AIDS on TV?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

UNIVERSE  
S802 = 2

### S804C: Source of HIV/AIDS prevention information: radio

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION  
Have you ever: Heard messages about HIV or AIDS on radio?

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

UNIVERSE  
S802 = 2

### S804D: Source of HIV/AIDS prevention information: community event

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION  
Have you ever: Attended a community event about HIV or AIDS?

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

UNIVERSE  
S802 = 2

### S804E: Source of HIV/AIDS prevention information: outreach worker

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Have you ever: Received information about AIDS or HIV, the virus that causes AIDS, from an outreach work, that is someone who came to your community and talked about HIV or AIDS?

##### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

UNIVERSE  
S802 = 2

### S804F: Source of HIV/AIDS prevention information: peer education program

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Have you ever: Participated in an HIV or AIDS peer education program?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

UNIVERSE

S802 = 2

**S804G: Source of HIV/AIDS prevention information: workshop or school program****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Have you ever: Participated in another type of HIV or AIDS education program such as a wokshop or school program?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

UNIVERSE

S802 = 2

**S804H: Source of HIV/AIDS prevention information: family/friends/work colleagues****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Have you ever: Discussed AIDS OR HIV, the virus that causes AIDS, with other persons such as friend, family members, or work colleagues?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

## Description

## UNIVERSE

S802 = 2

**S810: Can get HIV from saliva of infected person**

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

Can people get HIV from the saliva of someone who has HIV or AIDS?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

**S811: Can get HIV from a syringe previously used by someone else**

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

Can people get HIV by having injections with a needle or syringe that has already been used by someone else?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| 1 | Yes        |
| 8 | Don't know |

**S812: Only gay men and/or faafafines (drag queens) get HIV****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Can only gay men and/or faafafines (drag queens) get HIV?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

**S837: Would share a meal with a person with HIV****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Would you share a meal with a person if you knew that this person had HIV?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

**S841: Names of all HIV infected persons should be displayed****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN



**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Should the names of all persons with HIV be displayed in a public place for everyone to see?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

**S842: HIV infected persons should live apart from general community****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Should all persons with HIV live apart from the general community?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

**S843: Should be a criminal offence to knowingly pass HIV to another****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Should it be a criminal offence to knowingly pass HIV onto someone else?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

**S844: All newcomers to Samoa should be tested for HIV****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Should all newcomers to Samoa be required to take a test for HIV?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No         |
| 1     | Yes        |
| 8     | Don't know |

**S854A: Heard about: gonorrhea****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Have you ever heard about the following STI diseases? Gonorrhea

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**S854B: Heard about: syphilis****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Have you ever heard about the following STI diseases? Syphilis

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**S854C: Heard about: chlamydia****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Have you ever heard about the following STI diseases? Chlamydia

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**S854D: Heard about: genital warts****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Have you ever heard about the following STI diseases? Genital warts

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

### S854E: Heard about: genital herpes

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

Have you ever heard about the following STI diseases? Genital herpes

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

### S903A: Source of TB information: newspaper/magazine

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

#### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

The following is a list of sources of information on tuberculosis or TB. Have you ever done any of the following? Read messages about TB in newspapers or magazines?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**S903B: Source of TB information: leaflets/booklets****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Have you ever done any of the following? Read messages about TB in newspapers or magazines? Seen leaflets, brochures, or booklets on TB?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**S903C: Source of TB information: internet****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Have you ever done any of the following? Read messages about TB in newspapers or magazines? Gotten information on TB from the internet?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**S904A: Source of TB information: billboards/signs/posters****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### QUESTION PRETEXT

READ INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT ONLY IF Q903 WAS NOT ASKED.

### LITERAL QUESTION

The following is a list of sources of information on tuberculosis or TB. Have you ever done any of the following? Seen messages about TB on billboards, signs or posters?

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

### Description

### UNIVERSE

S903 = 2

## S904B: Source of TB information: TV

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

The following is a list of sources of information on tuberculosis or TB. Have you ever done any of the following? Seen/heard messages about TB on TV?

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

### Description

### UNIVERSE

S903 = 2

## S904C: Source of TB information: radio

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

The following is a list of sources of information on tuberculosis or TB. Have you ever done any of the following? Heard messages about TB on the radio?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## UNIVERSE

S903 = 2

**S904D: Source of TB information: peer education**

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

The following is a list of sources of information on tuberculosis or TB. Have you ever done any of the following? Participated in a TB peer education program?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## UNIVERSE

S903 = 2

**S904E: Source of TB information: workshop or school program****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

The following is a list of sources of information on tuberculosis or TB. Have you ever done any of the following? Participated in another type of TB education program such as a workshop or school program?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## UNIVERSE

S903 = 2

**S904F: Source of TB information: community event****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

The following is a list of sources of information on tuberculosis or TB. Have you ever done any of the following? Attended a community event about TB such as the women community workshop on World TB Day?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## UNIVERSE

S903 = 2



**S904G: Source of TB information: outreach worker****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

The following is a list of sources of information on tuberculosis or TB. Have you ever done any of the following? Received information about TB from an outreach work, that is, someone who came to your community and talked about TB?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## UNIVERSE

S903 = 2

**S904H: Source of TB information: family/friends/work colleagues****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

The following is a list of sources of information on tuberculosis or TB. Have you ever done any of the following? Discussed TB with other persons such as friends, family members, or work colleagues?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | No       |
| 1     | Yes      |

**Description**

## UNIVERSE

S903 = 2

**S919: Involved in MOH and MWCSD physical activity campaigns****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Are you involved in the MOH and MWCSD physical activity campaigns?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category           |
|-------|--------------------|
| 0     | No                 |
| 1     | Yes                |
| 6     | No answer, refused |

**S920: Number of servings (= 1/2 cup) of fruit usually have in a week****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

How much servings of fruits do you usually have in a week?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | None     |

## QUESTION POST TEXT

RECORD '00' IF NO SERVING OF FRUITS IN A WEEK.

**S921: Number of servings (= 1/2 cup cooked, = 1 cup green salad) of vegetable have in a week****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

How much servings of vegetables do you usually have in a week?

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 0     | None     |

### QUESTION POST TEXT

RECORD '00' IF NO SERVING OF VEGETABLES IN A WEEK.

## VCOL\$1: Calendar column number

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                      |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 1     | Pregnancies and contraception |
| 2     | Reason for discontinuation    |
| 3     | Marriage and unions           |
| 4     | Moves and communities         |
| 5     | Source of method              |
| 6     | Country specific              |
| 7     | Country specific              |
| 8     | Country specific              |
| 9     | Country specific              |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Column number of the entries in the calendar, indicating the type of data found in the entry in the calendar.

**VCOL\$2: Calendar column number****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                      |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 1     | Pregnancies and contraception |
| 2     | Reason for discontinuation    |
| 3     | Marriage and unions           |
| 4     | Moves and communities         |
| 5     | Source of method              |
| 6     | Country specific              |
| 7     | Country specific              |
| 8     | Country specific              |
| 9     | Country specific              |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Column number of the entries in the calendar, indicating the type of data found in the entry in the calendar.

**VCOL\$3: Calendar column number****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                      |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 1     | Pregnancies and contraception |
| 2     | Reason for discontinuation    |
| 3     | Marriage and unions           |
| 4     | Moves and communities         |
| 5     | Source of method              |

|   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| 6 | Country specific |
| 7 | Country specific |
| 8 | Country specific |
| 9 | Country specific |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Column number of the entries in the calendar, indicating the type of data found in the entry in the calendar.

## VCOL\$4: Calendar column number

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                      |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 1     | Pregnancies and contraception |
| 2     | Reason for discontinuation    |
| 3     | Marriage and unions           |
| 4     | Moves and communities         |
| 5     | Source of method              |
| 6     | Country specific              |
| 7     | Country specific              |
| 8     | Country specific              |
| 9     | Country specific              |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Column number of the entries in the calendar, indicating the type of data found in the entry in the calendar.

## VCOL\$5: Calendar column number

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                      |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 1     | Pregnancies and contraception |
| 2     | Reason for discontinuation    |
| 3     | Marriage and unions           |
| 4     | Moves and communities         |
| 5     | Source of method              |
| 6     | Country specific              |
| 7     | Country specific              |
| 8     | Country specific              |
| 9     | Country specific              |

**Description**

## DEFINITION

Column number of the entries in the calendar, indicating the type of data found in the entry in the calendar.

**VCOL\$6: Calendar column number****Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN**Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                      |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 1     | Pregnancies and contraception |
| 2     | Reason for discontinuation    |
| 3     | Marriage and unions           |
| 4     | Moves and communities         |
| 5     | Source of method              |
| 6     | Country specific              |
| 7     | Country specific              |
| 8     | Country specific              |
| 9     | Country specific              |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Column number of the entries in the calendar, indicating the type of data found in the entry in the calendar.

### VCOL\$7: Calendar column number

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                      |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 1     | Pregnancies and contraception |
| 2     | Reason for discontinuation    |
| 3     | Marriage and unions           |
| 4     | Moves and communities         |
| 5     | Source of method              |
| 6     | Country specific              |
| 7     | Country specific              |
| 8     | Country specific              |
| 9     | Country specific              |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Column number of the entries in the calendar, indicating the type of data found in the entry in the calendar.

### VCOL\$8: Calendar column number

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                      |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 1     | Pregnancies and contraception |
| 2     | Reason for discontinuation    |
| 3     | Marriage and unions           |
| 4     | Moves and communities         |
| 5     | Source of method              |
| 6     | Country specific              |
| 7     | Country specific              |
| 8     | Country specific              |
| 9     | Country specific              |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Column number of the entries in the calendar, indicating the type of data found in the entry in the calendar.

## VCOL\$9: Calendar column number

Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                      |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 1     | Pregnancies and contraception |
| 2     | Reason for discontinuation    |
| 3     | Marriage and unions           |
| 4     | Moves and communities         |
| 5     | Source of method              |
| 6     | Country specific              |
| 7     | Country specific              |
| 8     | Country specific              |
| 9     | Country specific              |

## Description

### DEFINITION

Column number of the entries in the calendar, indicating the type of data found in the entry in the calendar.



**VCAL\$1: Calendar****Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN****Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Width: 69    Format: character

**Description****DEFINITION**

The calendar of events representing the 5+ years prior to the date of interview. The calendar is split into 9 records, representing each of the 9 columns. Each of the 9 columns contains a single character for each month in the time period. The data are stored as single variables of 80 characters, allowing for up to 80 months to be represented in the calendar. The first character in each variable represents the most recent point in time, while the 80th character position represents data for January of the year in which the calendar started. The calendars are fixed at the 80th character position, such that the first few entries in the calendar represent points in time after the date of interview, and are consequently left blank. The columns are as follows:

- 1 Births, pregnancies and contraceptive use
- 2 Reasons for discontinuation of contraceptive use
- 3 Marital/union status
- 4 Residence
- 5 Source of contraception
- 6 Country specific
- 7 Country specific
- 8 Country specific
- 9 Country specific

The entire calendar is usually inserted in questionnaires of countries using the model A. However, MEASURE DHS includes, in model B questionnaires, a reduced calendar that has one column on births, pregnancies (column 1). 1 Records each of the births and pregnancies during the calendar period, as well as each episode of contraceptive use and non-use. The following codes are used in column 1:

- 0 Non-use of contraception
- 1 Pill
- 2 IUD
- 3 Injections
- 4 Diaphragm
- 5 Condom
- 6 Female sterilization
- 7 Male sterilization
- 8 Periodic abstinence/rhythm
- 9 Withdrawal
- W Other traditional methods
- N Norplant
- A Abstinence
- L Lactational amenorrhea
- C Female condom
- F Foam and Jelly
- a Country-specific method 1
- ß Country-specific method 2
- t Country-specific method 3
- ? Unknown method/missing data
- P Pregnancy
- T Terminated pregnancy/non-live birth
- B Birth

All codes are standard except for codes a, ß, and t which are country-specific letter .

2 Records the reason for discontinuation of a method. The discontinuation code appears in the row of the last month of use of the method for the episode. All other rows in the column are left blank, except for those in which discontinuations took place. The standard codes are as follows:

- 1 Became pregnant while using
- 2 Wanted to become pregnant
- 3 Husband disapproved
- 4 Side effects
- 5 Health concerns
- 6 Access/availability
- 7 Wanted more effective method
- 8 Inconvenient to use
- 9 Infrequent sex/husband away
- C Cost
- F Fatalistic
- A Difficult to get pregnant/menopause
- D Marital dissolution
- W Other reasons
- K Don't know
- a Country-specific reason 1
- ß Country-specific reason 2
- t Country-specific reason 3

All codes are standard except for codes a, ß, and t which are country-specific letter codes representing additional reasons for discontinuation.

3 Records the episodes of marriage in the calendar period. The following codes are used:

- X In union (married or living together)
- 0 Not in union

- 4 Residence
- 5 Source of contraception
- 6 Country specific
- 7 Country specific
- 8 Country specific
- 9 Country specific

## VCAL\$2: Calendar

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Format: character

### Description

#### DEFINITION

The calendar of events representing the 5+ years prior to the date of interview. The calendar is split into 9 records, representing each of the 9 columns. Each of the 9 columns contains a single character for each month in the time period. The data are stored as single variables of 80 characters, allowing for up to 80 months to be represented in the calendar. The first character in each variable represents the most recent point in time, while the 80th character position represents data for January of the year in which the calendar started. The calendars are fixed at the 80th character position, such that the first few entries in the calendar represent points in time after the date of interview, and are consequently left blank. The columns are as follows:

- 1 Births, pregnancies and contraceptive use

- 2 Reasons for discontinuation of contraceptive use
- 3 Marital/union status
- 4 Residence
- 5 Source of contraception
- 6 Country specific
- 7 Country specific
- 8 Country specific
- 9 Country specific

The entire calendar is usually inserted in questionnaires of countries using the model A. However, MEASURE DHS includes, in model B questionnaires, a reduced calendar that has one column on births, pregnancies (column 1). 1 Records each of the births and pregnancies during the calendar period, as well as each episode of contraceptive use and non-use. The following codes are used in column 1:

- 0 Non-use of contraception
- 1 Pill
- 2 IUD
- 3 Injections
- 4 Diaphragm
- 5 Condom
- 6 Female sterilization
- 7 Male sterilization
- 8 Periodic abstinence/rhythm
- 9 Withdrawal
- W Other traditional methods
- N Norplant
- A Abstinence
- L Lactational amenorrhea
- C Female condom
- F Foam and Jelly
- a Country-specific method 1
- ß Country-specific method 2
- t Country-specific method 3
- ? Unknown method/missing data
- P Pregnancy
- T Terminated pregnancy/non-live birth
- B Birth

All codes are standard except for codes a, ß, and t which are country-specific letter .

2 Records the reason for discontinuation of a method. The discontinuation code appears in the row of the last month of use of the method for the episode. All other rows in the column are left blank, except for those in which discontinuations took place. The standard codes are as follows:

- 1 Became pregnant while using
- 2 Wanted to become pregnant
- 3 Husband disapproved
- 4 Side effects
- 5 Health concerns
- 6 Access/availability
- 7 Wanted more effective method
- 8 Inconvenient to use
- 9 Infrequent sex/husband away
- C Cost
- F Fatalistic
- A Difficult to get pregnant/menopause
- D Marital dissolution
- W Other reasons
- K Don't know
- a Country-specific reason 1
- ß Country-specific reason 2
- t Country-specific reason 3

All codes are standard except for codes a, ß, and t which are country-specific letter codes representing additional reasons for discontinuation.

3 Records the episodes of marriage in the calendar period. The following codes are used:

X In union (married or living together)

0 Not in union

4 Residence

5 Source of contraception

6 Country specific

7 Country specific

8 Country specific

9 Country specific

## VCAL\$3: Calendar

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Format: character

### Description

#### DEFINITION

The calendar of events representing the 5+ years prior to the date of interview. The calendar is split into 9 records, representing each of the 9 columns. Each of the 9 columns contains a single character for each month in the time period. The data are stored as single variables of 80 characters, allowing for up to 80 months to be represented in the calendar. The first character in each variable represents the most recent point in time, while the 80th character position represents data for January of the year in which the calendar started. The calendars are fixed at the 80th character position, such that the first few entries in the calendar represent points in time after the date of interview, and are consequently left blank. The columns are as follows:

- 1 Births, pregnancies and contraceptive use
- 2 Reasons for discontinuation of contraceptive use
- 3 Marital/union status
- 4 Residence
- 5 Source of contraception
- 6 Country specific
- 7 Country specific
- 8 Country specific
- 9 Country specific

The entire calendar is usually inserted in questionnaires of countries using the model A. However, MEASURE DHS includes, in model B questionnaires, a reduced calendar that has one column on births, pregnancies (column 1). 1 Records each of the births and pregnancies during the calendar period, as well as each episode of contraceptive use and non-use. The following codes are used in column 1:

- 0 Non-use of contraception
- 1 Pill
- 2 IUD
- 3 Injections
- 4 Diaphragm
- 5 Condom
- 6 Female sterilization
- 7 Male sterilization
- 8 Periodic abstinence/rhythm
- 9 Withdrawal

W Other traditional methods  
 N Norplant  
 A Abstinence  
 L Lactational amenorrhea  
 C Female condom  
 F Foam and Jelly  
 a Country-specific method 1  
 ß Country-specific method 2  
 t Country-specific method 3  
 ? Unknown method/missing data  
 P Pregnancy  
 T Terminated pregnancy/non-live birth  
 B Birth

All codes are standard except for codes a, ß, and t which are country-specific letter .

2 Records the reason for discontinuation of a method. The discontinuation code appears in the row of the last month of use of the method for the episode. All other rows in the column are left blank, except for those in which discontinuations took place. The standard codes are as follows:

1 Became pregnant while using  
 2 Wanted to become pregnant  
 3 Husband disapproved  
 4 Side effects  
 5 Health concerns  
 6 Access/availability  
 7 Wanted more effective method  
 8 Inconvenient to use  
 9 Infrequent sex/husband away  
 C Cost  
 F Fatalistic  
 A Difficult to get pregnant/menopause  
 D Marital dissolution  
 W Other reasons  
 K Don't know  
 a Country-specific reason 1  
 ß Country-specific reason 2  
 t Country-specific reason 3

All codes are standard except for codes a, ß, and t which are country-specific letter codes representing additional reasons for discontinuation.

3 Records the episodes of marriage in the calendar period. The following codes are used:

X In union (married or living together)  
 0 Not in union

4 Residence  
 5 Source of contraception  
 6 Country specific  
 7 Country specific  
 8 Country specific  
 9 Country specific

## **VCAL\$4: Calendar**

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### **Overview**

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Format: character

## Description

### DEFINITION

The calendar of events representing the 5+ years prior to the date of interview. The calendar is split into 9 records, representing each of the 9 columns. Each of the 9 columns contains a single character for each month in the time period. The data are stored as single variables of 80 characters, allowing for up to 80 months to be represented in the calendar. The first character in each variable represents the most recent point in time, while the 80th character position represents data for January of the year in which the calendar started. The calendars are fixed at the 80th character position, such that the first few entries in the calendar represent points in time after the date of interview, and are consequently left blank. The columns are as follows:

- 1 Births, pregnancies and contraceptive use
- 2 Reasons for discontinuation of contraceptive use
- 3 Marital/union status
- 4 Residence
- 5 Source of contraception
- 6 Country specific
- 7 Country specific
- 8 Country specific
- 9 Country specific

The entire calendar is usually inserted in questionnaires of countries using the model A. However, MEASURE DHS includes, in model B questionnaires, a reduced calendar that has one column on births, pregnancies (column 1). 1 Records each of the births and pregnancies during the calendar period, as well as each episode of contraceptive use and non-use. The following codes are used in column 1:

- 0 Non-use of contraception
- 1 Pill
- 2 IUD
- 3 Injections
- 4 Diaphragm
- 5 Condom
- 6 Female sterilization
- 7 Male sterilization
- 8 Periodic abstinence/rhythm
- 9 Withdrawal
- W Other traditional methods
- N Norplant
- A Abstinence
- L Lactational amenorrhea
- C Female condom
- F Foam and Jelly
- a Country-specific method 1
- β Country-specific method 2
- t Country-specific method 3
- ? Unknown method/missing data
- P Pregnancy
- T Terminated pregnancy/non-live birth
- B Birth

All codes are standard except for codes a, β, and t which are country-specific letter .

2 Records the reason for discontinuation of a method. The discontinuation code appears in the row of the last month of use of the method for the episode. All other rows in the column are left blank, except for those in which discontinuations took place. The standard codes are as follows:

- 1 Became pregnant while using
- 2 Wanted to become pregnant
- 3 Husband disapproved
- 4 Side effects
- 5 Health concerns
- 6 Access/availability

7 Wanted more effective method  
 8 Inconvenient to use  
 9 Infrequent sex/husband away  
 C Cost  
 F Fatalistic  
 A Difficult to get pregnant/menopause  
 D Marital dissolution  
 W Other reasons  
 K Don't know  
 a Country-specific reason 1  
 ß Country-specific reason 2  
 t Country-specific reason 3

All codes are standard except for codes a, ß, and t which are country-specific letter codes representing additional reasons for discontinuation.

3 Records the episodes of marriage in the calendar period. The following codes are used:

X In union (married or living together)  
 0 Not in union

4 Residence  
 5 Source of contraception  
 6 Country specific  
 7 Country specific  
 8 Country specific  
 9 Country specific

## VCAL\$5: Calendar

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Format: character

### Description

#### DEFINITION

The calendar of events representing the 5+ years prior to the date of interview. The calendar is split into 9 records, representing each of the 9 columns. Each of the 9 columns contains a single character for each month in the time period. The data are stored as single variables of 80 characters, allowing for up to 80 months to be represented in the calendar. The first character in each variable represents the most recent point in time, while the 80th character position represents data for January of the year in which the calendar started. The calendars are fixed at the 80th character position, such that the first few entries in the calendar represent points in time after the date of interview, and are consequently left blank. The columns are as follows:

1 Births, pregnancies and contraceptive use  
 2 Reasons for discontinuation of contraceptive use  
 3 Marital/union status  
 4 Residence  
 5 Source of contraception  
 6 Country specific  
 7 Country specific  
 8 Country specific  
 9 Country specific

The entire calendar is usually inserted in questionnaires of countries using the model A. However, MEASURE DHS includes, in model B questionnaires, a reduced calendar that has one column on births, pregnancies (column 1). 1 Records each of the

births and pregnancies during the calendar period, as well as each episode of contraceptive use and non-use. The following codes are used in column 1:

- 0 Non-use of contraception
- 1 Pill
- 2 IUD
- 3 Injections
- 4 Diaphragm
- 5 Condom
- 6 Female sterilization
- 7 Male sterilization
- 8 Periodic abstinence/rhythm
- 9 Withdrawal
- W Other traditional methods
- N Norplant
- A Abstinence
- L Lactational amenorrhea
- C Female condom
- F Foam and Jelly
- a Country-specific method 1
- ß Country-specific method 2
- t Country-specific method 3
- ? Unknown method/missing data
- P Pregnancy
- T Terminated pregnancy/non-live birth
- B Birth

All codes are standard except for codes a, ß, and t which are country-specific letter .

2 Records the reason for discontinuation of a method. The discontinuation code appears in the row of the last month of use of the method for the episode. All other rows in the column are left blank, except for those in which discontinuations took place. The standard codes are as follows:

- 1 Became pregnant while using
- 2 Wanted to become pregnant
- 3 Husband disapproved
- 4 Side effects
- 5 Health concerns
- 6 Access/availability
- 7 Wanted more effective method
- 8 Inconvenient to use
- 9 Infrequent sex/husband away
- C Cost
- F Fatalistic
- A Difficult to get pregnant/menopause
- D Marital dissolution
- W Other reasons
- K Don't know
- a Country-specific reason 1
- ß Country-specific reason 2
- t Country-specific reason 3

All codes are standard except for codes a, ß, and t which are country-specific letter codes representing additional reasons for discontinuation.

3 Records the episodes of marriage in the calendar period. The following codes are used:

- X In union (married or living together)
- 0 Not in union

- 4 Residence
- 5 Source of contraception
- 6 Country specific
- 7 Country specific



8 Country specific  
9 Country specific

## VCAL\$6: Calendar

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Format: character

### Description

#### DEFINITION

The calendar of events representing the 5+ years prior to the date of interview. The calendar is split into 9 records, representing each of the 9 columns. Each of the 9 columns contains a single character for each month in the time period. The data are stored as single variables of 80 characters, allowing for up to 80 months to be represented in the calendar. The first character in each variable represents the most recent point in time, while the 80th character position represents data for January of the year in which the calendar started. The calendars are fixed at the 80th character position, such that the first few entries in the calendar represent points in time after the date of interview, and are consequently left blank. The columns are as follows:

- 1 Births, pregnancies and contraceptive use
- 2 Reasons for discontinuation of contraceptive use
- 3 Marital/union status
- 4 Residence
- 5 Source of contraception
- 6 Country specific
- 7 Country specific
- 8 Country specific
- 9 Country specific

The entire calendar is usually inserted in questionnaires of countries using the model A. However, MEASURE DHS includes, in model B questionnaires, a reduced calendar that has one column on births, pregnancies (column 1). 1 Records each of the births and pregnancies during the calendar period, as well as each episode of contraceptive use and non-use. The following codes are used in column 1:

- 0 Non-use of contraception
- 1 Pill
- 2 IUD
- 3 Injections
- 4 Diaphragm
- 5 Condom
- 6 Female sterilization
- 7 Male sterilization
- 8 Periodic abstinence/rhythm
- 9 Withdrawal
- W Other traditional methods
- N Norplant
- A Abstinence
- L Lactational amenorrhea
- C Female condom
- F Foam and Jelly
- a Country-specific method 1
- ß Country-specific method 2
- t Country-specific method 3
- ? Unknown method/missing data
- P Pregnancy

T Terminated pregnancy/non-live birth  
B Birth

All codes are standard except for codes a, ß, and t which are country-specific letter .

2 Records the reason for discontinuation of a method. The discontinuation code appears in the row of the last month of use of the method for the episode. All other rows in the column are left blank, except for those in which discontinuations took place. The standard codes are as follows:

1 Became pregnant while using  
2 Wanted to become pregnant  
3 Husband disapproved  
4 Side effects  
5 Health concerns  
6 Access/availability  
7 Wanted more effective method  
8 Inconvenient to use  
9 Infrequent sex/husband away  
C Cost  
F Fatalistic  
A Difficult to get pregnant/menopause  
D Marital dissolution  
W Other reasons  
K Don't know  
a Country-specific reason 1  
ß Country-specific reason 2  
t Country-specific reason 3

All codes are standard except for codes a, ß, and t which are country-specific letter codes representing additional reasons for discontinuation.

3 Records the episodes of marriage in the calendar period. The following codes are used:

X In union (married or living together)  
0 Not in union

4 Residence  
5 Source of contraception  
6 Country specific  
7 Country specific  
8 Country specific  
9 Country specific

## VCAL\$7: Calendar

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0  
Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Format: character

### Description

#### DEFINITION

The calendar of events representing the 5+ years prior to the date of interview. The calendar is split into 9 records, representing each of the 9 columns. Each of the 9 columns contains a single character for each month in the time period. The data are stored as single variables of 80 characters, allowing for up to 80 months to be represented in the calendar. The first character in each variable represents the most recent point in time, while the 80th character position represents data for January of the year in which the calendar started. The calendars are fixed at the 80th character position, such that the first few entries in the calendar represent points in time after the date of interview, and are consequently left blank. The

columns are as follows:

- 1 Births, pregnancies and contraceptive use
- 2 Reasons for discontinuation of contraceptive use
- 3 Marital/union status
- 4 Residence
- 5 Source of contraception
- 6 Country specific
- 7 Country specific
- 8 Country specific
- 9 Country specific

The entire calendar is usually inserted in questionnaires of countries using the model A. However, MEASURE DHS includes, in model B questionnaires, a reduced calendar that has one column on births, pregnancies (column 1). 1 Records each of the births and pregnancies during the calendar period, as well as each episode of contraceptive use and non-use. The following codes are used in column 1:

- 0 Non-use of contraception
- 1 Pill
- 2 IUD
- 3 Injections
- 4 Diaphragm
- 5 Condom
- 6 Female sterilization
- 7 Male sterilization
- 8 Periodic abstinence/rhythm
- 9 Withdrawal
- W Other traditional methods
- N Norplant
- A Abstinence
- L Lactational amenorrhea
- C Female condom
- F Foam and Jelly
- a Country-specific method 1
- β Country-specific method 2
- t Country-specific method 3
- ? Unknown method/missing data
- P Pregnancy
- T Terminated pregnancy/non-live birth
- B Birth

All codes are standard except for codes a, β, and t which are country-specific letter .

2 Records the reason for discontinuation of a method. The discontinuation code appears in the row of the last month of use of the method for the episode. All other rows in the column are left blank, except for those in which discontinuations took place. The standard codes are as follows:

- 1 Became pregnant while using
- 2 Wanted to become pregnant
- 3 Husband disapproved
- 4 Side effects
- 5 Health concerns
- 6 Access/availability
- 7 Wanted more effective method
- 8 Inconvenient to use
- 9 Infrequent sex/husband away
- C Cost
- F Fatalistic
- A Difficult to get pregnant/menopause
- D Marital dissolution
- W Other reasons
- K Don't know
- a Country-specific reason 1

ß Country-specific reason 2

t Country-specific reason 3

All codes are standard except for codes a, ß, and t which are country-specific letter codes representing additional reasons for discontinuation.

3 Records the episodes of marriage in the calendar period. The following codes are used:

X In union (married or living together)

0 Not in union

4 Residence

5 Source of contraception

6 Country specific

7 Country specific

8 Country specific

9 Country specific

## VCAL\$8: Calendar

**Data file:** SamDHS09rcdWN

### Overview

Valid: 0    Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Format: character

### Description

#### DEFINITION

The calendar of events representing the 5+ years prior to the date of interview. The calendar is split into 9 records, representing each of the 9 columns. Each of the 9 columns contains a single character for each month in the time period. The data are stored as single variables of 80 characters, allowing for up to 80 months to be represented in the calendar. The first character in each variable represents the most recent point in time, while the 80th character position represents data for January of the year in which the calendar started. The calendars are fixed at the 80th character position, such that the first few entries in the calendar represent points in time after the date of interview, and are consequently left blank. The columns are as follows:

- 1 Births, pregnancies and contraceptive use
- 2 Reasons for discontinuation of contraceptive use
- 3 Marital/union status
- 4 Residence
- 5 Source of contraception
- 6 Country specific
- 7 Country specific
- 8 Country specific
- 9 Country specific

The entire calendar is usually inserted in questionnaires of countries using the model A. However, MEASURE DHS includes, in model B questionnaires, a reduced calendar that has one column on births, pregnancies (column 1). 1 Records each of the births and pregnancies during the calendar period, as well as each episode of contraceptive use and non-use. The following codes are used in column 1:

- 0 Non-use of contraception
- 1 Pill
- 2 IUD
- 3 Injections
- 4 Diaphragm
- 5 Condom
- 6 Female sterilization

7 Male sterilization  
 8 Periodic abstinence/rhythm  
 9 Withdrawal  
 W Other traditional methods  
 N Norplant  
 A Abstinence  
 L Lactational amenorrhea  
 C Female condom  
 F Foam and Jelly  
 a Country-specific method 1  
 ß Country-specific method 2  
 t Country-specific method 3  
 ? Unknown method/missing data  
 P Pregnancy  
 T Terminated pregnancy/non-live birth  
 B Birth

All codes are standard except for codes a, ß, and t which are country-specific letter .

2 Records the reason for discontinuation of a method. The discontinuation code appears in the row of the last month of use of the method for the episode. All other rows in the column are left blank, except for those in which discontinuations took place. The standard codes are as follows:

1 Became pregnant while using  
 2 Wanted to become pregnant  
 3 Husband disapproved  
 4 Side effects  
 5 Health concerns  
 6 Access/availability  
 7 Wanted more effective method  
 8 Inconvenient to use  
 9 Infrequent sex/husband away  
 C Cost  
 F Fatalistic  
 A Difficult to get pregnant/menopause  
 D Marital dissolution  
 W Other reasons  
 K Don't know  
 a Country-specific reason 1  
 ß Country-specific reason 2  
 t Country-specific reason 3

All codes are standard except for codes a, ß, and t which are country-specific letter codes representing additional reasons for discontinuation.

3 Records the episodes of marriage in the calendar period. The following codes are used:

X In union (married or living together)  
 0 Not in union

4 Residence  
 5 Source of contraception  
 6 Country specific  
 7 Country specific  
 8 Country specific  
 9 Country specific

## **VCAL\$9: Calendar**

**Data file: SamDHS09rcdWN**

## Overview

Valid: 0 Invalid: 0

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Format: character

## Description

### DEFINITION

The calendar of events representing the 5+ years prior to the date of interview. The calendar is split into 9 records, representing each of the 9 columns. Each of the 9 columns contains a single character for each month in the time period. The data are stored as single variables of 80 characters, allowing for up to 80 months to be represented in the calendar. The first character in each variable represents the most recent point in time, while the 80th character position represents data for January of the year in which the calendar started. The calendars are fixed at the 80th character position, such that the first few entries in the calendar represent points in time after the date of interview, and are consequently left blank. The columns are as follows:

- 1 Births, pregnancies and contraceptive use
- 2 Reasons for discontinuation of contraceptive use
- 3 Marital/union status
- 4 Residence
- 5 Source of contraception
- 6 Country specific
- 7 Country specific
- 8 Country specific
- 9 Country specific

The entire calendar is usually inserted in questionnaires of countries using the model A. However, MEASURE DHS includes, in model B questionnaires, a reduced calendar that has one column on births, pregnancies (column 1). 1 Records each of the births and pregnancies during the calendar period, as well as each episode of contraceptive use and non-use. The following codes are used in column 1:

- 0 Non-use of contraception
- 1 Pill
- 2 IUD
- 3 Injections
- 4 Diaphragm
- 5 Condom
- 6 Female sterilization
- 7 Male sterilization
- 8 Periodic abstinence/rhythm
- 9 Withdrawal
- W Other traditional methods
- N Norplant
- A Abstinence
- L Lactational amenorrhea
- C Female condom
- F Foam and Jelly
- a Country-specific method 1
- ß Country-specific method 2
- t Country-specific method 3
- ? Unknown method/missing data
- P Pregnancy
- T Terminated pregnancy/non-live birth
- B Birth

All codes are standard except for codes a, ß, and t which are country-specific letter .

2 Records the reason for discontinuation of a method. The discontinuation code appears in the row of the last month of use of the method for the episode. All other rows in the column are left blank, except for those in which discontinuations took place. The standard codes are as follows:

- 1 Became pregnant while using

- 2 Wanted to become pregnant
- 3 Husband disapproved
- 4 Side effects
- 5 Health concerns
- 6 Access/availability
- 7 Wanted more effective method
- 8 Inconvenient to use
- 9 Infrequent sex/husband away
- C Cost
- F Fatalistic
- A Difficult to get pregnant/menopause
- D Marital dissolution
- W Other reasons
- K Don't know
- a Country-specific reason 1
- ß Country-specific reason 2
- t Country-specific reason 3

All codes are standard except for codes a, ß, and t which are country-specific letter codes representing additional reasons for discontinuation.

3 Records the episodes of marriage in the calendar period. The following codes are used:

- X In union (married or living together)
- 0 Not in union

- 4 Residence
  - 5 Source of contraception
  - 6 Country specific
  - 7 Country specific
  - 8 Country specific
  - 9 Country specific
-

